Macworld

06.2001

PUT OLD MACS BACK TO WORK

Find a New Job for That Old Performa or Power Mac, page 42

Mac OS X upgrade or not

REVIEWED

Power Mac G4/733
The Fastest Mac Ever

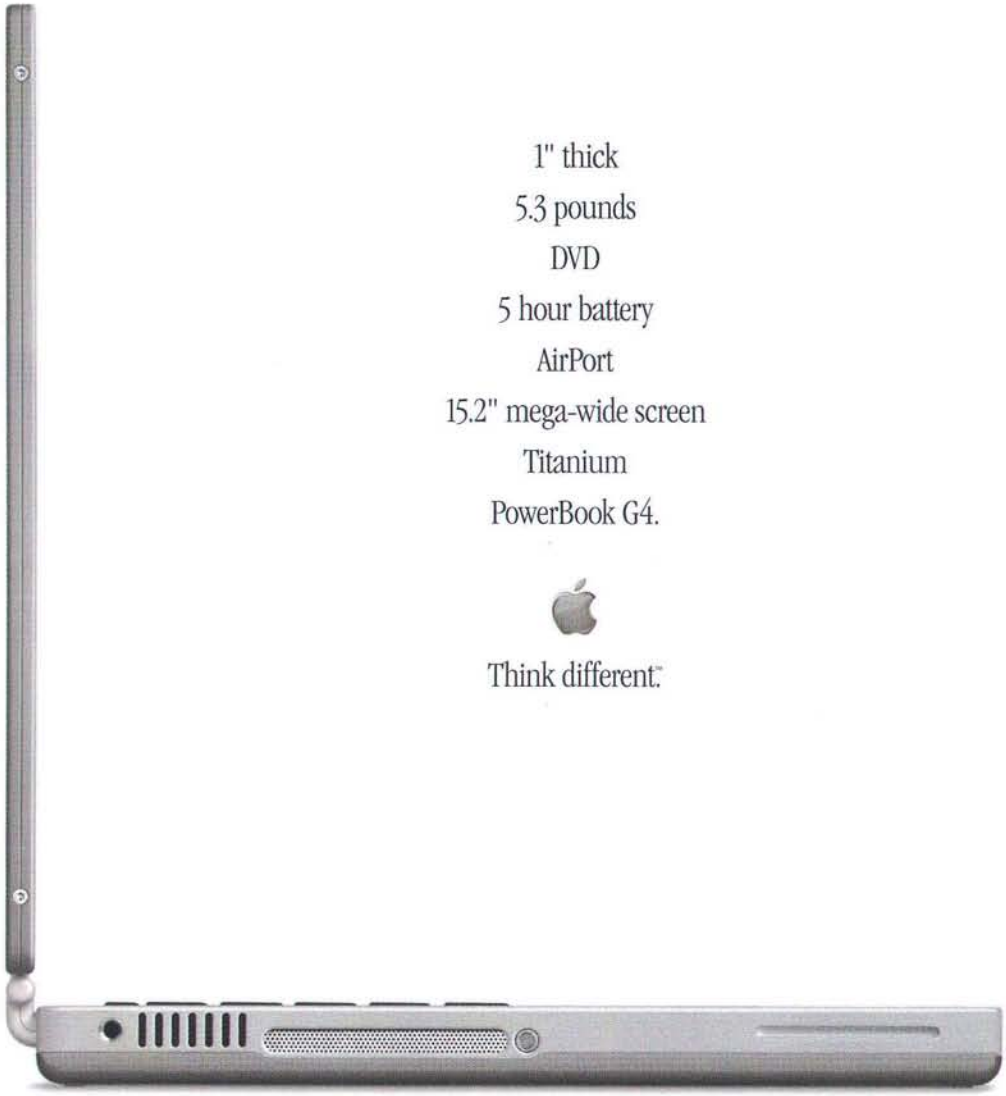
New CD-Burning iMacs
500MHz and 600MHz Music Masters

iTunes 1.1
Apple's Free MP3 Player and Burner

Presentation Powerhouses
8 Conference-Room Projectors Tested

- SPEED TEST: OS X VS. OS 9
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY
- THE NEW INTERFACE
- CAN YOUR MAC HANDLE IT?

www.macworld.com



1" thick

5.3 pounds

DVD

5 hour battery

AirPort

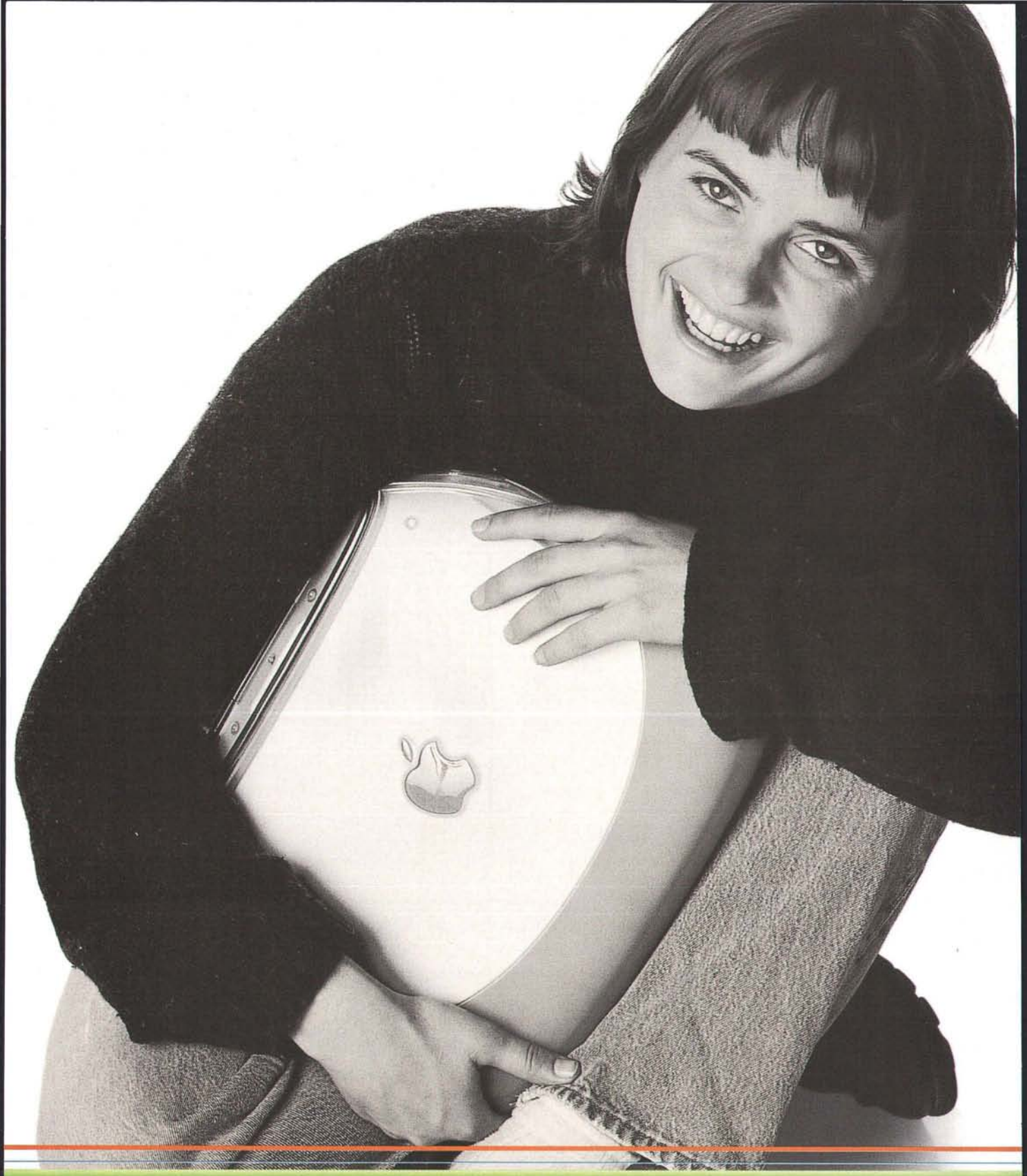
15.2" mega-wide screen

Titanium

PowerBook G4.

Think different.™

©2001 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Weight varies by configuration. Battery life varies by use and configuration. Titanium case.



Jodie
world traveler

I switch from words to numbers to pictures all day. From mental to global. And back.
I need tools that can keep up with me and my Mac. **Microsoft® Office 2001.**
All the essentials. Made easy. Made for my Mac.

Microsoft Office:mac 2001

Purchase now and get
$50 cash back*
www.office2001mac.com

*See www.office2001mac.com for rebate details. Offer expires June 30, 2001. ©2001 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Apple, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Microsoft

June 2001

Macworld

www.macworld.com

Incorporating MacUser

Opinion

9 The Vision Thing
ANDREW GORE Mac OS X and the open-source nature of Unix mean a brave new world for the Mac.

16 Feedback
Readers respond.

85 The Game Room
PETER COHEN Fasten your seatbelts for a high-speed tour of Mac driving games.

136 Ihnatko
ANDY IHNATKO Andy explains why 2001 is a bit like 1984.

Buzz

20 Decoding the human genome, Nvidia's GeForce3 graphics card, the ShuttlePro Multimedia Controller, and cartoonist Bill Amend.

How-to

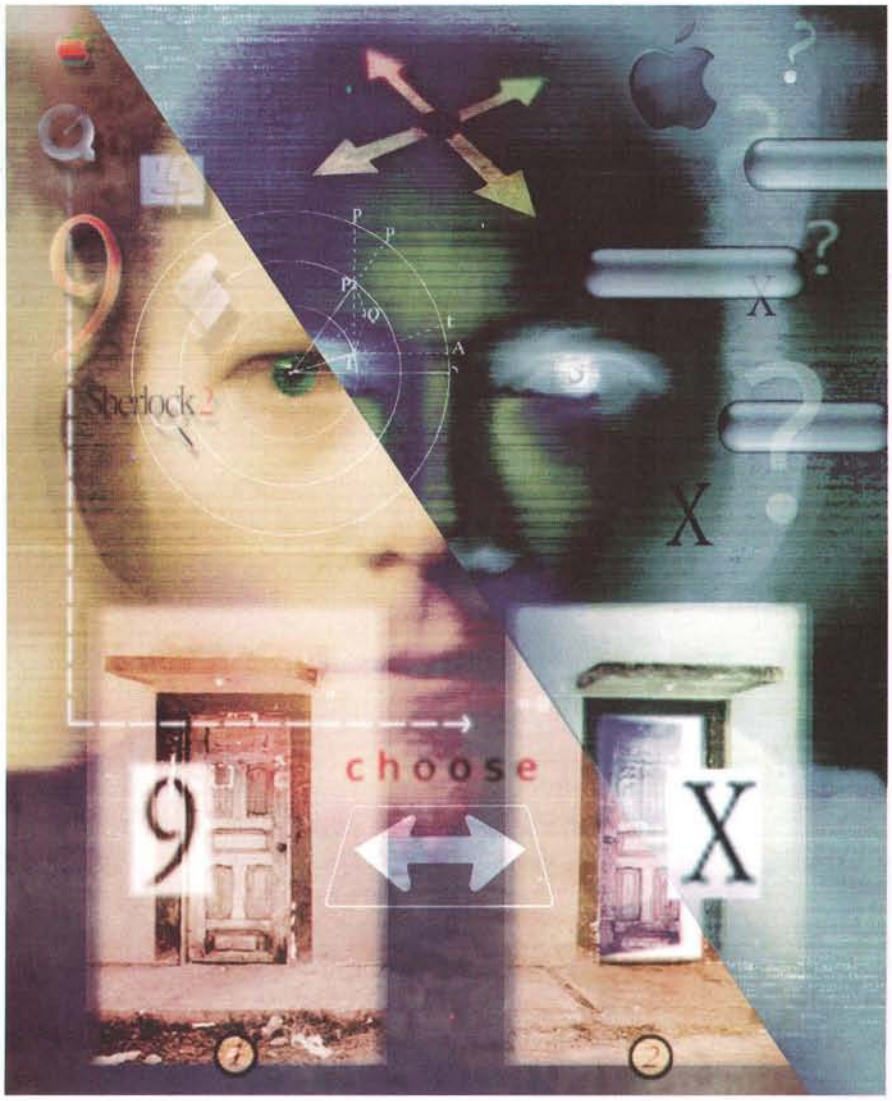
42 Old Mac, New Tricks

50 Bring Data to Life

52 Foolproof PDFs
JOSEPH SCHORR Create PDFs that look great on screen and on paper.

56 FileMaker Can Share
GEOFF DUNCAN Rid your databases of redundant information by linking FileMaker fields.

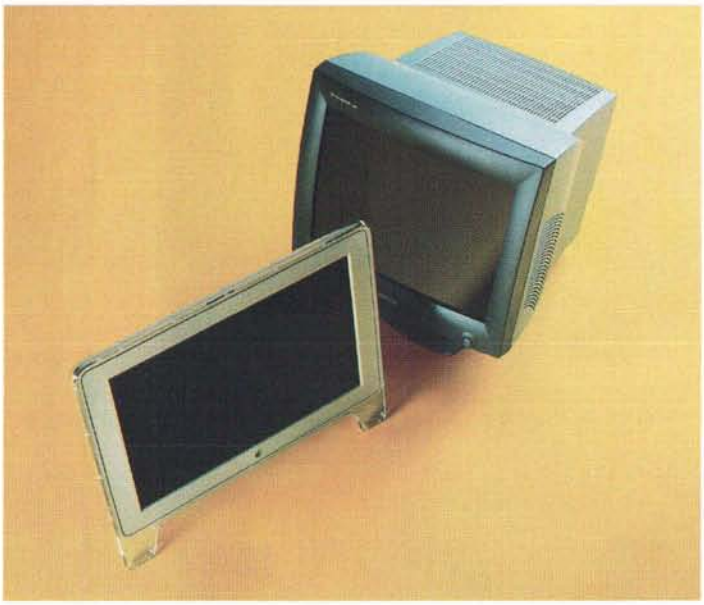
61 Mac 911
CHRISTOPHER BREEN Read about using an AirPort-less Mac to access the Internet over an AirPort network, pasting graphics into Microsoft Word table cells, and conserving resources for an ink-jet printer.



On the Cover
Illustration by Amy Conger

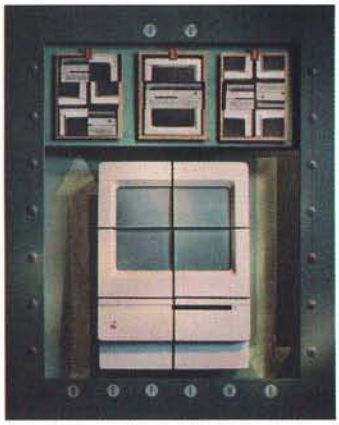
Are You Ready for OS X?
HENRY BORTMAN Mac OS X has shipped at last, but are you ready to make the change? Macworld Lab and Henry Bortman examine your options—and the consequences of making the move now.

26



The Color Challenge
BRUCE FRASER When it comes to color-critical work, are flat-panel monitors up to the task? *Macworld*'s resident color expert compares LCD monitors with traditional CRT displays.

36



Old Mac, New Tricks
FRANKLIN N. TESSLER In the first installment of our new series, read how to assess an older Mac's capabilities and fix it up without spending a lot of money.

42

Bring Data to Life
CATHY ABES Infographics prove that a good design can invigorate boring numbers.

50

Macworld.com
Get the latest on Mac OS X, online-exclusive reviews, and advice straight from Mac users' mouths in our user forums.

Reviews

66 Professional systems
- ♦♦♦♦½ Apple Power Mac G4/533 Dual Processor
- ♦♦♦♦ Apple Power Mac G4/733

68 Consumer systems
- ♦♦♦♦ Apple iMac 500
- ♦♦♦♦ Apple iMac 600 Special Edition

70 Conference-room projectors
- ♦♦♦½ Boxlight CP-731i
- ♦♦♦♦½ Epson Powerlite 5600P
- ♦♦♦½ Hitachi CPX325W
- ♦♦♦ Hitachi CPX960W
- ♦♦♦♦ InFocus Proxima DP6150
- ♦♦♦ InFocus Proxima DP6850+
- ♦♦♦♦ NEC Technologies MultiSync LT155
- ♦♦½ Philips Electronics cBright XG1 Impact

72 Music player and encoder
- ♦♦♦♦ iTunes 1.1

73 3-D–modeling software
- ♦♦♦♦ Amorphium Pro 1.1

74 Page-layout software
- ♦♦ Mac Publisher Pro 1.5

75 Multimedia authoring tool
- ♦♦♦ MovieWorks Deluxe 5.0

76 3-D–modeling program
- ♦♦♦♦ ZBrush 1.1

78 Image editor
- ♦♦♦½ PhotoImpression 3.0

79 Audio software
- ♦♦♦♦ Cubase VST/32

80 Firewall-log analyzer
- ♦♦♦♦ Who's There Firewall Advisor 1.0

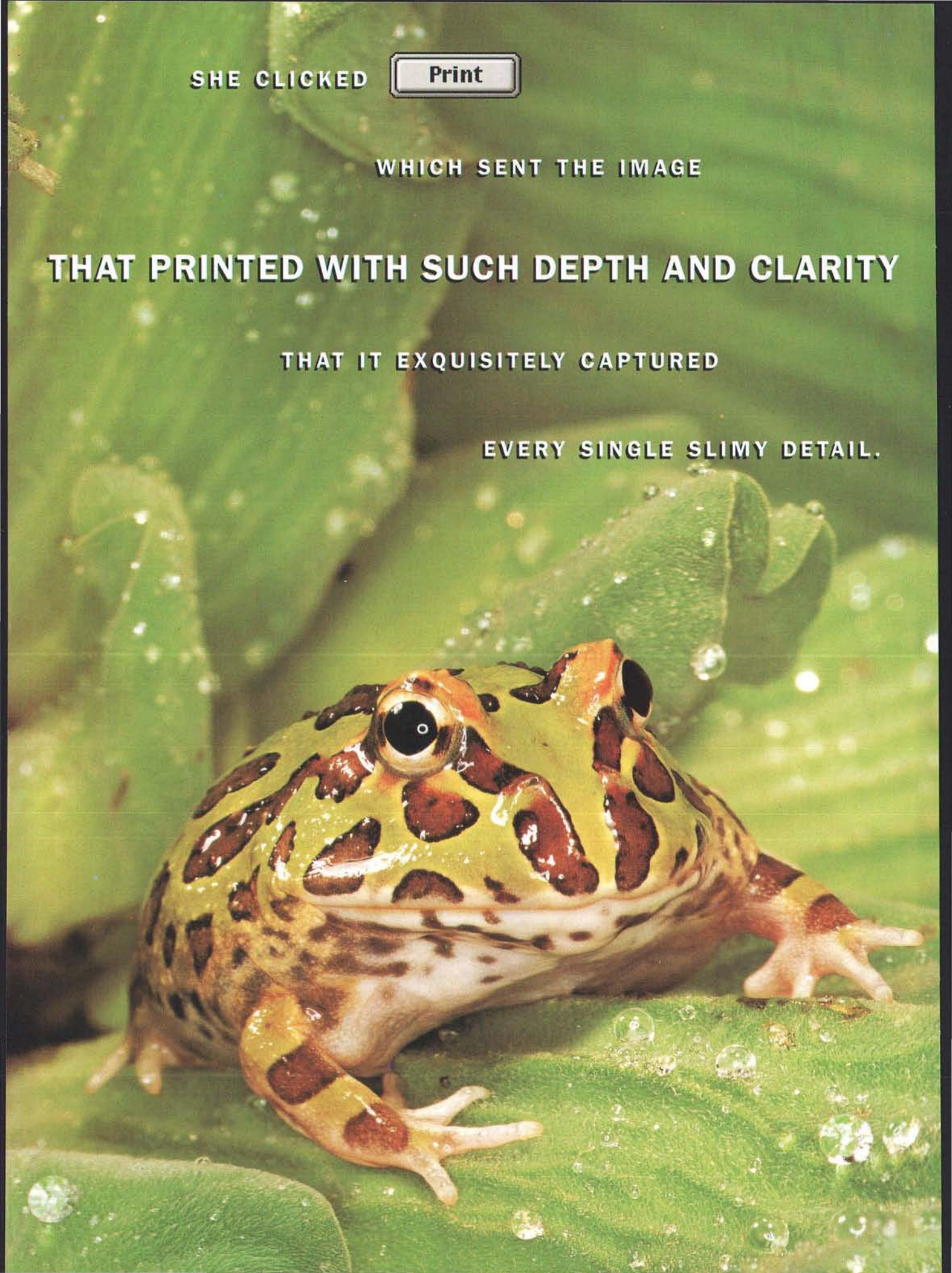
81 Network utility
- ♦♦½ DoubleTalk 1.0

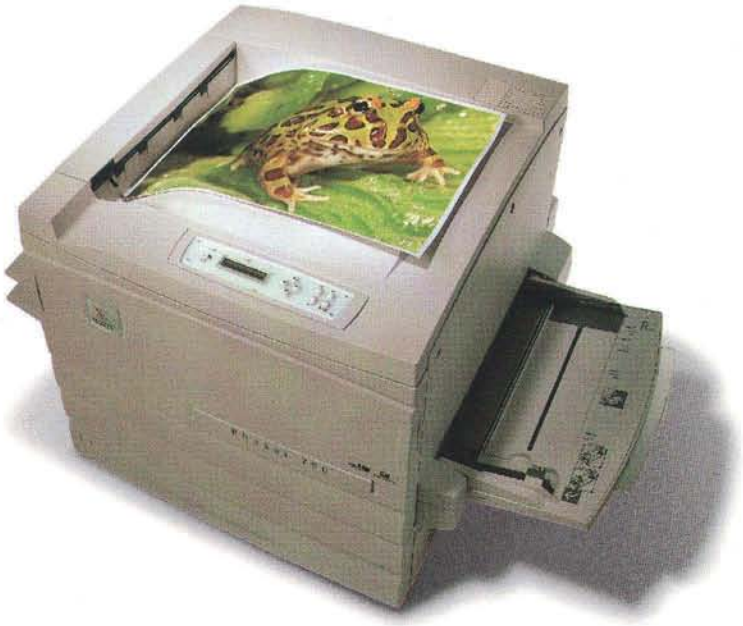
81 Product updates
Courtesy of VersionTracker.com

82 3-D–animation tool
- ♦♦♦½ Poser Pro Pack

83 Game
- ♦♦♦♦ 4x4 Evo 1.0

83 More reviews online
Macworld.com Reviews


SHE CLICKED Print
WHICH SENT THE IMAGE
THAT PRINTED WITH SUCH DEPTH AND CLARITY
THAT IT EXQUISITELY CAPTURED
EVERY SINGLE SLIMY DETAIL.



Xerox Phaser® 790 Tabloid Color Laser
$6199*

XEROX PRINTERS MAKE IT HAPPEN.

Photographic-quality color so realistic, it's startling. Introducing the Xerox Phaser® 790 Tabloid Color Laser printer, the next generation in the award-winning Tektronix Phaser line. Built specifically for graphic designers, it has advanced color management tools and a broad range of colors for flawless continuous tones. Add auto duplexing, full color printing at 6 ppm, and paper handling up to 13 x 18, and you've got a printer as spectacular as its output.

Xerox now has a full line of color and black and white printers for whatever your work demands.
To see what a difference realistic color can make, call 1-877-362-6567 ext. 1788 or visit us at

www.xerox.com/officeprinting/frog1788

THE DIGITAL DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

XEROX
NETWORK PRINTERS

Copyright © 2001 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved. Xerox®, The Document Company® and Phaser® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. Tektronix® is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. licensed to XEROX CORPORATION.
*Estimated U.S. retail starting price. Reseller price may vary.

Leave it to Sony to introduce a Slimtop Pen Tablet that allows you to paint, sketch, erase and draw using a stylus and your Slimtop screen in the same way you would use a pen and a pad. All with the freedom a mouse could never give you. The dual hinge LCD screen lets you use it flat or upright. But, unlike a pad, this Pen Tablet also lets you use image editing software like PictureToy™ and an Adobe software package including Adobe Photoshop® LE, Adobe Premiere® LE, GoLive™, and LiveMotion™. You'll enjoy easy connectivity to Sony digital cameras and camcorders. So, sketch, render, draw, compose and test your creativity.

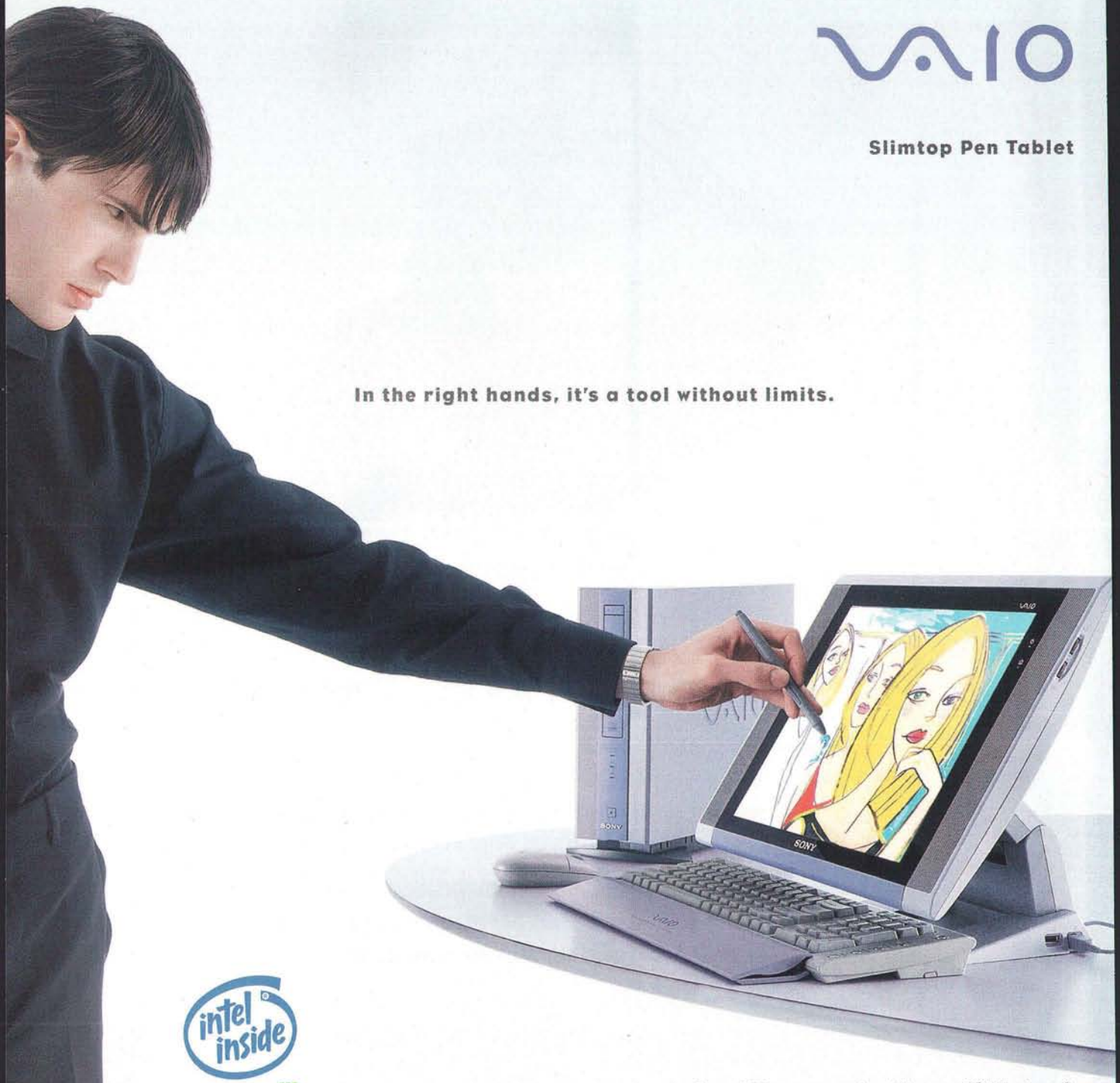
SONY

15" XGA Pen Tablet LCD | Intel® Pentium® III Processor 1.13 GHz[1] | CD-RW/DVD Combo Drive | Memory Stick® Media Slot | i.LINK® Interface[2]

VAIO

Slimtop Pen Tablet

In the right hands, it's a tool without limits.



intel inside pentium®III

Sony PCs use genuine Microsoft® Windows®.
http://www.microsoft.com/piracy/howtotell

Visit your local retailer or www.sony.com/vaio for a demonstration. To buy now call 1-888-919-VAIO.

©2001 Sony Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony, VAIO, the VAIO logo, the Sony logo, MovieShaker, PictureToy, Memory Stick and i.LINK are trademarks of Sony. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Photoshop LE, Adobe Premiere LE, GoLive and LiveMotion are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners. [1]CHz denotes microprocessor internal clock speed; other factors may affect application performance. [2]i.LINK is a trademark of Sony used only to designate that a product contains an IEEE 1394 connector. All products with an i.LINK connector may not communicate with each other. Screen image is simulated.

ANDREW GORE

Brave New Macintosh

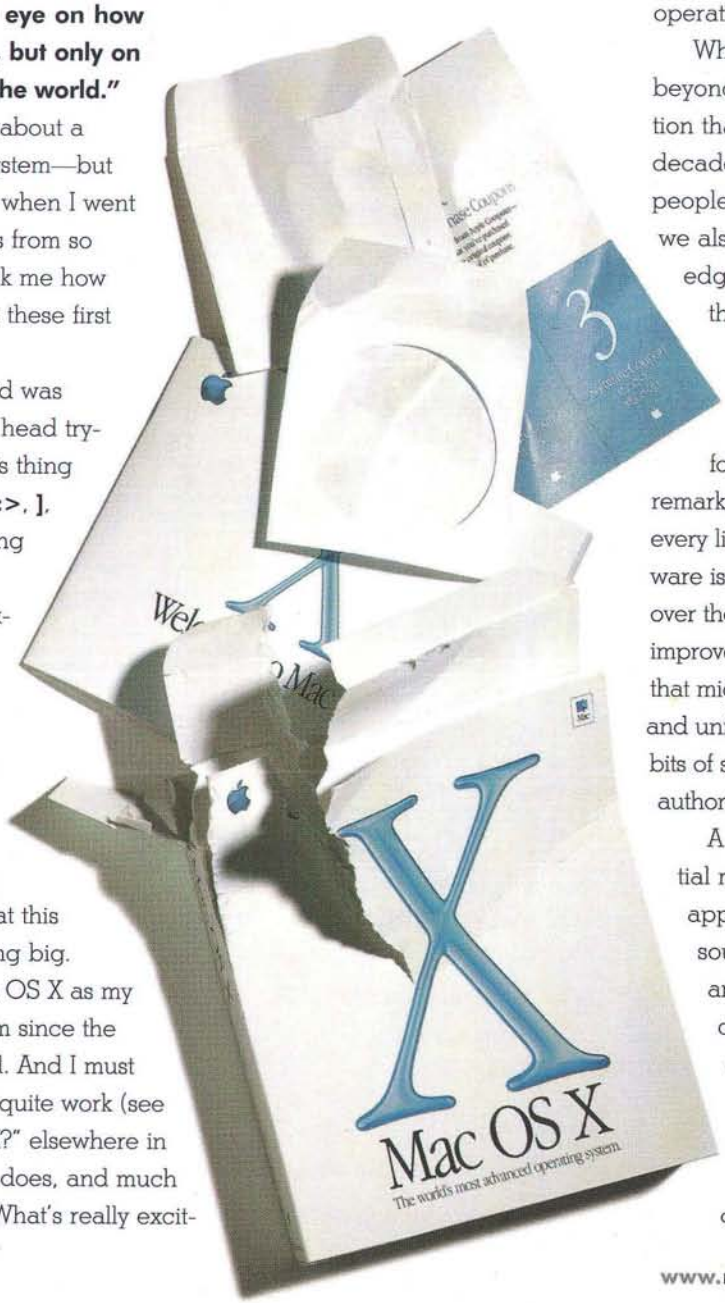
GET READY: MAC OS X IS THE START OF SOMETHING BIG

"When looking at this new operating system, you must look beyond the interface. Yes, it's new, it's different, maybe even a bit bizarre and inscrutable at times. But that's not what's really important here. What's important is that we have a totally new OS, and it feels like it. It's like a pristine canvas, waiting for someone to paint a masterpiece upon it. It's fresh, it's new, and it practically crackles with the electric potential of a hundred brilliant programmers frantically creating its future, with no eye on how they can make a buck, but only on how they can change the world."

I wrote these words about a new Apple operating system—but in 1984, not 2001. And when I went back to look at my notes from so many years ago, it struck me how true those words ring in these first days of Mac OS X.

At the time, the world was scratching its collective head trying to make sense of this thing called Macintosh. No **C:>**, **]**, or **READY.** prompts? Using pictures to issue commands? Built-in networking? A mouse? Only a handful of people recognized the Mac OS's potential at first. But as each upstart programmer made another little contribution to the platform, it was clear that this was the start of something big.

I've been using Mac OS X as my primary operating system since the night it officially shipped. And I must say, a lot of stuff doesn't quite work (see "Are You Ready for OS X?" elsewhere in this issue). But a lot of it does, and much better than I expected. What's really exciting is that I'm clearly at the start of something big *again*.



The old Mac OS, for all its steadfast functionality, ran out of headroom long ago. But Mac OS X is only at the beginning. Apple has successfully delivered Unix, the most powerful operating system in the world, to the desktop in a form most anyone can use. When you use it, you can feel the wellspring of power just waiting to be tapped.

Open Source

Steve Jobs himself said it, and I agree: By the end of 2001, Apple will be the largest source of Unix operating systems in the world.

Why is this important? Well, beyond inheriting an OS foundation that has been pounded on for decades by the most demanding people ever to torment a computer, we also benefit from all the knowledge about that foundation and the software written for it.

And, we get to take advantage of the massive open-source community for Unix. Open source is a remarkable concept. It means that every line of code powering the software is open to everyone. People all over the world can collaborate to improve that software, to expose bugs that might otherwise remain hidden and unfixed for years, and to re-use bits of software in ways that the authors might never have imagined.

A great example of the potential results is Fire, a universal chat application that uses open-source components to build an application that itself is not open source. By combining a variety of open-source codes written to interact with many popular—but incompatible—chat sys-

continues

tems (including those from Yahoo and MSN), software developer Epicware (www.epicware.com) came up with a program that uniquely integrates all these systems into a single, Mac OS X–only shareware application. Had Epicware been forced to write the code to interact with each chat system, Fire might never have been compiled.

The Mac, traditionally the most closed of closed environments, is suddenly wide open, thanks to Mac OS X's Unix foundation. The potential of a Mac OS capable of leveraging vast storehouses of brilliant open-source code is mind boggling.

Cocoa and Carbon

Another thing that has become clear to me is the power of Cocoa, an object-oriented framework for developing OS X–only applications. Traditional Mac developers seem to be struggling to move enormous old-OS programs to OS X using Apple's Carbon programming interface. But developers who have chosen to start fresh with Cocoa are already delivering some killer applications.

Take browsers. OS X comes with a preview release of Microsoft Internet Explorer developed using Carbon. Thus far, I've had a better experience running the old version of IE in OS X's Classic mode than I have running the OS X version.

Then I discovered a $30 Cocoa-based browser called OmniWeb (800/315-6664, ext. 250, www.omnigroup.com), which is quickly becoming my favorite Web browser on any platform. It's fast in ways I never thought a browser could be, and it takes full advantage of Mac OS X's antialiased text features.

At one point, so many of the Carbon-based applications I was playing with were problematic, I began to think that Carbon was inherently slower and less stable than Cocoa. Then I got my hands on the Carbonized version of the $35 shareware image editor GraphicConverter (www.lemkesoft.com), which is more stable and faster than its OS 9 counterpart. That's how they're all supposed to be, right?

The Command Line

Perhaps the most noticeable advancement in OS X is actually very old technology: the command line. The Mac has never had a command line, and in the very early days this was one of the primary criticisms leveled against the Mac's graphical user interface. Without a command line, you lose the ability to hack around inside the guts of your computer, and as a result, you lose a certain amount of control.

I find that I'm spending a lot of time in the Terminal application, the gateway to the Mac OS X command line. In just a few weeks of playing around with it, I've already used the command line to move the Dock from its default location on the bottom of the screen to a new, more appropriate place on the right side. Sure, there are now shareware programs that will do this for you, but I did it in the command line and I'm proud of it.

Mac OS X is at once like the old Mac OS, and nothing like it. Command lines, open source, and Cocoa are all wrapped up in an extension of the Mac interface that is both familiar and new. It's a brave new Macintosh, one that opens bold new frontiers for Mac users. And it's up to us (and the Mac's intrepid developers) to blaze trails in this new world. **m**

ANDREW GORE is *Macworld*'s editor in chief. To comment, type **Vision Thing Forum** in the Search box at Macworld.com.

Macworld

VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF Andrew Gore
EDITOR Jason Snell
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Schelle Sawyer McFarland
EXECUTIVE EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Lisa Schmeiser
SENIOR EDITOR, BUZZ AND NEWS Philip Michaels
SENIOR EDITOR, HOW-TO Terri Stone
SENIOR EDITORS, REVIEWS Linda Comer, David Weiss
ASSOCIATE EDITORS Lotus Abrams, Jennifer Berger, Mathew Honan, Kelly Lunsford, Jonathan Seff
ASSISTANT EDITOR Adrienne Robillard
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Bonnie Huie

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Adam C. Engst, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, Nancy Peterson, David Pogue, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

LAB

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCT EVALUATION Kristina De Nike
TEST MANAGER James Galbraith
SENIOR LAB ANALYST Jeffy K. Milstead
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL ANALYSTS Ulyssis Bravo, Jason Cox, Brett Larson

COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR Jennifer Werner
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Charles Purdy
COPY EDITORS Diane Ollis, Sue Voelkel

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Sharon Anderson
ART DIRECTOR Marlene Sezni
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Jackie Goodman
DESIGN ASSOCIATES Amy Conger, Alissa Mach
PREPRESS CONSULTANT Stephen Sugg
CONTRIBUTING DESIGNER Jennifer Steele

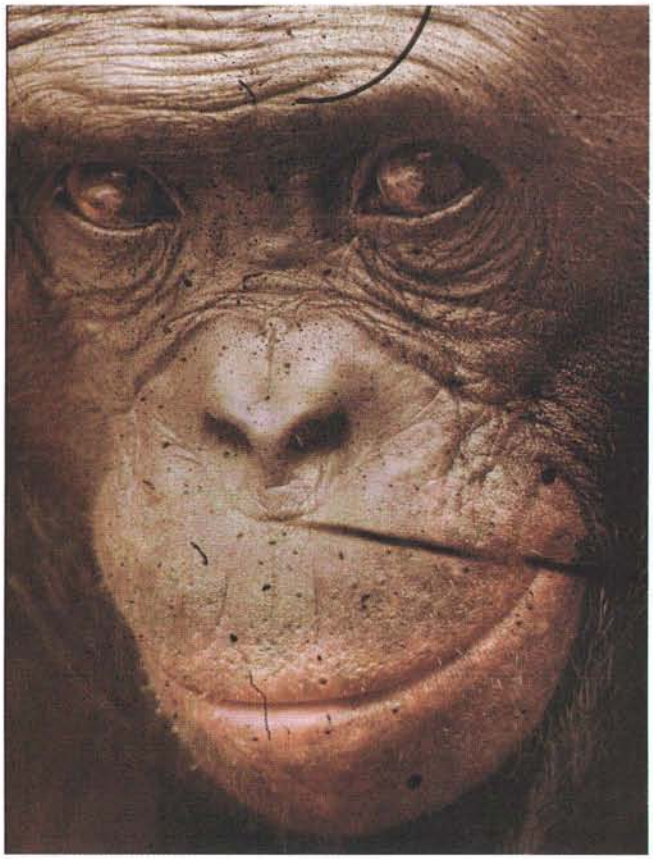
MACWORLDPRICEFINDER.COM

ASSISTANT PRODUCER Cathy Begien

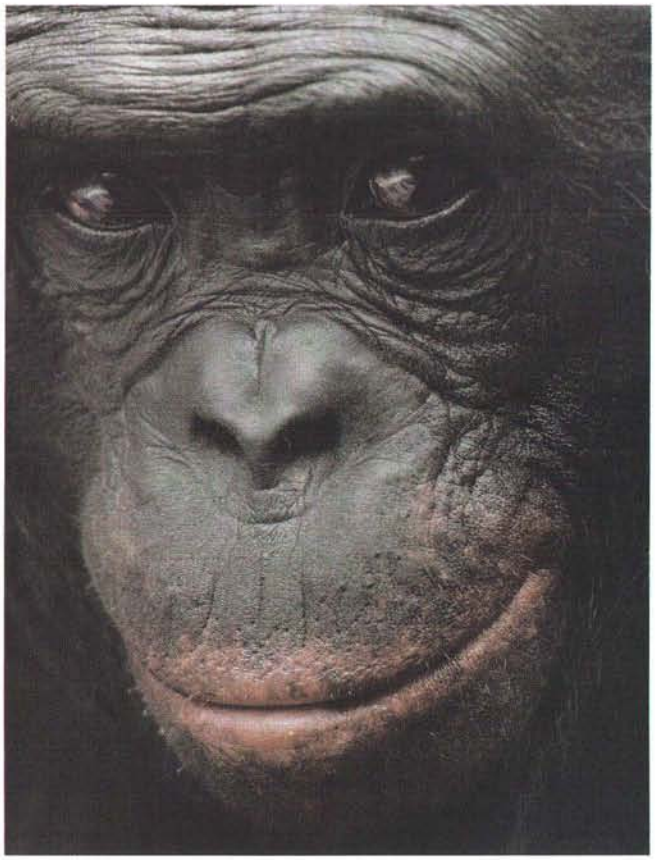
INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmlöv, Sweden; Anderson Huang, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

©2001 Nikon Inc. Digital ICE3™ is a trademark of Applied Science Fiction.™ www.nikonusa.com



Before



After

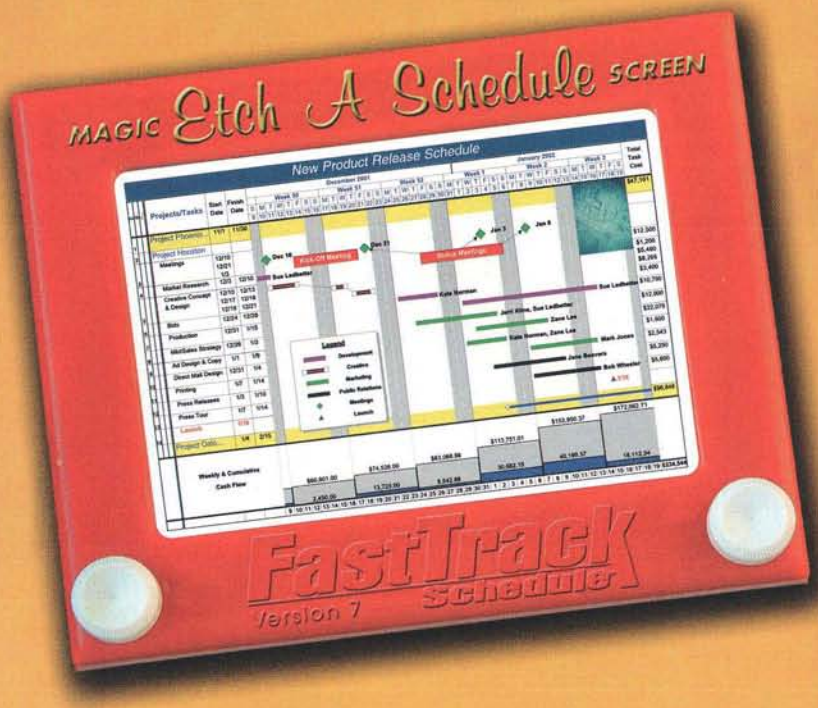
Who would believe that scanner technology could evolve this quickly. (Mr. Darwin would be quite proud.)

The new Super Coolscan® 4000 ED film scanner resurrects old photos with such clarity, you can see why we wanted to show a "before" and "after" demonstration. Very simply, with its Nikkor optics, LED lightsource, Digital ICE3™ technology, and 42-bit color, you get the most amazing, colorful scans imaginable. And its incredible speed and flexibility let you handle more scans in a fraction of the time without having to spend time adjusting for color correction and image quality. In addition, you can even correct for imperfections on recent shots. The new Super Coolscan 4000 ED allows you to use pictures you didn't think you could use, which, in turn, leads to bigger profits.

Nikon.

www.nikonusa.com

New Super Coolscan® 4000 ED = FireWire Interface + Large-Volume Scans + 4000 dpi + Nikon Scan® 3.0



THINK THIS IS THE ONLY WAY TO MAKE PROJECT SCHEDULING EASY?

Think again.

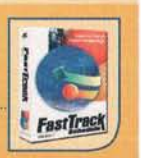
So maybe scheduling a project isn't as simple as pushing a button or turning a knob. But it's also not rocket science when you use the right tool. FastTrack Schedule 7.0 makes it easy to organize, track, and manage all your project details. In minutes, project plans come to life in rich, colorful schedules that are sure to turn heads and get results.

Whether you have a day's worth of tasks or a yearlong project, FastTrack Schedule's three distinct views display your information the way you want—as a schedule, a calendar, or as a resource graph that tracks the people, equipment, and materials essential to project success.

And with our new compatible Palm OS version of FastTrack Schedule, you can sync schedules between your desktop and handheld. So even when you're on the go, your schedules are right at your fingertips for easy viewing and editing. For a free demo version or to order, call us today at **800.450.1982** or visit **www.aecsoft.com**.

Easily** the best in **Project Scheduling!

AEC SOFTWARE Details™ FastTrack Schedule for Palm OS FastTrack Schedule Version 7



MVP Winner PC Computing

© 2001 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective owners. Outside the United States, please call 703.450.1980 for information. The Etch A Sketch® product name and the configuration of the Etch A Sketch® product are registered trademarks owned by The Ohio Art Company.

Circle 84 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO Colin Crawford
VP/CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER Stephen Daniels
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE Eos de Feminis
ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR Ronda Bittner
BILLING MANAGER Ricardo Sandoval
VP OF HUMAN RESOURCES Sue Murphy
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER Su-Tsen Wu
CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER Lynn Heiberger
NETWORK SERVICES MANAGER Sean Greathouse
IT MANAGER Jennifer Torres
IT SPECIALIST Jose "Peps" Jara
OFFICE SERVICES SUPERVISOR Shane Clark

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VP OF SALES/PUBLISHER Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)
SALES BUSINESS MANAGER Gabrielle Lindsley (415/243-3578)
SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR Kasey MacMullen (415/243-3642)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Sara Culley (831/475-0565)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)
REGIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Coretta Wright (415/243-3615)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Michelle Davis (415/243-3577)
SALES ASSISTANT Jim DeCleene (415/243-3662)
SALES ASSISTANT Janecke Hausken (415/243-3583)
SHOWCASE ACCOUNT MANAGER Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)
SHOWCASE ACCOUNT MANAGER Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)
SHOWCASE SALES ASSISTANT Franck Zamora (415/243-3628)
ONLINE SALES MANAGER Doug Detlefsen (415/243-3598)

MARKETING

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING Hilary Weber
MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER Sharon L. Cordesse

PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Steve Spingola
PREPRESS MANAGER Alan Anzalone
AD COORDINATOR Megan Matteoni

ONLINE

SENIOR TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR Paul Forrester
SENIOR WEB PRODUCER Christina Gonzales
ONLINE PRODUCTION MANAGER Ron Neal
WEB PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Margaret Perez

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Apple,* the Apple logo, *Mac,* and *Macintosh* are registered trademarks, and *MacLetter* and *PowerBook* are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © 2001 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

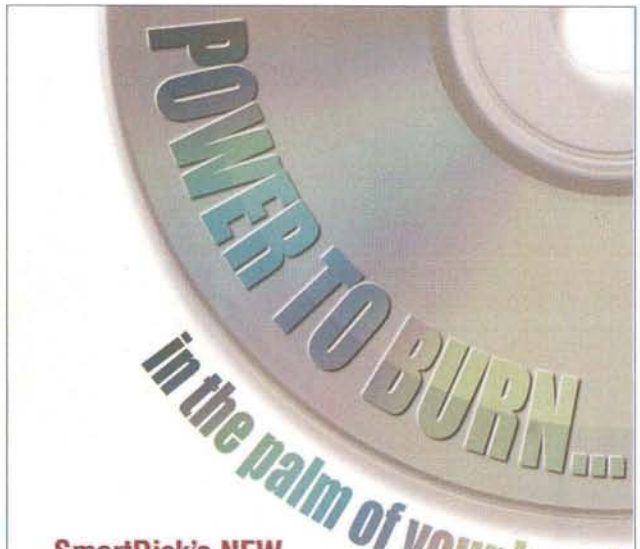
WE FOLLOW UP EVERY PURCHASE WITH A PHONE CALL.

SOMEONE HAS TO REMIND YOU TO EAT.

Catalog, pg. 30

ANTHRO®
TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE®

It's quite common for our customers to become, shall we say, obsessed with our AnthroCarts. A place for all your things, set exactly where you want them...it's enough to keep you working away the hours, without regard to your basic needs. So our follow-up call is just one of the many things we do to make sure all is well. Visit our Web site. We'd love to send you a catalog! **ANTHRO.COM or 1-800-325-3841.**



SmartDisk's NEW VST Portable FireWire™ CD-R/W goes anywhere you go

You don't even need an AC adapter because it's powered by your computer's FireWire bus.

The VST FireWire CD-R/W is perfect for storing and sharing all the things you love: music, photos, movies, and much more. Whatever your passion, SmartDisk has the solutions you need to get there -- fast.

With SmartDisk's award-winning VST line of products, you've got the reliability and speed to do what you want, where you want.

So burn on over to www.smartdisk.com and see more products that simplify your digital lifestyle.

Ultra-Thin FireWire™ and FireWire/USB Hard Drives

Full Height FireWire™ Hard Drives and Zip®250 Drives

VST FireRAID™ Software

SMARTDISK

Simplifying The Digital Lifestyle™

Circle 74 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Information and Services

Phone	800/288-6848 or 850/682-7624, from the United States and Canada 303/604-7445, from all other locations
U.S. Mail	Macworld Subscription Services P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529 (Include a mailing label with correspondence.)
World Wide Web	http://service.macworld.com (for service) or http://subscribe.macworld.com (to order)
E-mail	macworld@neodata.com (Send your full name and the address at which you subscribe; do not send attachments.)
Fax	850/683-4094, from the United States and Canada 303/604-0518, from all other locations

Subscriptions

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97 in the United States and $54.97 for all other countries. The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is $54.97 in the United States and $74.97 for all other countries. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to *Macworld*. Please allow 3 to 6 weeks to receive your first issue or for changes to be made to an existing subscription.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to *Macworld* is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues, *Macworld*, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail sales@rmsreprints.com.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us at *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. Please include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; phone, 415/243-0505; fax, 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld.com become the property of Mac Publishing.

MAC 911 Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to *Macworld*, Mac 911, 301 Howard Street, 16th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; or e-mail mac911@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number. To share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users, visit the Mac 911 Forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911).

MACWORLD EXPO As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference and Expo, *Macworld* encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For more information about registration, exhibitor lists, conference schedules, dates, and much more, please visit www.macworldexpo.com.

BPA

color

32 million colors on demand.

digital

When it comes to dependable color output, depend on *DEPENDABLE DIGITAL™* color printing. The Aficio Color® 6000 series delivers unsurpassed Ricoh color with sizes up to 13×19 and stock up to 140 lb. index.

© 2001 Ricoh Corporation

We're in your corner.

RICOH®
Image Communication

Feedback

It Coulda Been a Contender

I always enjoy *Macworld*'s Eddy Awards ("The 16th Annual Editors' Choice Awards," March 2001). But this year I found a glaring mistake. In the Data-Management Software category, you picked SPSS 10.0, saying: "No other program can compete with SPSS in terms of the number-crunching power that it brings to your desktop."

I have to disagree with that assessment. Stata (800/782-8272, www.stata.com) is faster, stabler, more programmable and customizable, and completely cross-platform (Mac, Windows, and Unix), and it uses less memory. What's more, it can be automatically updated via its own Web engine. And unlike SPSS, it has been consistently supported on the Mac platform with simultaneous cross-platform releases. Finally, Stata's product support is unrivaled in the software industry. SPSS is a great product that I use weekly. However, it's clear that Stata not only competes with SPSS but also surpasses it in many areas.

Dan Frakes
San Francisco, California

Shame on Us

Shame on you for your giving an "award" to MyPalm ("The *Macworld* Web Awards," March 2001). This Web-based calendaring application may lack clutter, but it also lacks a Mac synchronization feature.

Don Shuwarger
Goode, Virginia

Because FamilyTreeMaker.com has stopped supporting the Mac platform, causing this Mac user (and probably others) to scramble for another genealogy program, I find *Macworld*'s endorsement of the site—in the form of a "Web Award"—grossly inappropriate.

Grace A. Nelson
Pendleton, Oregon

We also wish the Family Tree software still supported the Mac. However, the Web site is informative and accessible to all.—Ed.

Don't Trash That iMac!

After reading Andy Ihnatko's piece about making an aquarium out of an iMac ("Go Fish," *Buzz*, March 2001), I'm appalled. I am a volunteer in a first-grade classroom, where I help with the computers. There are only three machines in the room modern enough to have a CD-ROM drive.

If you're thinking of trashing a viable iMac to make an iMacQuarium, please think again and donate it to a school or other nonprofit that may be struggling along with old IIce's, as this classroom is.

Harry Henning
Marysville, Washington

Andy did write that if you've got an old, retired iMac that still works, you really should donate it to a school or other nonprofit. We agree that the message is worth repeating.—Ed.

But Still Faster Than a Speeding Bullet?

Though I would love to have one of Apple's new portables, I have to pick some nits with claims Apple has made about the Titanium PowerBook G4's case ("Apple Goes Platinum," *The Vision Thing*, March 2001). Titanium is neither stronger than many steel alloys nor lighter than aluminum.

I was a mechanical engineer at Northrop Grumman's structural test laboratory for ten years, so the claim jumped out at me.

An aircraft alloy of titanium, Ti-5Al-2.5Sn, has a density of 0.162 pounds per square inch (lb/in²), while 6061 aluminum has a density of 0.098 lb/in². A standard aircraft steel, 4130 Chromium-Molybdenum steel alloy, is easily heat-treated to an ultimate tensile strength (UTS) of 180 Ksi (1000 lb/in²). Some alloys can be hardened to 240 Ksi and higher. The titanium alloy mentioned above has a UTS of about 115 Ksi—definitely not stronger.

Chris Chernault
location withheld by request

You've Got Mail . . . Maybe

I wish I had read Lisa Schmeiser's review of Netscape 6.0 (*Reviews*, March 2001) before I downloaded the program. Using Netscape 6.0, I sent out (or thought I did) 54 e-mail messages. Although I had every indication that the messages went out perfectly, *not one of them was actually sent.*

I didn't discover the problem until a week had passed. I could get no help from Netscape, and I had a big job cutting and pasting each and every e-mail message (and adding apologies) into Netscape 4.76. The problem was never solved, and I have since deleted version 6.0 from my G3. An associate at work uses an Intel PC, and Netscape 6.0 for Windows did the same thing to him!

Jerry McMurry
San Diego, California

Letters should be sent to Letters, *Macworld*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

CORRECTIONS

H&R Block Financial's Kiplinger TaxCut Home and Business (Reviews, April 2001) is a Windows product. The Mac version is Kiplinger TaxCut Deluxe.

Macromedia Fireworks 3 costs $299 ("The 16th Annual Editors' Choice Awards," March 2001). **m**

The Feedbag

Who says music soothes the savage breast? Try publishing a list of perfect albums, as Andrew Gore, *Macworld*'s editor in chief, did in our March 2001 issue. It didn't do much soothing, and it sure awakened the savage in some of our readers.

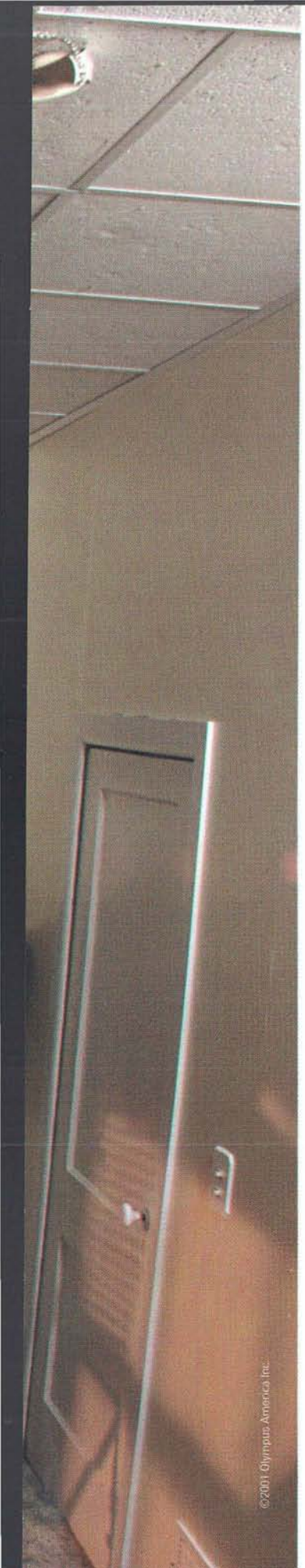
"Sinéad O'Connor's *I Do Not Want What I Haven't Got* is far superior to Alanis Morissette's *Jagged Little Pill*," says concerned reader-cum-music-critic Chris. "The thought of anyone putting *Jagged Little Pill* on their perfect-album list makes me cringe." If that makes you cringe, Chris, you should have seen Andy's first draft, which included Milli Vanilli's *Girl You Know It's True*, the Bee Gees' *Life in a Tin Can*, and Sid Vicious's *Sid Sings*. But in the end, our wily boss chose Alanis as a blatant ploy to appeal to our Canadian readers.

One reader—presumably *not* from Canada—felt that we excluded a crucial decade from our list. "Where," asked curious reader Michael, "are the great albums of the eighties?" That's something we started asking in late 1989, Mike. We think it may have had something to do with Reaganomics.

But reader Craig was singing a different tune: "Imagine my satisfaction at seeing your reference to an obscure 1967 Pink Floyd number, *Interstellar Overdrive*." *Obscurity* is our watchword, Craig. And check out this month's fun Floyd folly: If you read this issue aloud, you'll find that it syncs up perfectly with *Dark Side of the Moon*. Start the CD just as you turn to this month's *The Vision Thing*, and shine on, you crazy diamond!

Of course, some folks wanted us to know that we had no business listening to music in the first place. "Downloading MP3s of music without the permission of the artists and their record companies is theft, as any educated person knows," says Bill. "Although it is certainly easy to download these files, it is a mark of character to resist the temptation." Which anyone who'd heard the story about a serpent tempting Eve with a CD-ROM of illegally downloaded Barry Manilow songs would know.

Speaking of temptation: "In my teens, I would always sneak a peek at the cover of *Playboy*: those girls were sexy," says Scott. "Thirty-five years later, I look at the cover of the March 2001 *Macworld* and think 'Boy, that computer is *sexy*!' Tell me, when did I get my priorities mixed up?" We're not sure, Scott, but our guess would be a certain year in the eighties, when both the greatest computer and greatest album of all time were released. We're talking, of course, about the Macintosh and Van Halen's *1984*.

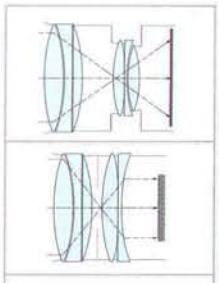


©2001 Olympus America Inc.

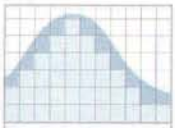
OLYMPUS®
Focus On Life

THE BEST MOMENTS OF INSPIRATION WILL LEAD TO OTHERS.

The digital CAMEDIA E-10. The latest in a long series of inspirations. What happens when you're not satisfied with doing things the way they've always been done? In our case, it led to a camera designed specifically for the most demanding digital photography.

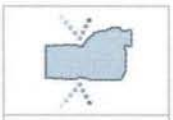


Film lenses refract light at an angle. The CAMEDIA lens refracts light directly into the pixel wells, filling them with information fully.



Exclusive Olympus TruePic™ technology smooths pixels for beautiful, continuous tone color.

It began with a 4 million pixel CCD. To take full advantage of such small pixels, the E-10 lens had to have a resolution three times better than that of a 35mm lens. It also had to direct light at much flatter angles than a film lens, in order to fill the pixel wells properly. Clearly, simply attaching an existing film lens to a digital body wasn't good enough.



The all-in-one lens seals out dust that can block pixel wells.

We ended up with an ultra high-resolution lens that's perfectly matched to the CCD, and permanently and rigidly attached to the body to maintain critical tolerances.

It's the CAMEDIA all-in-one lens. And it's the heart of what makes the digital E-10 SLR so special.

See it at your Olympus dealer. Let it inspire you to see pictures in a new way. Then go be an inspiration to others.

CAMEDIA®

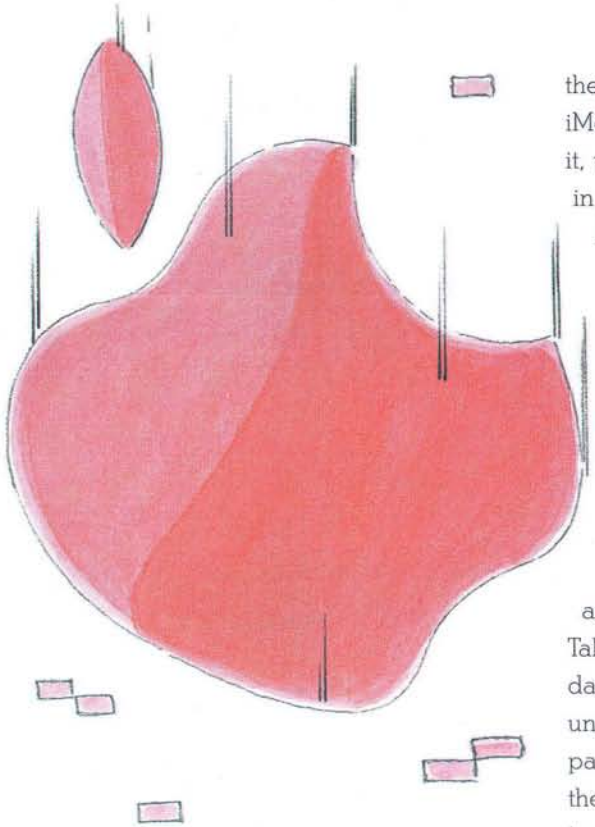
With all the controls right where your fingers expect them, the CAMEDIA E-10 SLR is designed to make every shot instinctive.

Photographer: David LaChapelle
Lens: 9mm (35mm equivalent) with 0.8x wide conversion lens for 7.2mm (28mm equivalent)
Exposure: Manual exposure (1/60), aperture f9.0, ISO 80, manual white balance 5500°K
Light: Studio strobes with beauty dish

For information on the CAMEDIA E-10, visit http://e-10.olympus.com or call 1-888-55-DIGITAL.

Circle 7 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

News, Views, and Chatter from the World of Macs



Toasting the Competition?

With the release of iTunes and iDVD, Apple hopes to position the Mac as the hub of our digital lives. But will the success of Apple's free software come at the expense of Mac developers with similar programs?

Apple's latest marketing strategy is simple: if you have digital devices, manage them with a Mac. "As we looked at what iMovie did and the response we got from it, we saw a lot of other devices that are in that camp," explains David Moody, Apple's senior director of marketing.

Hence the release of iTunes, for MP3 playing and CD burning, and iDVD, for DVD authoring. A recent iTunes update allows the software to work with other manufacturers' CD-RW drives—not only Apple's (see *Reviews* elsewhere in this issue).

That's great—unless you happen to make software similar to the free applications Apple has just released. Take Toast, the longtime CD-burning standard from Adaptec's Roxio unit. At iTunes' unveiling, Apple CEO Steve Jobs compared iTunes with Toast and implied that the new application from Apple was easier to use.

That doesn't faze Victor Nemechek, product manager for Toast. "I don't think we need to compete head-to-head with iTunes," he says. "There will be a lot of people that max out iTunes' capabilities, want do more, and will then upgrade to Toast. They will want to convert their LPs into CDs, burn Disc-at-Once CDs, make labels for their CDs."

Then there's Casady & Greene's SoundJam, which bears striking similarities to iTunes—so many that it's rumored Apple struck a deal with Casady & Greene to adapt the latter's software. (Neither company would comment.)

So how can Roxio, Casady & Greene, and other makers of CD-burning software keep from getting squashed by free appli-

STEVE PICA

cations? They should look to the example set by video-editing–software developers, who faced a similar challenge from Apple's free iMovie. By focusing on the semiprofessional and professional markets, they were able not only to coexist with iMovie but also to thrive.

"It's hard to compete against free," concedes Mike Micheletti, product manager for CineStream, from Media 100. "But it's not too often that we run into consumers who are choosing between our product and iMovie."

Apple's entry into an arena can inspire developers to add new features to their software—CineStream, for example, now offers the ability to embed hot spots with URLs directly in videos.

Rather than crushing rival products, Micheletti says, iMovie has raised awareness of digital video. "A lot of that public awareness you can attribute to iMovie and the national TV spots to promote it," he adds. "Long term, we think it's a good thing."

As for Apple's next move, don't expect iTunes and iDVD to be the only new applications released by the company. Apple's Moody won't speculate on what the company will do next, but he does see the digital-hub strategy as a key part of Apple's future. "There are a lot of digital devices out there," Moody says. "And we have our eye on them."—MATHEW HONAN

Toast Turns Titanium

Apple has muscled in on Toast's territory. So it's only fitting that Roxio has put out a Titanium product of its own—Toast Titanium (866-280-7694, www.roxio.com). This $99 version of the CD-burning program ($59 for an upgrade) includes Toast DVD, formerly sold separately. You can't use Toast Titanium to author a DVD—but you can burn DVD images using a DVD recorder. Don't have one? Don't fret—Toast Titanium has an enhanced VCD (VideoCD) feature. Plug-ins let you export VCD-compatible MPEG-1 files, directly from iMovie or QuickTime, that will play on most DVD players. And Toast Titanium now supports background burning, so you can work on the great American novel while you burn an *ABBA's Greatest Hits* CD. This version also adds support for all QuickTime files; if QuickTime can play it, Toast Titanium can make an audio CD from it. Side apps such as MVP, iView, and Spindoctor are full installs in Toast Titanium. iTunes may be brand new, but it sounds as though the latest version of Toast is anything but stale.—ANTON LINECKER

COOK DIFFERENT

A GRILL FOR THE REST OF US

Take one look at the latest George Foreman Lean, Mean, Fat-Reducing Grilling Machine, from Salton (800/233-9054, www.salton-maxim.com), and you might notice a slight resemblance to a certain brand of personal computer. It would be cynical to suggest that the $30, multicolored, translucent grill is a stone-cold ripoff of Apple's iMac—think of it, rather, as an homage—but an in-depth investigation revealed a number of eerie resemblances between the two products.—GREG KNAUSS

The iMac	The Grill
Has a revolutionary and strikingly original design.	Copies a revolutionary and strikingly original design.
Features designer colors such as indigo, graphite, and Flower Power.	Features designer colors such as mustard, grape soda, and clogged artery.
Includes software that lets anyone make iMovies.	Includes a recipe that lets anyone make pork chops.
Burns CDs.	*Really* burns CDs.
Sports 64MB to 128MB of installed memory.	Sports hot-grease trough.
Apple CEO Steve Jobs once shouted at an underling in the company parking lot.	Spokesman George Foreman once fought Muhammad Ali in *Rumble in the Jungle*.
Runs software significantly better than Windows does.	Runs software significantly better than Windows does.
Infinite creativity.	Cooks meat.

More Info: www.salton-maxim.com/salton/grill/movies/320x240.mov

Through the miracle of QuickTime, see the iMac-like George Foreman Grill in action. Any similarities to an Apple TV commercial are purely coincidental.

LINK

BUZZ

MACS AT WORK

IT'S ALL IN THE GENES

For more than a decade, scientists have been attempting to map the human genome, the full set of genes that make up humans. Figure out the order of genes, and you can identify variations in the genetic code that cause disease. You can then develop medicine that fights genetic diseases.

Human Genome Sciences (HGS) is one of the biotechnology firms looking to crack the genetic code.

Macs have played a major role at HGS since the Rockville, Maryland–based company opened its doors in 1992, says Vice President and Chief Information Officer Mike Fannon. HGS started with 50 Mac-controlled DNA-sequencing instruments, and it built custom applications to store and analyze data and transfer it to Unix databases. "If you went with something else, you were rowing upstream," Fannon says.

The Mac handled TCP/IP in "a very natural way" and proved to be "a very good client machine for the kind of applications we were writing," Fannon adds. Most of HGS's molecular biologists were used to working on Macs, making the decision to go with the platform even easier.

As HGS has grown—it now has five drugs in human clinical trials—it has moved beyond the Mac. The company now writes browser-based proprietary applications that work on multiple platforms.

But HGS has hardly turned its back on the Mac: with about 400 Macs among the computers at its facilities, the company remains a predominantly Mac operation.

Power Mac G4s and PowerBooks make up the bulk of HGS's Mac arsenal, Fannon says, "but we have quite a spectrum, since we've been buying them for eight and a half years."

The oldest Mac on the premises? A handful of pre-PowerPC machines—or at least that's what Fannon thinks. "Who knows what's lurking back there?" he laughs.—PHILIP MICHAELS

MAC STUFF

CAPTAIN VIDEO

You have to hand it to Apple's iMovie and Adobe Premiere. Those programs give any aspiring director powerful, affordable tools for editing digital video—everything from vacation movies to a low-budget remake of Ingmar Bergman's *The Seventh Seal,* with the neighbor's kid starring as Death. But unless you want to cough up a couple hundred bucks for a professional-quality jog-shuttle controller, you're stuck hunting and pecking on a keyboard or fumbling with a mouse. Amateur moviemakers who don't want to bust their budgets should zoom in on the ShuttlePro Multimedia Controller, from Contour Design (800/462-6678, www.contourdesign.com). The ergonomic USB device offers pro capabilities at the consumer-friendly price of $100. A jog-shuttle knob gives you frame-by-frame control, and the ShuttlePro has 13 programmable buttons for frequently used commands. The ShuttlePro's software is Mac-only, though a Windows driver may be out by mid-April. And that's a plot twist that would make even Bergman happy.—PHILIP MICHAELS

DIGITAL ILLUSTRATION BY DAN DOERNER; PHOTOGRAPH BY STEPHEN SUGG

If this is Norton™...

This is TechTool Pro...

Nothing can ruin your day faster than a broken computer. And while Macintosh is one of the most reliable computers in the world, sometimes things can go wrong. That's why we invented TechTool Pro. TechTool Pro is the super-utility that can find and isolate almost any problem on your computer. No other utility in the world comes even close to covering as many aspects of your Macintosh as TechTool Pro.

But diagnosing computer problems is only half the battle. Besides repairing drives, recovering data and checking the health of your Macintosh components, TechTool Pro can now help protect you against virus problems and software conflicts. TechTool Pro can also keep your Mac running at its peak between problems. The program optimizes your disk drive to make your computer run faster and more efficiently. Our RAM panel even allows you to see the inner configuration of your memory without opening your computer case.

Do all these features make TechTool Pro complicated to use? Not at all. The Multitester feature allows you to give your computer a full checkup with one click of your mouse. TechTool Pro even creates graphic, easy-to-read and understand reports. Now you can know the state of your computer without having a degree in computer science.

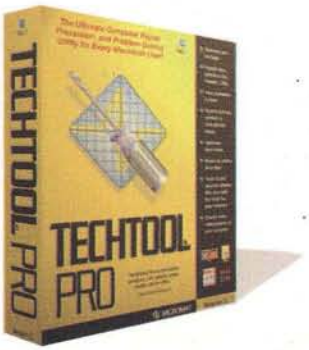
Every day, more and more Macintosh professionals are choosing TechTool over other system utilities. In fact, even Apple Computer includes TechTool Deluxe with every copy of their AppleCare™ Protection Plan. Simply put, TechTool Pro 3 is the most complete and powerful troubleshooting utility available for your computer. Why would you settle for anything less?

MacWorld
Aug. 1999

MacAddict
PLATINUM

MacHome
1999
Product Award

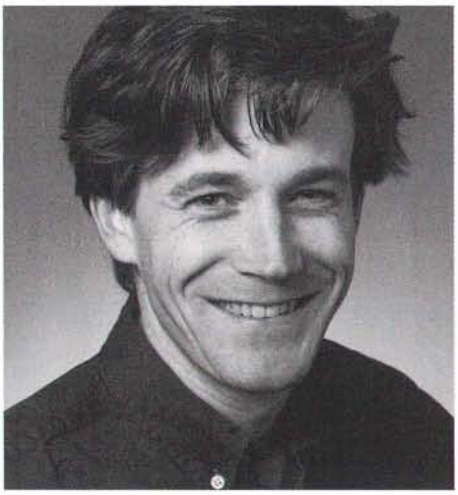
mactoday



Micromat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

©2001 Micromat, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of Micromat, Inc. Macintosh and AppleCare are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Norton is a trademark of Symantec, Inc.

Circle 37 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



PRO FILE

Drawn to the Mac

Q&A with BILL AMEND

In the comic strip FoxTrot, *tech-savvy Jason Fox has nothing but scorn for the iFruit, a colorful (and fictional) computer that bears a striking resemblance to some high-profile Apple hardware you might recognize. Fortunately, Jason's creator, Bill Amend, doesn't share that disdain—the cartoonist loves his Mac so much, he uses it to produce the strip, which appears in roughly 1,000 newspapers. It's all part of Amend's love affair with technology, which began more than 20 years ago.*—DAVID FERRIS

Q: ***How do you use technology to create your strip?***

A: About a year ago, I started assembling the daily strip digitally on my Mac. I still do the art with pencils and paper, but I scan the images and use Photoshop to position and shade them. I made a font of my handwriting with Macromedia's Fontographer, which turned out well. Putting the strip together digitally allows me greater flexibility to change dialogue and art right up until the last second, which is typically the case.

Q: ***What made you decide to spoof the iMac in your recent collection of strips, "Think iFruity"?***

A: It was time to upgrade the family's computer, and the iMac was new and all the rage and seemed a perfect fit. Not wanting to seem too much in a major corporation's pocket, however, I came up with the iFruit line of computers as a means of affectionate parody.

Q: ***In FoxTrot, Mom loves the iFruit while her son Jason, a technogeek, can't stand it. What does this say about your own feelings toward Apple's colorful products?***

A: I see both Jason's and his mom's points of view as valid. The mom in me wants whatever computer I own to work without me having to think about it; the Jason in me wants the intellectual thrill of commanding a really complicated system. I'd love to see Apple introduce a limited-edition geek model, with, like, 64 expansion slots, an 18-inch fan, a clear enclosure so you can see all the wires, room for a couple dozen extra processors. I think that'd make Jason happy.

© 1999 BILL AMEND; COURTESY OF UNIVERSAL PRESS SYNDICATE

More Info:
www.macworld.com/2001/06/buzz/amend.html

When he's not drawing *FoxTrot*, how does Bill Amend use his Mac? Find out in our extended online interview.

LINK

NVIDIA'S MAC MOVES

Graphic Improvement

Few would dispute the notion that Nvidia's GeForce3 (408/615-2500, www.nvidia.com) marks a quantum leap forward in graphics cards. Thanks to a proprietary chip technology called the NfiniteFX engine, the GeForce3 lets programmers create rich 3-D worlds.

NfiniteFX gets its kick from Vertex Shaders and Pixel Shaders, which allow programmers to build detailed motion and realistic surfaces into games. The GeForce3 is also twice the speed of most available graphics processors.

But to get optimum performance, programmers need to write specifically for the GeForce3. Some gamers fear that developers won't work on GeForce3-enhanced games for the Mac: the size of the market may not justify the cost.

Still, those games will come, thanks to an unlikely source—PCs. Porting PC games written for the GeForce3 won't require the resources needed to write those games for the Mac. "We haven't seen too much of the driver stuff yet," says Aspyr CEO Michael Rogers, "but I feel like people are going to jump on it pretty quickly because it's such a noticeable difference." Aspyr will update its titles, and Rogers expects others to do the same.

Nvidia says it's doing all it can to prepare developers for the GeForce3. Says Spokeswoman Diane Vanasse, "GeForce3 has full support for legacy applications, so the end user will see an immediate benefit if they decide to upgrade."—MATHEW HONAN

What's HOT

A QUICK LOOK AT THE WORLD OF TECH

1. A judge's ruling means the end of Napster as we know it. *Under the new rules, founder Shawn Fanning drives to your home to swap mix tapes he recorded off the radio.*

2. Sony buys Virtual Game Station from Connectix. *Just goes to show that if you can't beat 'em, buy 'em. Then beat 'em.*

3. You can now buy a G4 Cube for less than the price of an iMac SE. *At the rate Apple's cutting Cube prices, by Christmas you'll be able to get one for a couple of sawbucks and a stick of gum.*

4. Nvidia's GeForce3 graphics chip will debut in Mac systems before it hits PCs. *Imagine the terrible humiliation of discovering that your Sims are better looking than you are.*

5. New Flower Power and Blue Dalmatian iMacs were designed by Apple to "look like music." *As long as we're talking about John Tesh's music, we agree.*

Product WATCH

RELEASED

- New PDAs from Palm (800/881-7256, www.palm.com): The $199 **Palm m105**, the $399 **Palm m500**, and the $449 **Palm m505** completely support Macs. The handhelds ship with a USB cradle; Mac users don't have to buy a separate PalmConnect kit.
- New color printers from Lexmark (888/539-6275, www.lexmark.com): The **C270** laser printer prints 6 color and 24 black-and-white pages per minute in 2400 Image Quality mode. It comes in three models that sell for $1,999, $2,399, and $2,799. The **J110** inkjet printer features a resolution of 2,400 by 1,200 dots per inch. It prints 10 color and 16 black-and-white pages per minute. The J110 sells for $899; the J110tn sells for $999.
- A serial adapter from Keyspan (510/222-0131, www.keyspan.com): The $149 **Keyspan USB 4-Port Serial Adapter** lets four serial devices connect to a single USB port.

UPDATED

- Wireless-networking software from Apple (800/692-7753, www.apple.com): **AirPort 1.3** adds Point-to-Point over Ethernet (PPPoE) and DHCP client-ID support, giving the software functionality required by some ISPs. The free download requires Mac OS 9.0.4 or later.
- RealBasic from Real Software (512/263-1233, www.realsoftware.com): **RealBasic 3** adds OS X support, a new animation engine, revamped database features, and enhancements to the Code editor and debugger. The standard edition of the object-oriented development software sells for $150; the professional edition sells for $350.
- Cross-platform software from Miramar Systems (800/862-2526, www.miramar.com): **PC MacLan for Windows 95/98/Me** adds IP client, IP server, and bidirectional printer support. It sells for $199. Existing users can upgrade for $69 to $99.

ANNOUNCED

- A redesigned Web-tools site from Apple (http://itools.mac.com): **iTools** features a new interface with remodeled navigation bars, additional fonts and images for iCards, and added support for Japanese. The site has dropped iReview, Apple's online Web-site review service.—Compiled by PHILIP MICHAELS

FREEHAND 10

Macromedia's Carbon Date

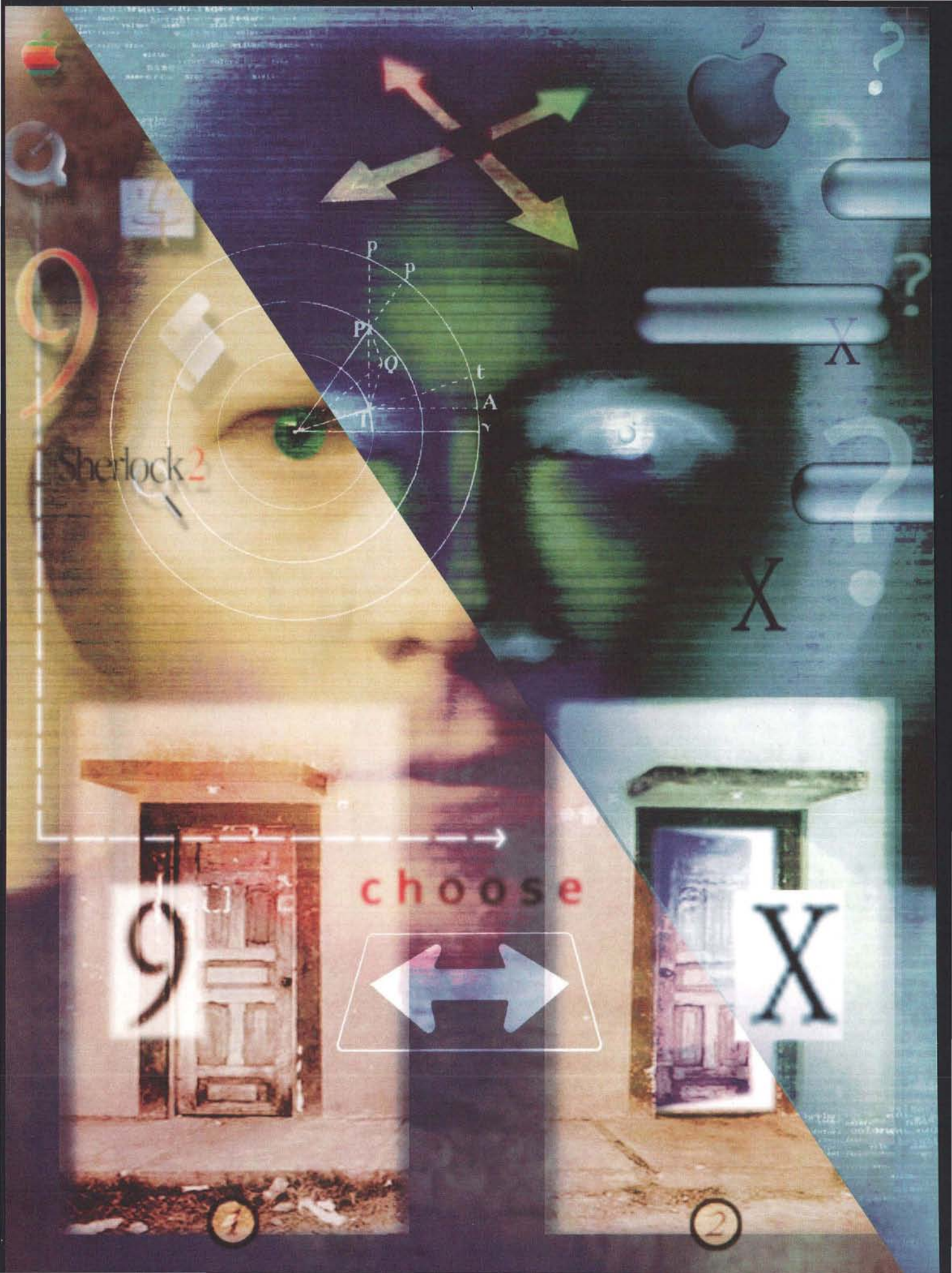
The latest version of FreeHand features new productivity tools, a redesigned interface, and tighter integration with programs such as Flash. But it's FreeHand 10's system compatibility that will likely grab the most attention for the illustration and layout application from Macromedia (800/470-7211, www.macromedia.com)—the software will run natively on OS X.

"FreeHand is the first professional illustration program of its kind to be Carbonized," says Macromedia Product Manager Keith Hutchinson. FreeHand certainly beat rival products to the punch. Adobe (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) says the next major release of Illustrator will be OS X savvy, although it won't comment on when that release is coming. The last major upgrade, version 9, came out a year ago. Corel (800/772-6735, www.corel.com) plans to release a Carbonized version of CorelDraw in July 2001.

The latest FreeHand update—which also runs on Mac OS 8.6 and higher—is more than just an OS X–ready application. Macromedia added a Master Pages feature to FreeHand for creating objects and page attributes that can be shared across a document. Make a change to the master page, and it occurs in the child pages. A Symbol Library feature lets you edit objects and apply changes across multiple copies or instances. "*Productivity* is really the watchword for this release," Hutchinson says. New illustration tools include a Contour Gradients feature, reminiscent of the Gradient Mesh feature in Illustrator 9, and symbol-based brush and spray strokes.

Like other recent upgrades from Macromedia, FreeHand 10 now sports a common Macromedia interface, making it easier to use with programs like Flash and Fireworks. The latest version also tightens FreeHand's Flash integration—a navigation panel lets you test SWF animations in FreeHand before exporting them to Flash.

Expected to ship by late April, FreeHand will sell for $399. Current owners of the program can upgrade for $129. Macromedia will offer the illustration and layout software in a suite with Flash 5 for $499.—PHILIP MICHAELS


9
Sherlock 2
X
choose
9
X
1
2

ARE YOU READY FOR OS X?

BY HENRY BORTMAN

MACWORLD LAB HELPS YOU DECIDE

ILLUSTRATIONS BY ALICIA BUELOW

Macworld LAB TEST

OS X IS HERE AT LAST, AND YOU CAN'T WAIT TO BEGIN USING IT. THE IMPULSE IS UNDERSTANDABLE, BUT SWITCHING TO OS X MAY NOT BE PRUDENT.

Usually, when Apple releases a new version of the Mac operating system, the questions you have to ask yourself are: Am I ready? Do I have the right model Mac? Is upgrading worth the cost? (In OS X's case, that's $129.) All of these questions apply to Mac OS X, but this time there is another, equally important question to ask yourself: Is Mac OS X ready for me?

This is a brand new Mac OS, built from the ground up. There is a chance that it will run your current applications more slowly (or not at all), that your external hard drive or printer will not be compatible with it, and that it will be unbearably poky. Macworld Lab and I hooked up dozens of peripherals to see which ones worked with OS X. We compared the speeds of applications running in Mac OS X and OS X's *Classic* environment (which lets you run Mac OS 9 applications within OS X) with those of applications running in Mac OS 9.1. (See "A Perfect 10?" for details.)

Should you upgrade? Let's take a look at the factors that will affect your decision.

Tomorrow's Mac

There are a lot of reasons to switch to Mac OS X. First, it's the future. This summer, Apple will begin shipping all Macs with OS X installed. Apple will continue supporting Mac OS 9 on older machines for some time, but OS X will be the focus of all future improvements to the Mac.

That's a good thing. OS X is a delight to look at. Sit in an Internet café with OS X running on your PowerBook—make sure you're positioned so that other people can view your screen—and you'll see what I mean. People notice OS X.

But OS X's beauty is more than skin deep. It's built on a solid foundation: Unix. As a result, Mac OS X should prove more crash-resistant than previous versions. OS X also takes advantage of multiple processors better than OS 9 ever has. Users of dual-processor machines should eventually feel an overall performance boost in day-to-day work.

Like a Rock Perhaps the most important reason to switch to OS X is an invisible one: stability. The new operating sys-

tem does away with extensions and control panels, which are often the cause of crashes. Moreover, when an OS X–native application *does* crash, the operating system and other active applications keep running—most of the time—so you don't have to reboot your Mac. When applications running in Classic crash, however, they can hang up the Classic environment and all programs running within it. But as more OS X–native applications become available, crashes should be few and far between.

To help you avoid system meltdowns, Mac OS X provides a new version of the Force Quit feature. If an application freezes or seems to be endlessly spinning its wheels, pressing ⌘-option-escape will start the Force Quit utility, from which you can shut down not only the troublesome application but also any running applications. You can also quit the entire Classic environment.

Aqua Appeal The most obvious reason to switch to OS X is its interface. Aqua is arguably the best-looking computer user interface ever designed. It takes advantage of the PowerPC G4 microprocessors' computational muscle to provide smooth antialiased text, transparent windows and menus, and animated interface elements. Some people (I'm one of them) think Apple has gone a little too far in the eye-candy department. But even we curmudgeons have to agree that Aqua is a thing of beauty and a joy to behold.

In addition to the luscious *look* of Aqua, Apple has brought a lot of changes to the way users interact with their Macs. See "The Face of OS X" for a visual guide to the elements of the new interface.

What's Missing

With all that OS X has going for it, why should you wait to switch? Three reasons: performance, applications, and drivers.

Performance It's a bit early to make definitive pronouncements about OS X's performance. Its real benefits will be known only after the arrival of OS X–native versions of applications, which take full advantage of the OS. For now, most must run in Classic mode. But we do have some preliminary results to report.

Most people who have loaded OS X will tell you that the Finder "seems slow." Our tests confirmed this. Timed against the Finder in OS 9.1, OS X's Finder made a disappointing showing when we asked it to open about 200 folders. Running OS X on G4 systems did close the speed gap significantly, and even on G3 systems, increasing RAM from 128MB to 256MB improved scores substantially. See "A Perfect 10?" for more test results (from Macs with 256MB of RAM only).

In most Adobe Photoshop tests—Photoshop runs only in OS X's Classic environment—OS 9 had an edge over OS X that ranged from slight to very significant. Here, too, performance improved greatly on the G4 systems. In our Microsoft Excel test, a spreadsheet calculation took anywhere from two to four times as long in Classic as the same calculation in Mac OS 9.1 straight up. Ouch!

OS X showed promise in one area: scrolling through a PDF document. This test showed us some of the potential of OS X–native applications. Because graphics in OS X are based on PDF, scrolling through a PDF document was at least twice as fast in OS X as in OS 9.1.

OS X seems optimized to take advantage of the G4's AltiVec instructions. (AltiVec is a set of PowerPC instructions paired with a vector-processing unit that enables a G4 chip to perform calculations on up to 16 data elements simultaneously—in applications written for AltiVec.) But OS X also appears to like lots of RAM. When we installed OS X on several

What You Need to Try OS X

- Mac OS X ($129; Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, www.applestore.com)
- A Power Mac G3, G4, or G4 Cube; an iMac; an iBook; or a PowerBook G3 or G4 (The original PowerBook G3 is not supported.)
- 128MB of RAM (*Macworld* recommends 256MB or more if you'll be spending time in the Classic environment.)
- 1.5GB of available hard disk space

Macworld systems, we found that Macs with less RAM slowed to a crawl when asked to do difficult tasks, or multiple tasks at once.

Applications As we went to press, few popular programs had been upgraded to take advantage of Mac OS X's new features. Most widely used applications won't be available in Mac OS X–native versions until summer or fall. (See "Applications: The Missing Link.")

You can run OS 9 applications in OS X's Classic mode—but why bother? Doing so won't give you any of the advantages of Mac OS X, and programs often run more slowly. It's true that you can switch back and forth between Mac OS 9 and Mac OS X as necessary. But would that really be an improvement?

Drivers A less obvious problem with OS X is the lack of native hardware drivers. Drivers are special pieces of software that handle interactions between your Mac and the things attached to it. Without them, many of your peripherals won't work. Devices awaiting OS X–native drivers include many printers, scanners, RAID arrays, CD and DVD drives, video-capture cards, cameras, and fax modems.

With the new OS, Apple provides built-in drivers that support many popular USB ink-jet and laser printers, USB and FireWire hard disk drives, and USB digital cameras. In our tests, all of these devices worked as expected. Printing went smoothly, we were able to attach and detach drives without a problem, and our Olympus E-10 digital camera worked fine with OS X's Image Capture application.

We had mixed results with USB scanners. Our Canon CanoScan FB 630Ui scanner worked with applica-

continues

Applications: The Missing Link

These projected ship dates were current at press time, but check Macworld.com for updates. The HyperJeff Network (http://osx.hyperjeff.net/apps) lists all applications currently available for Mac OS X.

COMPANY	APPLICATION	OS X VERSION	CONTACT
PRODUCTIVITY			
Apple	AppleWorks	Beta available now	800/692-7753, www.apple.com
FileMaker	FileMaker Pro	Spring 2001	800/325-2747, www.filemaker.com
Intuit	Quicken	2001	800/811-8766, www.quicken.com
Microsoft	Office	Fall 2001	800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com
Palm	Palm Desktop	TBD[A]	800/881-7256, www.palm.com
Power On	Now Up-to-Date & Contact	Summer 2001	800/344-9160, www.poweronsoftware.com
UTILITIES			
Aladdin	StuffIt	Available now	831/761-6200, www.aladdinsys.com
Dantz	Retrospect Backup Client	April 2001	925/253-3000, www.dantz.com
Micromat	Drive 10	April 2001	800/829-6227, www.micromat.com
	TechTool Pro	Fall 2001	
Netopia	Timbuktu	Beta available now	510/814-5100, www.netopia.com
Power On	Action Utilities	TBD[A]	800/344-9160, www.poweronsoftware.com
	Rewind	Fall 2001	
Symantec	Norton AntiVirus	TBD[A]	800/441-7234, www.symantec.com
	Norton Utilities	TBD[A]	
INTERNET			
Adobe	Acrobat Reader	TBD[A]	888/724-4508, www.adobe.com
Microsoft	Internet Explorer	Beta available now	800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com
	Outlook Express	TBD[A]	
Netscape	Netscape Navigator	TBD[A]	650/254-1900, www.netscape.com
Qualcomm	Eudora	Beta available now[C]	800/238-3672, www.eudora.com
WEB AND PRINT PUBLISHING			
Adobe	GoLive	TBD[A]	888/724-4508, www.adobe.com
	Illustrator	TBD[A]	
	ImageReady	TBD[A]	
	InDesign	TBD[A]	
	Photoshop	TBD[A]	
Bare Bones Software	BBEdit	Spring 2001	781/687-0700, www.barebones.com
Macromedia	Director 8 Shockwave Studio	TBD[A]	800/457-1774, www.macromedia.com
	Dreamweaver	TBD[A]	
	Fireworks	TBD[A]	
	Flash	TBD[A]	
	FreeHand	May 2001	
Quark	QuarkXPress	TBD[AB]	800/676-4575, www.quark.com
DIGITAL VIDEO AND AUDIO			
Adobe	AfterEffects	TBD[A]	888/724-4508, www.adobe.com
	Premiere	TBD[A]	
Apple	Final Cut Pro	Summer 2001	800/692-7753, www.apple.com
	iDVD	Summer 2001	
	iMovie	Available now	
	iTunes	Available now	
Casady & Greene	SoundJam	TBD[A]	800/359-4920, www.soundjam.com
Digidesign	ProTools	TBD[A]	650/842-6698, www.digidesign.com
Terran	Cleaner 5	Available now	800/572-3487, www.terran.com

[A]TBD = to be determined; at press time, a ship date had not yet been announced. [B]Quark 5.0—due out later this year—will not be OS X native, but the next version should be. [C]A final version of an OS X–native Eudora is expected in spring 2001.

The Face of Mac OS X

OS X'S RADICAL LOOK WILL EITHER TEMPT YOU TO UPGRADE or turn you off. The new Aqua interface is stunning: beautifully antialiased text, transparent windows and menus, and pervasive—some would say gratuitous—animation. Underneath the pretty face, however, is a completely new operating system. Apple has worked hard to hide the Unix underpinnings, but you'll find many differences as you try to move around and get things done.

PDF Everywhere OS X has built-in PDF support, so you can create a PDF version of your document from any OS X–native application. Other people need only Acrobat Reader to view it. This built-in PDF-generation capability also enables you to create a preview of a document before you print it, so what you see is really what you get.

Sheets Debut Another innovation truly new to Mac OS X is *sheets*. A sheet is an interactive dialog box, for saving or printing a document, that slides gently down from the document's title bar when you invoke it. Sheets remain attached to their documents, and they're perfectly happy just to hang out until you get to them. They don't demand that you deal with them before doing other work, as their OS 9 counterparts do.

Automatic Connections Once you've configured your networking connections in the new Network pane, OS X helps you out by switching among connection types, automatically selecting the best available connection. For example, imagine you can connect your PowerBook to your office network by either Ethernet or AirPort. Mac OS X will look for the Ethernet connection first, because it's the fastest, but if it can't be found, OS X will default to an AirPort connection.

Missing in Action What *can't* you do anymore? You can no longer drag windows around by their edges, only by their title bars. Spring-loaded folders are gone, too. Formerly, when you dragged a file to a folder on the desktop and held the mouse button down for a moment, the folder would pop open. You could then drag the file to an enclosed folder, and so on down the folder hierarchy until you reached your desired destination. This innovation made it possible to move or copy a file without having to first open its destination folder. Alas, OS X offers no such convenience. The Chooser is also gone. And instead of using control panels and the Control Strip to configure your Mac, you'll have to get used to visiting the System Preferences application.

A New OS On the whole, Mac OS X behaves pretty much like Mac OS 9, so you shouldn't have too much trouble finding your way around. Here's a quick visual guide to some of the biggest changes in OS X. Go to www.macworld.com/2001/06/features/OSX_slide.html for the complete tour.

A The Apple Menu Reborn OS X reinvents the Apple menu by combining the functions from OS 9's Special menu and the old Location Manager control panel, and adding access to recently used documents and applications and a few new features. Shortcuts to System Preferences and Dock settings are here, as is OS X's Log Out function. Also in the menu is an enhanced Force Quit feature.

B Preferential Treatment OS X replaces the Mac's control panels with a System Preferences application. The settings you can customize here are familiar, with a new Aqua look. Unfortunately, there's no way to get to most of the individual preference-setting panes without first opening the System Preferences application. The one-click convenience of OS 9's Control Strip—for adjusting your Mac's volume level, for example—is gone.

C Dock Basics The Dock is OS X's control center. You can drag application icons, documents, folders, and disk icons to the Dock, and it's where open windows in OS X–native applications go when you minimize them. You can hide the dock, but you can't turn it off completely.

D Left Dock The left side of the Dock is the functional equivalent of OS 9's Application menu. Active applications appear on the dock automatically, but if you drag an application's icon there manually, it will remain on display whether the program is running or not.

E Home Sweet Home Another new concept in OS X is the Home folder. Each user has his or her own. What's there? A bunch of other folders, where savvy OS X–native applications, presumably, will automatically store your pictures and the like. To get to it, click on the Home icon in the Dock or the Home button in a Finder-window tool bar, or select Home from the Go menu.

F Right Dock Disks, folders, files, and URLs live on the right side of the Dock. You can drag icons representing any of these to the Dock to make them readily available. This is also where minimized windows appear (only from within OS X–native applications).

G Dock Menus Hold your mouse button down on a folder or disk icon in the Dock, and up pops a hierarchical menu that lets you navigate easily to any document or subfolder therein. This feature is handy for opening documents. But you can't move or copy a file to a specific location by dragging it to a disk icon and drilling down to a folder.

H Same As It Ever Was—Sort Of When you boot up OS X, all connected hard disk drives and inserted removable media appear on your Mac's desktop. However, OS X's desktop icons are not "spring-loaded."

I The Missing Menu Wondering what the menu-bar clock is doing where the Application menu ought to be? There *is* no Application menu in OS X. Its functions have been split between the Dock and the individual application menus that now accompany all OS X–native programs.

J Look before You Leap In Column view, when you select an application or file icon, its preview image appears in the Finder-window column to the right.

K A New View You can display Finder windows in three ways. Two options—List view and Icon view—are the same as in OS 9. But in place of OS 9's Button view is a new Column view, which lets you navigate a disk's folder structure horizontally. (For example, you can click on a folder in the left-hand column to peruse its contents in the right-hand column.)

L On the Go The Go menu is new to the Finder. Its job is to give you quick access to places where Apple thinks you might want to go, such as your Home folder or your iDisk. Use it also to make a speedy hop to recently used folders (though access to recently used applications and documents is in the Apple menu—go figure). And the Go menu is where you come for access to a network file server.

M The Finder's New Menus One of the most striking changes in OS X is its reworked menus. You'll need to adjust to the new locations of often-used menu commands, especially in the Finder. And remember to check the Finder's revised keystroke shortcuts. For example, ⌘-M now minimizes a window instead of creating an alias. (The keystroke for creating an alias is now ⌘-L). And ⌘-N, which since early Mac times has been used to create a new folder within a Finder window, now opens a new Finder window instead. (To create a new folder, you now type ⌘-shift-N.)

OS X?

tions running in the Classic environment—we had no OS X–native applications to test it with—but our Visioneer Strobe Pro NT didn't.

We were able to get three FireWire camcorders—a Sony DCR-TRV320, a Sony DCR-TRV11, and a Canon Elura—to work with the newly released OS X–native version of iMovie. They wouldn't work with Final Cut Pro running in Classic (Apple does warn that Final Cut Pro isn't supported by Classic).

Other consequences of the driver problem may not be evident at first. For example, you can't run Retrospect Backup in Mac OS X. Before you perform a backup, you need to reboot your Mac in OS 9.1: no Mac OS X–native drivers are available yet for the dozens of different devices used during backup operations. (Retrospect does have a Mac OS X *client*, so over a network, you can back up Macs running OS X if the backup process is controlled from a Mac running OS 9.)

What It All Means to You

Here's how these limitations might affect some typical Mac users.

User Type 1: The Creative Professional Graphics professionals will certainly appreciate the stability of OS X, but only when the applications they use are available in OS X–native versions.

The two most important applications in desktop publishing are QuarkXPress and Adobe Photoshop. Quark has given a sneak peek at an OS X–native version of XPress but hasn't said when it will be available. Adobe has been even more secretive: the company showed Photoshop running under OS X very early in the new operating system's development cycle. But now it will say only that the next major release of Photoshop will be OS X–native—no word on when that program will ship. Adobe's position is similar for Illustrator, InDesign, GoLive, and AfterEffects.

Then there's the scanner problem. If you want to get traditional paper photographs into a page layout, either for print or for the Web, you need a scanner. But a scanner requires a scanner driver: while some USB scanners' drivers appear to work in the Classic environment, SCSI scanners need native OS X drivers to work with applications running in OS X and in Classic.

Many graphics professionals use AppleScript to automate their workflow, and they could have problems moving their scripts to OS X. AppleScript works for applications

A Perfect 10?

We tested seven Macs to see if they performed tasks faster when running Mac OS 9.1 or when running Mac OS X. We tested applications that ran in OS X and applications that ran in OS X's Classic environment. Tasks performed in Classic almost invariably took more time than equivalent tasks in OS 9.1, and even with native applications, OS X often showed little speed advantage. One clear exception was scrolling through a PDF document: PDF is OS X's native graphic format.

Best results in bold.
Shorter is better.

	OPEN MULTIPLE FOLDERS	SCROLL PDF	FTP DOWN-LOAD	CINEMA 4D XL (6.209)	iTUNES	iMOVIE	EXCEL CALCULA-TION*	ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 6.0.1*			
								Gaussian Blur 10	Unsharp Mask 2.3	RGB to CMYK	Lighting Effects
Apple iMac 233 (revision B); OS 9.1	25	100	34	31:50	3:35	5:09	108	60	61	74	77
Apple iMac 233 (revision B); OS X	62	48	59	38:01	7:07	7:21	311	57	58	79	82
Apple Power Mac G3/300 (beige); OS 9.1	25	82	139	24:23	4:27	3:58	100	22	23	46	35
Apple Power Mac G3/300 (beige); OS X	52	41	92	28:15	5:10	5:19	239	31	27	65	37
Apple PowerBook G3/400 (Pismo); OS 9.1	23	54	33	19:10	3:54	2:35	65	17	18	36	26
Apple PowerBook G3/400 (Pismo); OS X	37	25	39	22:47	4:04	4:15	194	21	19	43	28
Apple PowerBook G4/400; OS 9.1	22	53	33	17:20	2:35	2:25	61	7	10	36	9
Apple PowerBook G4/400; OS X	30	21	45	17:30	2:43	3:32	182	12	9	40	10
Apple Power Mac G4/533; OS 9.1	19	38	34	12:39	2:01	1:56	37	5	7	26	7
Apple Power Mac G4/533; OS X	22	**15**	31	12:56	1:58	2:32	137	8	7	28	7
Apple Power Mac G4/533 DP; OS 9.1	19	37	33	**6:16**	1:50	1:54	38	**3**	5	25	**4**
Apple Power Mac G4/533 DP; OS X	21	**15**	34	6:35	1:29	2:22	133	**3**	**3**	30	5
Apple Power Mac G4/733; OS 9.1	**18**	32	33	10:15	**1:23**	**1:37**	**36**	5	6	**15**	6
Apple Power Mac G4/733; OS X	19	**15**	**29**	10:15	1:36	2:16	116	9	10	20	6
	Better	Better	Better	Better	Better	Better	Better	Better	Better	Better	Better

Scores are in seconds. Cinema 4D XL, iTunes, and iMovie scores are in minutes:seconds. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.1 on one partition and Mac OS X on another, 256MB of RAM, a default system-disk cache, and virtual memory disabled (in OS 9.1). We set displays to 1024-by-768-pixel resolution and 24-bit color. For the PDF scroll test, we used Adobe Acrobat in Mac OS 9.1 and the Preview application in OS X. Photoshop tasks involved a 50MB file. In OS 9.1, we set Photoshop's memory partition to 150MB and History to Minimum. With Cinema 4D XL's memory partition set to 80MB in OS 9.1, we rendered a model at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels with oversampling set to 4 by 4. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds long and converted it using the 128-Kbps setting in iTunes 1.1. We exported a 240MB clip to a small QuickTime file with iMovie.—**Macworld Lab testing by Ulyssis Bravo and Macworld Lab staff**

** We performed these tests in Mac OS X's Classic environment.*

running in OS X or Classic. The OS X Finder, however, is not as scriptable as the OS 9 Finder, so scripts that invoke Finder functions may break under OS X.

Suppose you're designing only Web pages—doing no prepress work—and that you use Macromedia's Dreamweaver and either Fireworks or Adobe ImageReady. All of these programs will run under Classic, but neither Adobe nor Macromedia has announced dates for delivering OS X–native versions.

For all creative professionals, the hidden demon of OS X is fonts. Those available to your OS X–native applications are the ones installed in your OS X System folder, while the fonts available to applications running in Classic are installed in your OS 9.1 System folder.

These two folders are completely independent of each other. From Classic, programs can't see the fonts you have installed in OS X, and OS X–native programs don't know what fonts you have installed in OS 9.1. If you want a font to be available in OS X *and* its Classic environment, you must install it twice.

The Verdict If you earn your keep churning out graphics and designs, whether for print, video, or the Web, there's no good reason to move to OS X yet. In fact, when it comes to just about anything you need—applications, scanner or camcorder support, AppleScripted workflow, fonts—OS X will bite you. Your livelihood depends on your Mac. It's working fine with OS 9, so stick with it for now.

User Type 2: The Small-Business Owner If you own a small business, you probably use applications such as Microsoft Office, MYOB AccountEdge, FileMaker, and Power On Software's Now Up-to-Date & Contact. Perhaps your Mac doubles as a fax machine. How would you fare with OS X?

Microsoft has announced that Office won't be available for Mac OS X until fall. This means that if you spend a lot of time in Microsoft Word, Excel, Power Point, or Entourage, there's little to be gained by jumping to OS X. In fact, you might see performance decline.

MYOB is aggressively working on an OS X version of AccountEdge, which should be available by the time you read this. And FileMaker plans to have a native OS X version of FileMaker Pro out this spring.

Mac OS X comes bundled with a new Address Book application, which is integrated with the bundled Mail application and can be tapped by other OS X programs. If you're accustomed to Now Up-to-Date & Contact, however, you're in for a bit of a disappointment. Power On just released new versions that are not OS X native.

You may also be disappointed to learn that FaxSTF, the fax software that comes with modem-endowed Macs, doesn't work with OS X—not even in Classic. STF Technologies hopes to have an OS X version out by June, but the first release won't support faxing from Classic.

Does one of your customers require you to use a Windows application? If you solve that problem by running Virtual PC, mark your calendar for July. That's when Connectix plans to release an OS X–native version. Until then, Virtual PC won't work under Classic.

If you rely on speech-recognition software, be warned: neither IBM ViaVoice nor MacSpeech iListen work with OS X. IBM hopes to have ViaVoice ready for OS X soon, but MacSpeech hasn't announced any plans to deliver an OS X–native version of iListen.

The Verdict If you run your business on your Mac, the picture isn't much better for you than for the graphics professional. You can summarize your situation in two words: Microsoft Office. Wait till fall before even considering a move to OS X.

User Type 3: The Home User The least-demanding Mac users, home consumers may be the first for whom it makes sense to upgrade.

Apple has given us an OS X–native AppleWorks—it's a prerelease, or beta, version—and OS X versions of iTunes and iMovie. Casady & Greene announced plans for a beta version of SoundJam for Mac OS X. Add these to the preview version of Microsoft Internet Explorer that comes with OS X and Apple's built-in Mail and Image Capture applications, and you've got a tidy bundle of OS X–native programs.

On the downside, the lack of a compatible DVD-movie player may

continues

give some users pause. And if you've gotten used to burning CDs, OS X will be a step backward: that capability is also on the to-be-delivered list. Apple is working to resolve these shortcomings, and a fix should be along soon.

You can always boot into Mac OS 9 when you need to play movies or make CDs, but is switching back and forth between operating systems the ease-of-use Macintosh experience you're looking for? Probably not.

Games are another software category that may affect your decision. Games that run in Mac OS 9 should work fine in Classic, although third-party graphics-acceleration cards will need new drivers. Some companies are already shipping OS X versions of popular games: you can download an OS X–ready update to Cro-Mag Rally, from Pangea Software, for free, complete with a short list of known bugs. Gathering of Developers' Oni is out in a version that runs on either OS 9 or OS X. And Id Software is working on a Quake III Arena for OS X that should soon be available soon from the game's distributor, Activision. (The version released earlier by Omni Group works only with the OS X beta.)

The Verdict It may have been hard to imagine that home consumers would be first to switch to Apple's new Unix-based system. But the temptation should be resisted. You bought a Mac so you wouldn't have to worry about system configurations. You'll only give yourself headaches trying to live in the netherworld between OS 9 and OS X. Make a list of the software you use, and wait till it's all available in OS X–native versions.

User Type 4: The Mac Geek You know who you are. You've spent years becoming intimate with Mac OS's every nook and cranny. You supply technical support and advice to a vast network of people.

Applications may not be so important to you because knowing the operating system itself is your trade. Plus, booting between OS X and OS 9 wouldn't be difficult for you. You might also find it fascinating to experiment with the Unix applications OS X can run, such as Apache.

The Verdict You are the best candidate for an immediate switch to OS X. It's experimental, and you are someone who wants—and perhaps needs—to experiment. $129 is a reasonable investment in your career—and in a whole new frontier to explore. Just make sure to load OS X on one of your more powerful Macs so that the experience will be exciting instead of frustrating.

The Last Word

A year from now, when people talk about Mac OS, they'll mean Mac OS X. It's plainly a superior operating system. Apple has laid a strong foundation for the Mac's future.

But the transition will be slow. Apple has all but admitted that OS X isn't ready for prime time. If it were, the company would be installing it on Macs today instead of waiting.

The best time to upgrade to Mac OS X will be different for each Mac user. There's no risk in trying it (except your $129). To return to OS 9, just reboot. But until your hardware is fully supported and the applications you use most are available in OS X–native versions, you're probably better off biding your time. **m**

Contributing Editor HENRY BORTMAN has written about Mac OS for a long time and still has a fondness for 6.0.5.

When Should You Switch?

Save yourself a headache: don't switch over to Mac OS X too soon. Here are some pointers that will help you avoid making a premature transition.

Step 1: Check Your Hardware Mac OS X runs on any Apple Macintosh that shipped with an Apple-installed G3 or G4 processor. It isn't officially supported on clones (or on older Apple Mac models) that shipped with PowerPC 601, 603, or 604 processors and were later upgraded to a G3 or G4. Not surprisingly, OS X performs better on a G4 machine than on a G3. It is optimized to take advantage of the G4 processor's AltiVec instructions, for carrying out multiple computations at once.

And Apple recommends 128MB of RAM, but you'll probably want at least 256MB. Many supported Mac models shipped with only 64MB (or even 32MB) of RAM. They'll need upgrades.

Step 2: Check Your Applications If the programs you use day in and day out haven't yet been released in Mac OS X–native versions (most popular applications haven't), they won't reflect the best features OS X has to offer. They will run—at least, most of them will—but they'll run in what Apple calls "Classic" mode.

Applications run more slowly in Classic than in OS 9.1, so there's not much point in switching to OS X until most of the applications you normally use are available in OS X–native versions. When will that be? See "Applications: The Missing Link" for details.

Step 3: Check Your Drivers A driver is software that controls hardware: printers, disk drives, scanners, and the like. Apple provides some drivers with Mac OS X. Check hardware companies' Web sites regularly for updated drivers.

Step 4: Take a Deep Breath All these issues will be resolved in time. When they are, Mac OS X will still be there waiting for you. If you hold out until all the pieces are in place, your transition will go much more smoothly.

Unless you're the Lead Dog, the view never changes!

Put your competition behind you — install Sonnet Macintosh enhancement products to make your computer feel like new. Our G3 and G4 Crescendo™ and Encore™ processor upgrades accelerate your legacy Power Macintosh to the limit, and our Tempo™ Ultra ATA66 and Tango™ FireWire®/USB PCI adapters enable you to widen the connectivity lead. Be the lead dog.

SONNET
SIMPLY FAST™

To learn more, call 1-800-786-6260 or visit our website at: www.sonnettech.com/mwus

Circle 133 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

the COLOR challenge

BY BRUCE FRASER / PHOTOGRAPHY BY STAN MUSILEK

Can Flat-Panel Displays Replace CRTs on Publishers' Desks?

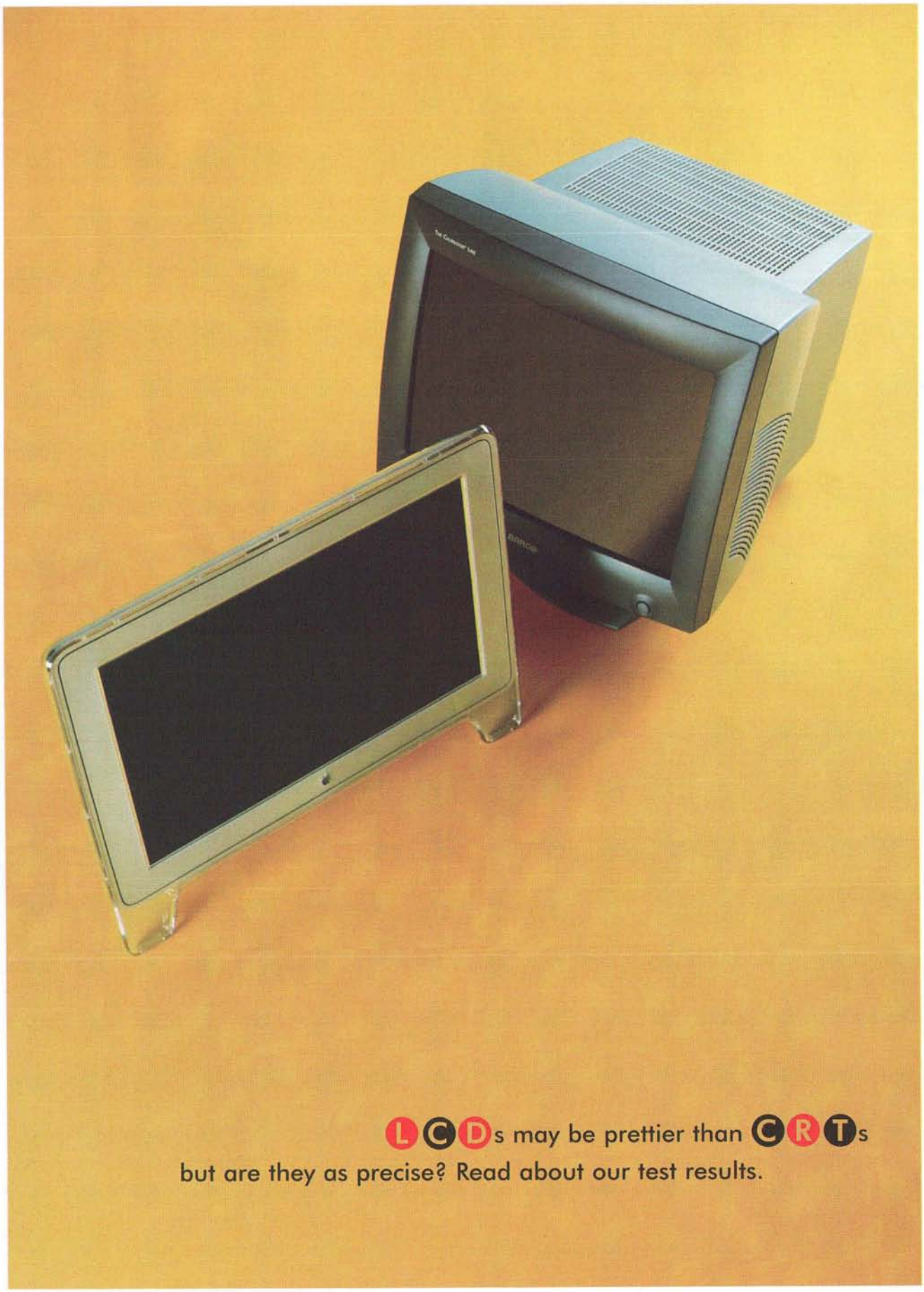
For several years, the sleek good looks of LCD monitors have been tempting Mac users away from clunky CRT displays. And LCDs have other advantages over traditional CRTs: they're flicker free, which can prevent eye fatigue; they're much brighter and can display a wider dynamic range; and their colors don't drift. And the average price of an LCD—formerly several times that of a CRT—is dropping.

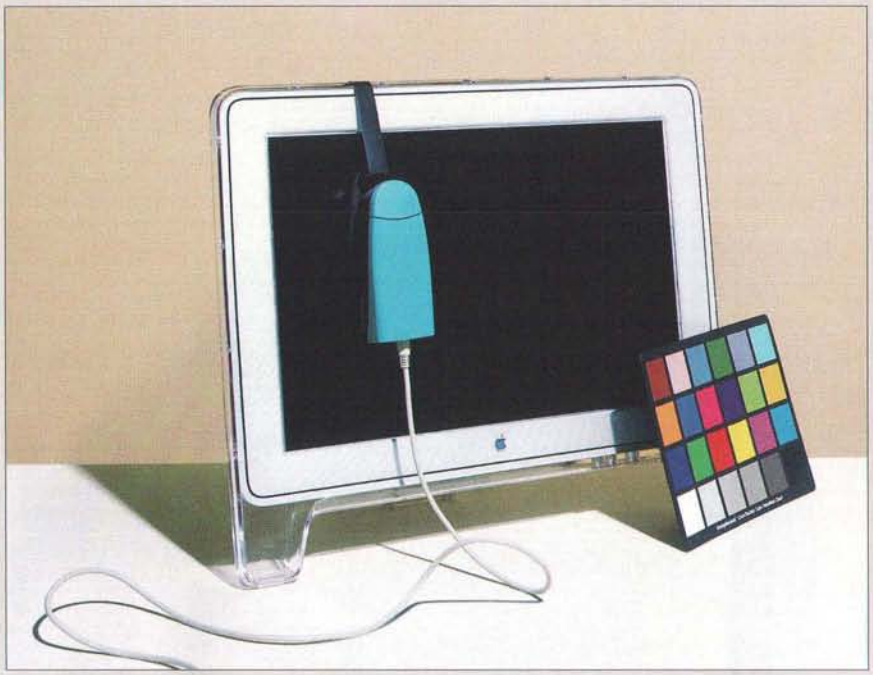
Some companies, including Apple and SGI, claim that their LCDs' brightness and stability make them ideal for the color-critical work of graphic designers, professional photographers, and high-end–scanner operators. These claims could not be tested until the recent arrival of LCD calibration and profiling tools. Armed with these tools, Macworld Lab and I cast a critical eye on three LCDs and two CRTs to determine which technology offered the most-accurate color.

The Contenders

We started with two 22-inch CRT monitors that come with calibration hardware and software: the $3,499 Personal Calibrator V, from Barco, and LaCie's $1,099 electron22blue with its $499

Macworld LAB TEST


LCDs may be prettier than CRTs
but are they as precise? Read about our test results.



The March of Progress

Until recently, it was impossible to accurately measure and calibrate LCDs such as the Apple Cinema Display.

CALIBRATING MONITORS

All monitors require calibration for accurate color-critical work, but some are easier to calibrate than others. As I calibrate, I set explicit target values for black and white luminance so the monitor's contrast ratio remains constant.

CRT Calibration Both Barco and LaCie offer one-button calibration, but there are important differences between their methods. The Barco Personal Calibrator V always aims for a white luminance of 75 cd/m^2, a low luminance that prolongs the life of the monitor and provides an acceptable contrast ratio in a low-light environment. The LaCie electron22blue lacks a means of specifying a white-luminance aim point; if you simply follow the on-screen instructions, which tell you to turn the contrast all the way up, you'll get a very bright display—for a while.

LCD Calibration Calibrating the LCD monitors is in some ways harder, in other ways easier, because they lack complex controls. The Apple Cinema Display has a single brightness control, which Gretag-Macbeth's ProfileMaker software tells you to turn all the way up. After calibration, the display is dimmer, but the blacks tend to wash out—the reduced brightness caused by calibration doesn't improve the blacks at all. SGI's Silicon Graphics 1600SW offers crude control over the backlight color temperature (the slider is labeled "Warmer" and "Cooler"). We dialed in our target 6,500-kelvin white point accurately using the Spectrolino and ProfileMaker. But again, the image suffered from washed-out blacks.

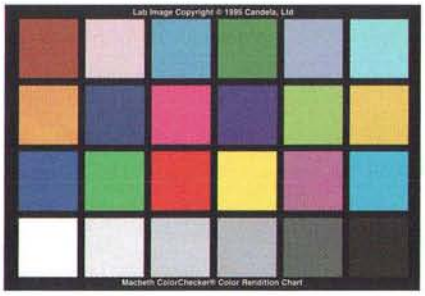
NEC's analog MultiSync LCD 1800 flat-panel monitor has a full complement of controls for brightness, contrast, color temperature, and black level; we used these to tweak the display until it was in as close to an ideal state as possible, a lengthy process that took about half an hour. But the monitor's lack of uniformity made the value of the whole exercise questionable.

color calibrator, blue eye. Of the three LCDs we tested, only the $2,999 Apple Cinema Display and SGI's $1,495 Silicon Graphics 1600SW are strictly digital monitors. (Some LCDs convert a computer's digital signal to analog current, which can result in visible distortion and a loss of sharpness. The digital signal drives the Apple and SGI displays we tested, thus avoiding these problems.) We also tested the $1,899 NEC MultiSync LCD 1800—not because NEC claims that it's similar to the Apple and SGI monitors we examined, but to see how an analog LCD would compare with digital models.

To judge the monitors' performance, we compiled the subjective opinions of a five-person jury and made extensive measurements (for the details of our testing methodology, see "How We Tested").

Tools of the Trade

Graphic designers and other professionals who need to make critical decisions about tone and color rely on well-calibrated displays. Calibration and profiling tools for CRT monitors, such as ColorVisions' $399 OptiCal and $224 PhotoCal (800/554-8688, www.colorcal.com), are mature and relatively inexpensive. But LCDs present some challenges. The suction-cup colorimeters designed to measure a CRT's color accuracy can rip the coating from the front of LCD screens. And the software routines for building CRT monitor profiles don't work well with LCDs.



Macbeth Color Checker You can use this reference card with 24 swatches to evaluate the accuracy of color reproduction.

Color-measurement giant GretagMacbeth (800/622-2384, www.gretagmacbeth.com) recently began selling a $200 harness that allows you to attach the company's $3,750 Spectrolino spectrophotometer to an LCD, and the company has updated its $3,500 ProfileMaker Pro software to include a calibration and profiling routine tailored to LCDs. When we did our testing, the harness was the only LCD-calibration option; however, in April of this year, the company announced the Eye-One Monitor, a $600 package that includes a measurement device and software; it creates profiles for LCDs and other monitors. (For more about calibration, see "Calibrating Monitors.")

So, in theory at least, we now have the means to replace bulky CRTs with slim LCDs, even when our bread and butter depends on accurate on-screen color.

Test Results: Color Me Critical

Some test results surprised us. Unlike CRT monitors, LCDs have always had problems with viewing angles—tone and color shift as you view a display from different angles. But the Apple Cinema Display had an impressively wide viewing-angle range, better than that of the Silicon Graphics

continues

By the Numbers

COMPANY	MONITOR	COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE	CONTACT	UNIFORMITY	VIEWABLE AREA*
Apple Computer	Cinema Display (LCD)	$2,999	800/692-7753, www.apple.com	6.7 ΔE**	22.0
Barco	Personal Calibrator V (CRT)	$3,499	www.barco.com	3.0 ΔE**	21.0
LaCie	electron22blue (CRT)	$1,099 (blue eye color calibrator, $499)	503/844-4500, www.lacie.com	3.8 ΔE**	20.0
NEC Technologies	MultiSync LCD 1800 (LCD)	$1,899	888/632-6487, www.necmitsubishi.com	7.1 ΔE**	18.1
SGI	Silicon Graphics 1600SW (LCD)	$1,495	800/800-7441, www.sgi.com	7.4 ΔE**	17.3

* Measured diagonally, in inches. ** 1 ΔE is the smallest perceptible color difference. Lower scores are better.

1600SW and much better than that of the MultiSync LCD 1800.

I Love a Monitor in Uniform The Cinema Display didn't fare so well in display uniformity. In fact, for all three LCDs, our jurors' eyes and our spectrophotometer told the same story: the displays' screens lacked uniformity and had obvious light and dark spots. This lack of uniformity has a direct impact on a display's accuracy because the same color looks different depending on its location on the monitor. Both CRT monitors had excellent uniformity.

When we used a GretagMacbeth Spectrolino to take a set of nine readings across the monitors' faces, we found that the Personal Calibrator V had the best uniformity, followed by the electron22blue, with a maximum ΔE of 3 and 3.8, respectively (1 ΔE is the smallest perceptible color difference, 3 ΔE is a strict goal for profile accuracy, and 6 ΔE is usually considered a good commercial match in the print trade). The Cinema Display had a ΔE of 6.7, followed by the NEC MultiSync LCD 1800, which had a ΔE of 7.1. The Silicon Graphics 1600SW had the worst uniformity, with a ΔE of 7.4.

These results point to a flaw in LCD technology. All the light produced by an LCD comes from the backlight—the LCD elements simply act as color filters. It's hard to illuminate an LCD evenly, and the bigger the display, the more difficult it is. Apple deserves kudos for making the Cinema Display as good as it is, but its uniformity still falls short.

Test Results: Color Accuracy

We gauged the monitors' color-display accuracy with a Macbeth Color Checker, a color target from GretagMacbeth with a grid of 24 color swatches (see "Macbeth Color Checker"). Jurors compared the physical target in a light box with the on-screen display of the same target.

The LCDs reproduced the yellow swatch (row 3, column 4) from the Color Checker better than the CRT monitors (which gave it an orange tinge), but for almost all other colors, our jury felt that the CRT monitors were more faithful to the original. They pointed out that the blacks on the LCDs were washed out compared with both the CRT blacks and the physical target, and that the tracking of the gray patches (row 4) was much better on the CRTs.

The jury unanimously picked the Barco monitor as the most accurate, followed by the LaCie (though a lone dissenter placed the Apple display second). The Apple display came in third, followed closely by the NEC (one juror said it looked just as good

HOW WE TESTED

For our tests, we measured a Macbeth Color Checker (a physical target sold by GretagMacbeth, available at any good camera store) and scanned it into Adobe Photoshop 6, defining the color swatches in Lab mode using the measurement data. Defining the target in Lab mode ensured that the monitor profile would be the only one to affect the conversion from Lab data to monitor RGB. That let us compare the displayed color on the monitor with the physical target, knowing that the monitor profile was the only thing influencing the display of color.

We calibrated all the monitors to a white point of 6,500 kelvins and a gamma of 2.2. For both of the CRT monitors, we used the vendor-supplied calibration and profiling tools. For the LCDs, we used GretagMacbeth's Spectrolino spectrophotometer and ProfileMaker Pro 3.1.4 software.

We loaded the resulting display profiles and displayed the Lab file in Photoshop. We measured each color swatch on each monitor using the Spectrolino and compared the swatch measurements with the Lab-mode values in the Photoshop image. We displayed the physical Color Checker target in a calibrated light box, and we then asked our jury to compare the on-screen display with the physical target.

Thin Isn't In The Apple Cinema Display (left) meets the Barco Personal Calibrator V.

as the Apple), with the SGI monitor coming in dead last.

Claim Jumping

Apple and SGI claim that their LCDs particularly suit color-critical work. Both companies say their LCDs are much brighter than CRTs and hence have a wider dynamic range (the range from black to white). This was certainly true of the Apple and SGI LCDs in their raw, uncalibrated state: the Cinema Display achieved a white luminance of around 180 candelas per square meter (cd/m²), while the smaller Silicon Graphics 1600SW put out in excess of 200 cd/m². In comparison, the uncalibrated LaCie display had a white luminance of 158 cd/m². Barco monitors are calibrated at the factory to a conservative 75 cd/m² so they can maintain calibration aim points for three years.

Calibration always reduces the brightness of any monitor from what it is in its raw state. After calibrating the LCDs with the Spectrolino, we noticed a dramatic decrease in brightness: 108 cd/m² for the Apple display and 98 cd/m² for the SGI. We achieved a calibrated white luminosity of 103 cd/m² on the LaCie with plenty of headroom; however, we wonder how long it could maintain that target luminance. When you also factor in the relatively weak blacks of the LCD monitors, the contrast range in their calibrated state differs little from that a good CRT's.

Resolution Differences Apple and SGI also point to the 1,600-by-1,024-pixel resolution of their LCD monitors as superior to a CRT's resolution. We ran both CRT monitors at a resolution of 1,600 by 1,200, which displays approximately 15 percent more pixels than the LCDs do, and didn't see any unacceptable softness or other display artifacts.

The Last Word

I can't recommend any of the LCD monitors we looked at for color-critical work because their test results were relatively poor. But even if they had tested well, the cost of LCD monitors would make them a poor choice for many graphics professionals.

CRTs are far from ideal. Most of us would love to have a stable, flicker-free display that took up little space on our desks and was light enough to lift with one hand. But until the uniformity of LCDs starts to approach, if not equal, that of CRT monitors, graphics professionals shouldn't say goodbye to the devil they know. **m**

BRUCE FRASER is a coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 6* (Peachpit Press, 2001). He soft-proofed the book on his Barco CRT monitor.

More Info: www.macworld.com/2001/03/07/reviews/calibrators.html

Read about the best inexpensive CRT-calibration tools in this review.

LINK

OLD MAC NEW TRICKS

GET THAT MAC OUT OF THE ATTIC AND BACK TO WORK

BY FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Remember that old Power Mac 7500 you banished to the attic when you bought your speedy new G4 last year? Granted, it's not the lightning-fast Windows killer it used to be, but that doesn't mean it's ready for the junk pile. If you find the right job for it, you can still get plenty of use out of your old Mac friend, often with only a small investment in hardware, software, or both.

During the Mac's 17-year history, Apple and its erstwhile partners Power Computing, Motorola, and Umax have sold hundreds of models and variations; finding resources for aging computers can be like locating parts for a 1956 Chevy. In our "Old Mac, New Tricks" series, we'll be showing you how to convert older Macs into useful members of your

ILLUSTRATION BY DAN WINTERS AND GARY TANHAUSER

OTHER ARTICLES IN THIS SECTION

50 **Bring Data to Life**
Infographics communicate facts and figures with flair.

52 **Foolproof PDFs**
Create a PDF file that displays and prints exactly like your original.

56 **FileMaker Can Share**
Link FileMaker fields for greater accuracy and easier updating.

61 **Mac 911**
Reclaim disk space, burn a CD, and print without wires.

R E
1.
2.
3.
D E F I N E

business or household as MP3 jukeboxes, Web servers, and more. (In fact, our guide to using an older Mac to back up the computers on your network is available now at Macworld.com: see "Case Study: Making a Backup Server.") In this, the first installment of our series, we'll discuss what you need to do *before* you try to make your aging Mac perform new tricks, and we'll tell you where to find the software and hardware you're likely to need. In future "Old Mac, New Tricks" features, we'll propose specific uses for older Macs and show you how to outfit them for their new roles.

THE WAY IT WAS

POWERBOOK 170
October 1991
The PowerBook debuts. Like the original Macintosh, the first PowerBooks offer few expansion options.

POWER MACINTOSH 6100, 7100, 8100
April 1994
The PowerPC processor is introduced. Even these early models can be upgraded with third-party G3 and G4 boards.

POWER MACINTOSH 7500
August 1995
NuBus is replaced by PCI bus, opening the Mac to industry-standard expansion boards. A replaceable CPU daughterboard simplifies installing faster processors.

STEP 1

MAKE REPAIRS

Your retired Mac may need to be revived before it can be put to work, and there are several places to which you can turn for help. You can get replacements for missing or damaged accessories from specialty vendors such as Sun Remarketing (800/821-3221, www.sunrem.com), Shreve Systems (800/227-3971, www.shrevesystems.com), MacTreasures (408/227-1645, www.mactreasures.com), and AllMac.com (800/933-4962, www.allmac.com).

If your Mac exhibits any unusual behavior, such as distorted video or frequent crashes, a bit of troubleshooting is in order. Ted Landau's book *Sad Macs, Bombs, and Other Disasters* (Peachpit Press, 2000) is an excellent resource when you need to find out what's ailing your Mac. A computer that doesn't boot at all may be suffering from something as simple as a dead battery or as serious as a burned-out component on the logic board. Replacing the battery in most Mac models is relatively straightforward—the Macintosh Battery Web Page (www.academ.com/info/macintosh) gives specifications and installation instructions for many older models and clones.

If you can't repair the problem yourself, you should probably seek the advice of a certified Apple technician. For a fee, most service centers will provide an estimate of what repairing your Mac will cost. You can find an authorized facility in your local yellow pages or on Apple's Web site (www.info.apple.com/support/applecare_products/service).

STEP 2

DECIDE HOW TO USE IT

As you might expect, the most economical way to put an old Mac to work is to use it "as is" (see "Easy Ways to Renew an Old Mac"). If you can't think of a use for your unmodified Mac, you may be able to extend its capabilities by adding software or hardware. But before you add anything to your Mac, make sure that you know its specifications—especially the processor's speed and model and the types of ports and slots—which will determine what upgrades and peripherals the computer can support and what types of new jobs it can do.

To find out what's inside your Mac, consult the Apple Spec database (www.info.apple.com/applespec/applespec.taf), an online catalog that lists hardware details and release dates for every Macintosh system ever shipped by Apple. The Low End Mac Web site (www.lowendmac.com) provides similar information for many Mac clones. Also be sure to check the first item in the Finder's Apple menu (About This Computer or About This Macintosh, depending on your system software version) to see how much memory is installed in your Mac.

Software upgrades for old Macs are usually painless and relatively

WOULD-BE TINKERERS WERE FRUSTRATED BY THE CLOSED DESIGN AND LIMITED UPGRADE POTENTIAL OF EARLY MACS. THANKFULLY, THAT'S CHANGED.

MACINTOSH POWERBOOK 3400

February 1997

The first PowerBook with an expansion bay, this model accepts extra batteries and storage devices.

POWER MACINTOSH G3

November 1997

The G3 processor is introduced. This Mac also has an IDE bus, which makes hard-drive upgrades less expensive.

iMAC

May 1998

Apple gets rid of ADB ports in favor of USB ports, which accept popular printers, input devices, and other add-ons.

POWER MACINTOSH G3 (BLUE AND WHITE)

January 1999

FireWire ports let the Mac work with compatible digital-video recorders and storage devices.

inexpensive. Alas, deciding whether to upgrade your hardware isn't usually as straightforward. Although there's no foolproof formula that can tell you whether investing in add-on hardware is worth the cost, some basic math will help you decide if it makes sense to put money into an old computer.

If you're still at a loss about what to do with a retired but functional Mac, consider donating it to a school or a nonprofit organization. Often you can deduct the computer's fair-market value on your tax return. For $10, you can get an estimate of your Mac's worth online at the American Computer Exchange (www.amcoex.com). The National Recycling Coalition Web site (www.nrc-recycle.org) has information about recycling or donating old computers.

STEP 3

FIND THE RIGHT SOFTWARE

Often, you'll have to add or update your old Mac's software to prepare the computer for a new role. If you're missing any applications, you'll need to find compatible replacements—and you'll want to at least consider updating your computer's system software.

Find Compatible Applications

Locating software that runs on older Macs is easier and less expensive than you might expect. Some vendors offer limited versions of current applications that are compatible with old models. For example, Nisus Software's free Nisus Compact (800/890-3030, www.nisus.com) runs under System 6 or later and uses only 512K of memory. Don't forget, you can also find older software versions through online search engines, by browsing on auction sites such as eBay (www.ebay.com), or by scavenging at your local Apple store or computer swap meet.

SMALL INVESTMENTS CAN MEAN BIG RESULTS

Upgrade Your System Software

New Mac OS releases usually incorporate bug fixes and extra features, so you should consider upgrading to a later system software version than the one that originally shipped with your computer. Even the Macintosh 128K supports System 6, so you'll usually be able to choose from System 6 through 9.

Consult the Apple Spec database to see which Mac OS versions your Mac supports. The database doesn't always list the most-recent compatible version, so also check Apple's technical-support site (www.apple.com/support) to get the hardware requirements for any system software release you're considering.

Next, find out which system software versions work with the programs you'll be running on your Mac. (You can usually find this information in the application's manual or in a Read Me file on the installer disk.) As a general rule, it's better to choose a recent Mac OS version, but keep in

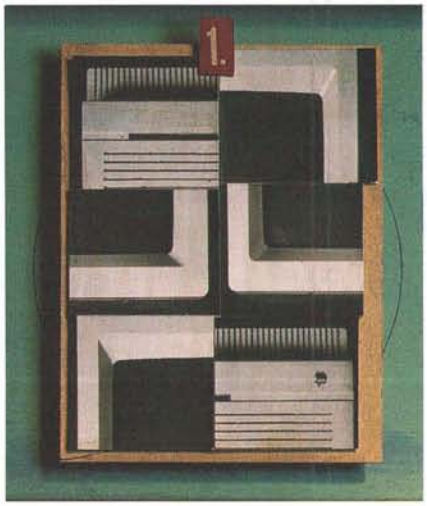
continues

mind that newer software releases usually make more demands on RAM, hard drives, and processors. The fabulous features of a newer OS may not benefit you if your Mac slows to a crawl. If you don't need the features in the most recent system software version compatible with your Mac, upgrade to an earlier version instead.

If your old Mac isn't all that old, you may want to buy Mac OS 9 on CD-ROM; it costs about $100 and is available from Apple, third-party resellers, or your local computer store. Interim updates are generally available for free on Apple's support Web site (ftp://ftp.apple.com/Apple_Support_Area/Apple_Software_Updates), where you'll also find free System 6 and 7 downloads. Apple no longer sells or provides Mac OS 8.

Update Your Applications Macs of relatively recent vintage—released within the past five years or so—may be compatible with the latest versions of application software. As with system software upgrades, however, extra features can take their toll on performance, so jumping to the latest version usually doesn't make sense for older Macs. A prime example of this is Microsoft Word 5.1. It doesn't sport all the whiz-bang features of Word 2001, but it may be the best choice for your system if all you need is a functional word processor. However, be aware that older versions of software may not be able to read files created by newer versions. For instance, if you have Microsoft PowerPoint 4 installed, you won't be able to read PowerPoint 98 files. And keep in mind that PowerPC-only applications won't run on machines with 680X0 processors.

If you have a modem, even an older Mac will get you online. For example, the iCab Web browser needs only 4MB of free memory and runs on any 68020-based Mac with System 7.0.1 or later. You can download the latest public beta from iCab's Web site (www.iCab.de). Fetch 3.0.1, a popular FTP client ($25); ZTerm 1.0.1, a simple terminal



emulator ($30); and Eudora 4.3, a free e-mail client, work on 680X0-based models from the Mac Plus on up. Find the first two at the Mac-download Web site (www.zdnet.com/downloads/mac/download.html) and the third at Eudora's Web site (www.eudora.com/products/old.html).

You can stay on top of software updates by consulting VersionTracker (www.versiontracker.com), a Web site that keeps tabs on Mac software releases from thousands of companies. If you can't decide whether to get an updated version of a program, pay a visit to the company's Web site to get a detailed description of new features, bug fixes, lists of minimum system requirements, and free demos.

STEP 4

INVEST IN NEW HARDWARE

Modest hardware upgrades often pay off by allowing you to use software that you couldn't even consider before. For example, for less than $100 you can boost your iMac's memory from 64MB to 128MB, which lets you use memory-hungry applications such as PowerPoint.

The first Macs weren't designed for upgrades—transforming a Mac 128K into a 512K "Fat Mac" required a trip to an Apple dealer and almost $1,000. Happily, newer Macs are far more upgrade-friendly, and installing most hardware enhancements is now well within the capabilities of most users. (For more information, see "The Way It Was," which illustrates important changes to Mac hardware, with an emphasis on features that made upgrades easier to perform.)

Add Memory Adding RAM is usually the most cost-effective way to make an old Mac more capable. And fortunately, RAM prices have been falling. You can check out the asking price of memory chips for PowerPC Macs on the MRP RAM-Watch page (www.macresource.com/mrp/ramwatch.shtml) or at ramseeker (www.ramseeker.com). Online vendor MacResQ (888/447-3728, www.macresq.com) stocks a variety of memory modules for old systems, including 680X0-based

LINKS

More Info: www.macworld.com/2001/04/13/howto/backup.html	More Info: www.macworld.com/subject/oldmac/worksheet.html	More Info: www.macworld.com/subject/oldmac
Find out how to use an older Mac as a backup server.	Does it pay to refurbish an old Mac? Use our worksheet to do the math.	No time to type in URLs? Get a complete list of the links mentioned in this article.

Macs, but RAM for some models, such as the Mac IIfx, may be hard to locate.

Get a New Hard Drive Adding a higher-capacity hard drive is another good way to enhance the capabilities of an older Mac. Every Macintosh model from the Mac Plus through the iMac sported a SCSI port that accepted external drives. If you shop around, you can find external 2GB SCSI drives for as little as $100. Many Macs are also compatible with less-expensive internal IDE and SCSI drives, which don't require a separate power supply.

Upgrade the Processor CPU upgrades are a viable option for many models, even those without replaceable processor cards. Though you'll pay $800 or more for the fastest G4 boards, XLR8 (770/564-5682, www.xlr8.com), PowerLogix (877/849-2504, www.powerlogix.com), and Sonnet Technologies (800/786-6260, www.sonnettech.com) sell less-expensive upgrades for desktop Macs, clones, and PowerBooks. For about $400, for example, you can swap the 100MHz PowerPC processor in your Power Mac 7500 for a speedy 400MHz G3 and run the latest version of Adobe Photoshop. Before you buy, check the Accelerate Your Mac Web site (www.xlr8yourmac.com), which includes a searchable database of user reviews of CPU upgrades, along with hundreds of useful tips and answers to common questions.

If you're planning on running Mac OS X, be aware that Apple hasn't promised to support Macs upgraded with third-party G3 or G4 processor cards, although some vendors have claimed that their upgrades will be compatible with the new OS.

Add Features Add-on boards offer the greatest potential for enhancing the capabilities of old Macs. Depending on the model, options range from adding Ethernet networking to providing USB ports for using input devices that aren't compatible with ADB Macs. To determine what type of cards your computer accepts, find your model in the Apple Spec database and look under the Logic Board section. Most add-on

continues

EASY WAYS TO RENEW AN OLD MAC

Finding a role for an old Mac without adding hardware isn't as challenging as you might imagine. Here are some ideas to help get you started. And we'd like to hear your suggestions; please visit Macworld.com and post your ideas in the Old Mac forum (type Old Mac forum in the Search box).

New Master

Although your old Mac may no longer have enough horsepower for you, it's probably more than adequate for someone in your home, office, or organization who doesn't already have a computer. For example, a Mac IIci running ClarisWorks 3.0 is a good option for temporary workers who need to do simple word processing. (You can buy old versions of ClarisWorks from many of the online resellers mentioned in Step 1.) If your school-age kids are constantly clamoring for time on your Mac, get them out of your hair by giving them an older computer for doing homework assignments or playing games.

Specialized Tasks

Old Macs can also do a variety of unattended jobs. For example, Vicomsoft's SurfDoubler ($50; 800/818-4266, www.vicomsoft.com), which runs on any PowerPC Mac with System 7.6.1 or later, lets you share an Internet connection between two computers. (For details on using SurfDoubler, see "Simultaneous Surfing," *How-to*, September 2000.) You can turn any PowerPC model into an office message center with Smith Micro's HotFax MessageCenter Pro ($70; 816/554-8565, www.smithmicro.com). Even if you have a 68030 Mac with a slow modem, you can use it for sending and receiving faxes.

Old Macs—including some 680X0 models such as the Centris—make excellent Web servers, as long as you don't expect them to handle thousands of hits. And, if your computer is compatible with Mac OS 7.5.3 or later, you can use Apple's Personal Web Sharing to serve Web pages on the Internet or a corporate intranet from a folder on your hard drive.

You can also turn an old Mac into an MP3 jukebox by downloading Casady & Greene's free SoundJam MP (800/359-4920, www.casadyg.com), which runs on any Mac using OS 8.1 or later with a chip no older than PowerPC 603. A 1GB hard drive has room for hundreds of songs, and SoundJam lets you create customized playlists. If your computer has built-in USB ports and you're running OS 9.0.4 or 9.1, Apple's iTunes is another free option.

boards come with instructions and are a snap to install. Because they work on both PCs and Macs, PCI cards are usually plentiful and relatively inexpensive. Boards for older, NuBus-based Macs such as the Quadra series are harder to come by, but you may be able to get them from companies that specialize in Mac replacement parts.

Add Peripherals You can often get printers, modems, and other peripherals for older Macs from vendors that specialize in Mac replacement parts. If you don't need a color printer, you can find refurbished Apple LaserWriters, a good choice for pre-USB Macs, for as little as $150. Pre-USB Macs with PCI slots can be expanded with Keyspan's $40 USB Card (www.keyspan.com), which adds twin USB ports to let you use the latest inexpensive ink-jet printers. (Before you buy, check the printer vendor's Web site to see which versions of the Mac system software the printer driver requires.)

Change Your PowerBook PowerBook users enjoy fewer upgrade options than owners of desktop Macs, but you can still buy higher-capacity hard drives for many older models. You can also find CPU upgrades for relatively recent PowerBooks such as the 1400 and early G3 models.

The Last Word

An older Mac has plenty to offer, whether you want to use it for surfing the Web, writing newsletters, or crunching spreadsheets. If you know where to look for resources, you can coax years of extra life from your old Mac. **m**

At last count, *Macworld* Contributing Editor FRANKLIN N. TESSLER had owned ten Macs since 1984. All but three of them are still in use at home or work.

CASE STUDY: MAKING A BACKUP SERVER

No computer runs perfectly forever, and we know we should make copies of our precious data. But our Macs work hard—even when we have multiple computers, it seems as though there's never enough time to take one off-line for backup purposes.

The solution could be as near as the retired Mac moldering in your basement. For example, many of us bought Power Mac 7500s. After six years, yours is probably showing its age, but with the proper software and external storage device, it can be rededicated as a backup server—coordinating when and how a network full of data is backed up. The cash outlay required for this can be surprisingly small.

You can start with Dantz's Retrospect Desktop and Retrospect Clients 5-Pack (925/253-3000, www.dantz.com). Retrospect backs up Macs across an AppleTalk network and backs up Macs and PCs over a TCP/IP network. Retrospect offers flexible scheduling options and supports just about any storage medium on the planet (including Web-based storage).

Of course, your 7500 and Retrospect can't do the job alone. You also need a backup medium. There are several options, including pricey high-capacity storage devices such as tape drives and DVD-RAM, and midrange CD-RW drives and removable-cartridge media.

If you want reliability at a relatively low price, go with a CD-RW drive. Just be aware that if you back up files that run into multiple gigabytes, you'll have to be around to swap disks—a pain if you hope to back up your network during the few hours that your Macs are not in use.

Depending on your financial situation and backup needs, you may want to consider other extras: A fast SCSI or FireWire card in your Mac will move data more quickly to the storage device. And if you really need speed, adding a 10BaseT Ethernet card to your backup server, along with a processor upgrade, will cut your backup times in half.

For complete instructions on turning *your* old Mac into a trusty backup server that fits your needs, visit www.macworld.com/2001/04/13/howto/backup.html.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

LOW-COST BACKUP SERVER BREAKDOWN

Your old Mac	free
CD-RW drive	about $200
CD-RW media (100 disks from Costco)	about $45
Dantz Retrospect Desktop	$175
Dantz Retrospect Clients 5-Pack	$120
Total	$540

I'd heard a lot of buzz about ATI's new RADEON™ MAC EDITION, its stunning 3D acceleration, 32MB DDR graphics memory and flexible display support. I wondered, would this graphics accelerator really make designing easier and faster? Wow! It didn't take long to find out. RADEON™ MAC EDITION rendered the most complex 3D elements faster than I'd ever seen; even when working in 32-bit true color! My projects literally sprang to life with incredible detail and realism. But RADEON™ MAC EDITION isn't all work and no play. The 3D gaming – on my lunch break of course, is just as incredible with noticeably faster frame rates. With the fastest rendering speeds available, animations are fluid and life-like. Plus, I can hook up a TV for a big-screen experience. 3D rendering performance, awesome gaming, and display flexibility make RADEON™ MAC EDITION one wicked card!

Gimme Radeon!

RADEON™ MAC EDITION is "...our top pick in 3-D graphics cards."

-MacWorld.com, January 24, 2001

32MB PCI & AGP

Macworld

Copyright 2001 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. All rights reserved. ATI and RADEON are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or trademarks of their respective owners.

Visit ati.com

Circle 114 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

CATHY ABES

Bring Data to Life

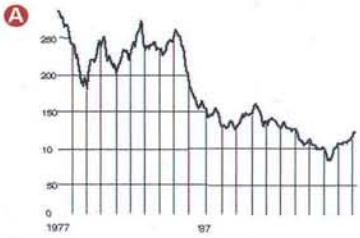
Art and Information Can Complement Each Other

When you think of a chart, *artistic expression* usually doesn't jump to mind: you may picture simple jagged lines on horizontal and vertical axes, or colored pie slices. But Rod Little's informational graphics, which liven up the pages of *U.S. News & World Report,* present statistical data in a new light. Rod looks for unusual ways to weave images around static numbers, transforming them into visually arresting tableaux.

To illustrate two related line graphs comparing the U.S. economy with Japan's, Rod conjured up stylized sumo wrestlers to symbolize Japan's economic dominance. One wrestler supports a huge cargo box that shows the value of the Japanese yen against the U.S. dollar over 20 years. In the second graph, which charts Japan's trade surplus, another Japanese wrestler swims confidently above the waterline while Uncle Sam struggles below the surface, attempting to rise above the U.S. trade deficit. Double fever lines define the strokes of both swimmers.

Although Rod's illustrations are clever and imaginative, they never overpower or obscure the facts. This helps them communicate complicated data in a clear, powerful style that's appealing to the mind and the eye. **m**

CATHY ABES, a former editor at *Macworld* and *Publish*, is the author of *Photoshop F/X* (Ventana Press, 1994) and a coauthor of *LiveMotion for Dummies* (Hungry Minds, 2000).



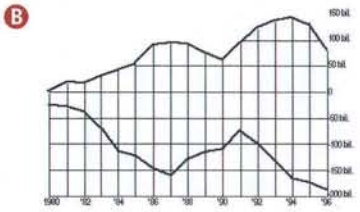
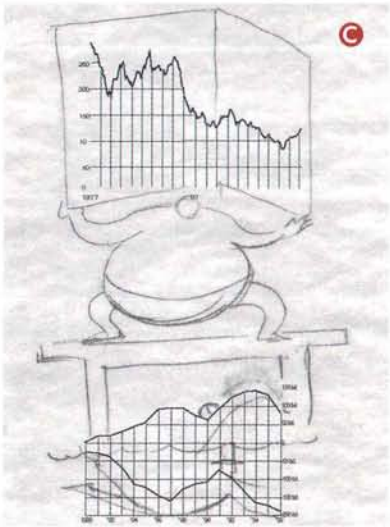
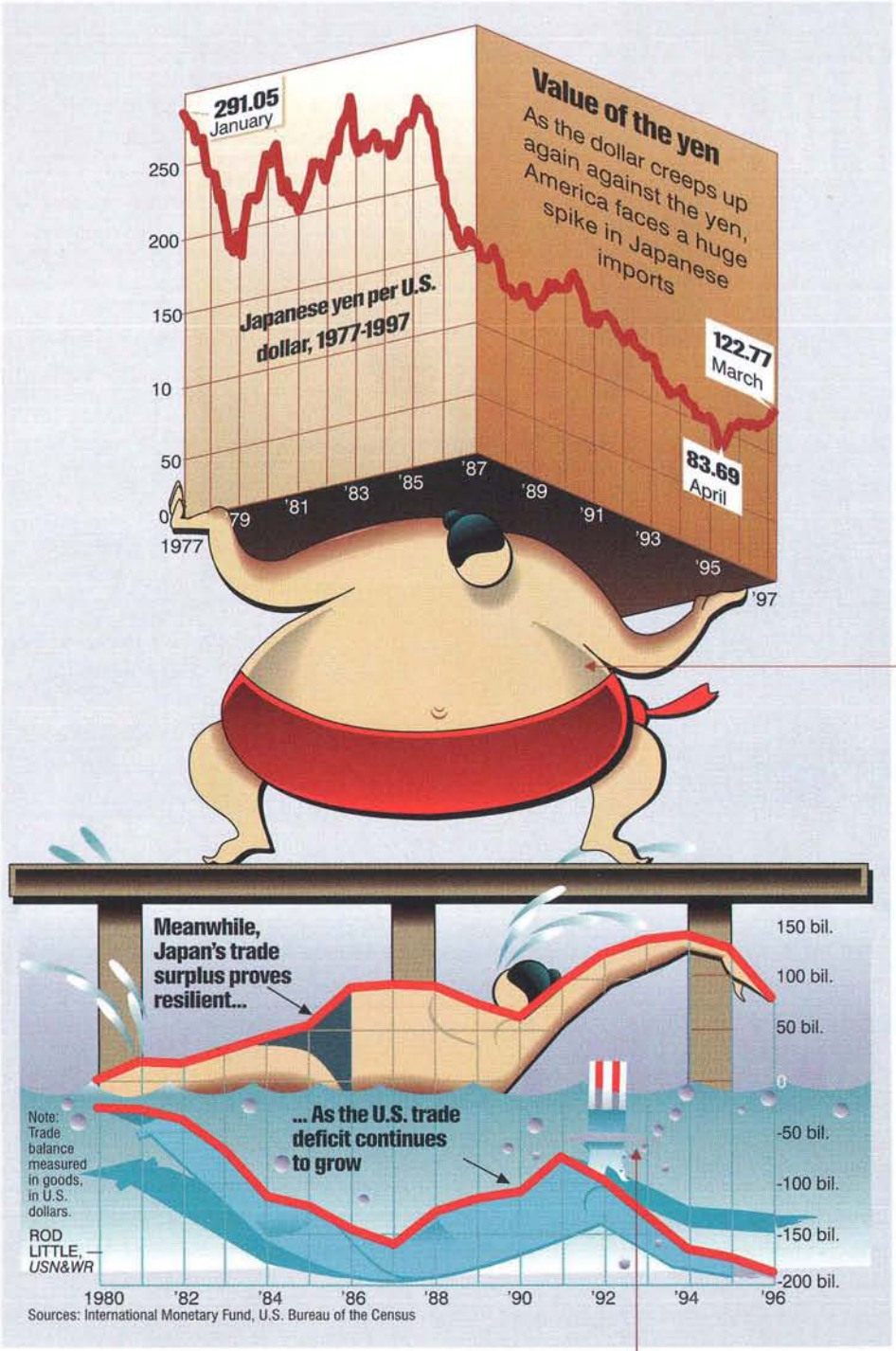


Chart the Data *Rod began by plotting the numerical data in SPSS's graphing program DeltaGraph Professional (800/543-2185, www.spss.com). Rather than using pie or bar graphs, he opted for single-line* A *and double-line* B *charts: these are best for visually comparing trends over time.*



Sketch the Design *To add illustration elements, Rod pasted the finished graphs into FreeHand, printed them out, and covered them with tissue paper. He then began sketching the figures and other elements around them* C*. Once he had a design he liked, Rod scanned the sketch and used it as a foundation for building his infographic—he outlined the shapes with the pen tool on one layer and filled each shape with colors, gradients, or blends on successive layers.*



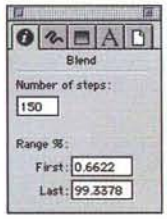
© 1997, U.S. NEWS & WORLD REPORT

Add Blends *To emphasize the wrestler's girth, Rod added a shadow to his belly* **D**. *He began by framing the blend with two lines* **E**, *using the beige tone for the inner line and a medium brown for the outer. He then created a 150-step blend between the two* **F**. *The result was a finlike shape that blended from a dark, hard edge to a light, diffused one* **G**.

D

E

F



G

Create Transparency *To make Uncle Sam appear to be underwater* **H**, *Rod used transparency. First he added subtle tints of blue and black to several areas of the ocean's blue-green color* **I**. *He then selected both the ocean and the Uncle Sam figure. After choosing the Transparency command (Modify: Combine), Rod reduced the opacity to 83 percent; the figure's submerged portion took on a translucent variation of the ocean's color* **J**.

H **I**

J

JOSEPH SCHORR

Foolproof PDFs

Make Reliable PDFs and Avoid Common Mistakes

You exert considerable effort perfecting your documents—choosing the ideal font, nudging images into place, and much more. So when you're ready to share your work with others—whether on the Web or simply with coworkers down the hall—converting the file to Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF) is the smart choice. Unlike HTML files, which are affected by a viewer's platform, browser, and computer setup, a PDF file can contain all the required fonts and graphics. As a result, PDFs preserve the look of your original documents with much greater fidelity. To open, read, and print your PDFs, all a person needs is Adobe's free Acrobat Reader (800/272-3623, www.adobe.com), which comes installed on most computers.

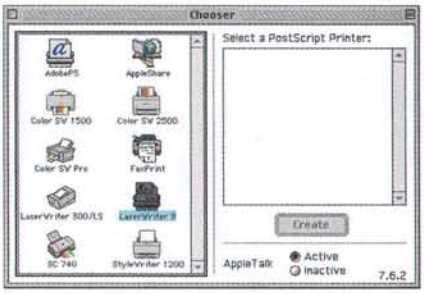
But creating a PDF that both displays and prints correctly is tricky. It's not uncommon to find headlines displayed in badly spaced Courier font, or richly textured pictures transformed into impressionistic, pixelated graphics.

To avoid these PDF goofs, you must carefully balance competing demands for compact files and high-quality graphics. For this, you need Acrobat Distiller, a component of Adobe's $249 Acrobat 5. (To follow this project using Acrobat 4's Distiller, go to www.macworld.com/2001/06/howto/distill4.html.) Though some programs let you export a document directly to PDF without using Distiller, using the approach we outline here should ensure clean, compact PDFs that are easy to distribute *and* to read. **m**

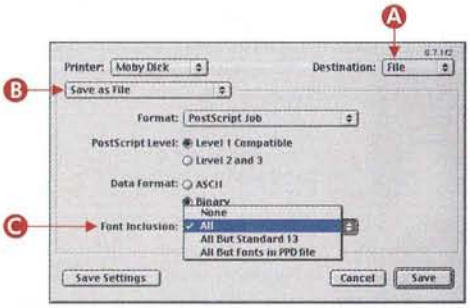
JOSEPH SCHORR is a coauthor of *Macworld Mac Secrets*, sixth edition (Hungry Minds, 2001).

1

Convert to PostScript Before you create a PDF, you must convert your original document into PostScript, the computer language used to describe high-resolution text and images for printing. Acrobat can't read Microsoft Word, QuarkXPress, or any other native document format—only PostScript.



First open the Chooser from the Apple menu and select a PostScript printer, such as LaserWriter 8, as your target device. Since Mac OS ships with the LaserWriter 8 driver, you should have it no matter which type of printer you use.



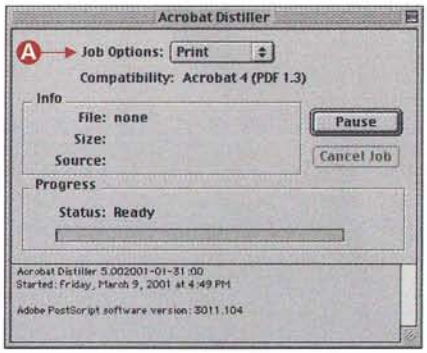
Open your document and, from the File menu, choose Print. In the Print dialog box, select File from the Destination pop-up menu **A**. *With this option selected, your document won't be sent to a printer; it can instead be translated into a PostScript file.*

Select Save As File from the main pop-up menu **B**. *Make sure that the Format menu is set to PostScript Job, and select Binary as the Data Format option. Choose All from the Font Inclusion pop-up menu* **C**; *this ensures that all the required fonts will be written directly into the PostScript file. Acrobat can't embed fonts in your PDF if you don't make them available.*

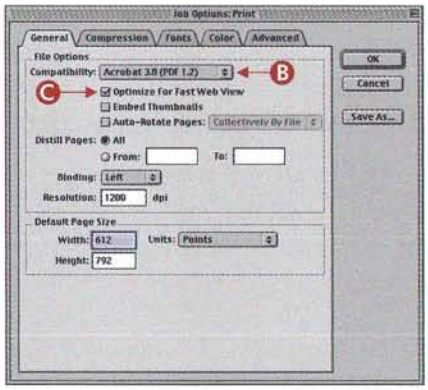
When you've adjusted all the settings, click on Save, name the file, and click on OK.

2

Tune Distiller's Job Settings When a PostScript version of your document is ready, it's time to launch Acrobat Distiller and convert the PostScript file into a PDF. Choosing the correct Job Option setting is critical to creating a good PDF.



From the Acrobat Distiller dialog box's Job Options pop-up menu A, choose the setting that best matches your PDF's intended use. If you expect people to read your document only on screen, choose Screen. This will compress your PDF to the smallest possible file size. But keep in mind that many people print PDFs—even those on the Web—so it's often a good idea to go with Print instead.



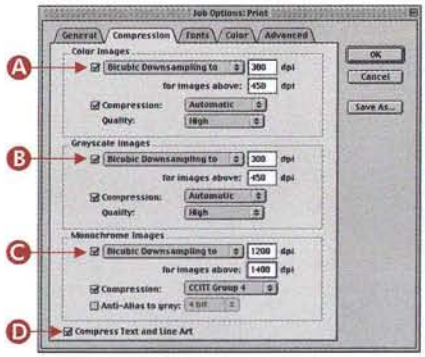
Next, choose Job Options from the Settings menu. In the resulting window, select the General tab. Choose Acrobat 3.0 from the Compatibility pop-up menu B. This ensures that everyone using version 3.0 and later can open your document.

Make sure that the Optimize For Fast Web View option is selected C. This makes your PDF smaller and helps it load faster when viewed with Acrobat's Web-browser plug-in.

3

Take Control of Compression All PDFs are compressed to some degree, but the Compression panel in the Job Options window allows you to apply *additional* compression to various types of images. Uncompressed images result in larger files; too much compression degrades image quality.

Bicubic downsampling automatically reduces the resolution of the images in your document; this can dramatically trim the total file size.



For PDFs that will appear only on screen, it's usually acceptable to downsample all color A, gray-scale B, and monochrome C images to 72 dpi. But if you expect users to magnify your documents when viewing them on screen (to zoom in on a map or a diagram, for example), that setting would make the magnified images horribly pixelated and nearly impossible to read. In such cases, downsample color and gray-scale images to 300 dpi instead—or you can turn downsampling off to leave the images at their original resolution.

Similarly, if you want users to have attractive images when they print out your documents, keep the settings at 300 dpi. Monochrome images look best at an even higher resolution, such as 600 or 1,200 dpi.

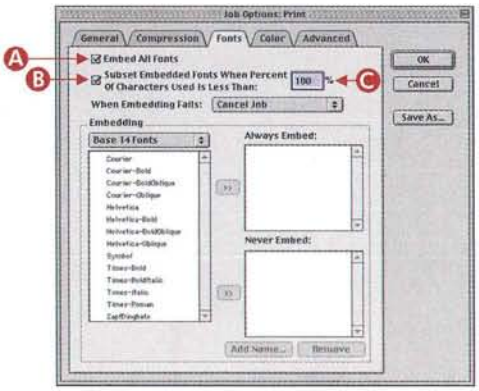
Leave the Compress Text And Line Art option D selected; it has no effect on quality.

continues

4

Embed Your Fonts One of the best attributes of PDFs is that they are self-contained: all the fonts and images are wrapped into a single file. But the fonts won't go along for the ride unless you embed them properly.

Click on the Fonts tab at the top of the Job Options window.



Select the Embed All Fonts **A** *and Subset Embedded Fonts* **B** *options, and set the percentage to 100* **C**. *This guarantees that Acrobat will display the PDF using only the fonts you've embedded in the file, even if a user's machine has fonts with the same name but slightly different metrics.*

Enabling the Subset option also keeps the size of your PDF down, because it allows Distiller to embed only the specific font characters used in the document—not the entire character set for each font.

When you have finished setting your Job options, click on OK. You are now ready to turn your PostScript file into a PDF. You may use Distiller's Open command, in the File menu, to select your PostScript file, or you can simply drag the file into the main Distiller window.

5

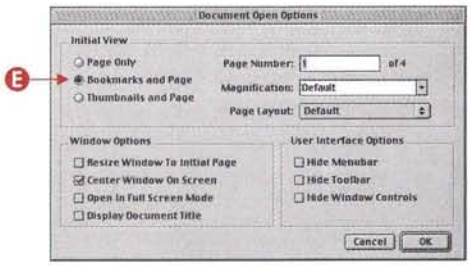
Add Navigation Tools Building an effective PDF involves more than just getting the fonts and pictures right. The best PDFs are truly *interactive* documents, with controls that help readers zero in on exactly the information they need. Including bookmarks and page-view settings with your PDF will make it even more useful to readers.

Open the new PDF in Acrobat and click on the Bookmarks tab **A** *on the left side of the screen.*

Navigate to the page you want to bookmark. Using the Magnifier tool **B**, *zoom in on the exact portion of the page you want to display. Choose New Bookmark from the Bookmark pop-up window* **C** *(⌘-B), and type a name in the bookmark's name field* **D**.

You can repeat this technique to bookmark other pages, pictures, or paragraphs. Each bookmark creates a new link in the PDF's Navigation Pane.

To be sure readers will see your bookmarks, choose Document Properties from the File menu and select Open Options. In the resulting window, select the Bookmarks And Page option **E**. *Then set the Window and User Interface options to display what you want viewers to see when they open your PDF.*



NEC

ASPIRE.

I let you do more.

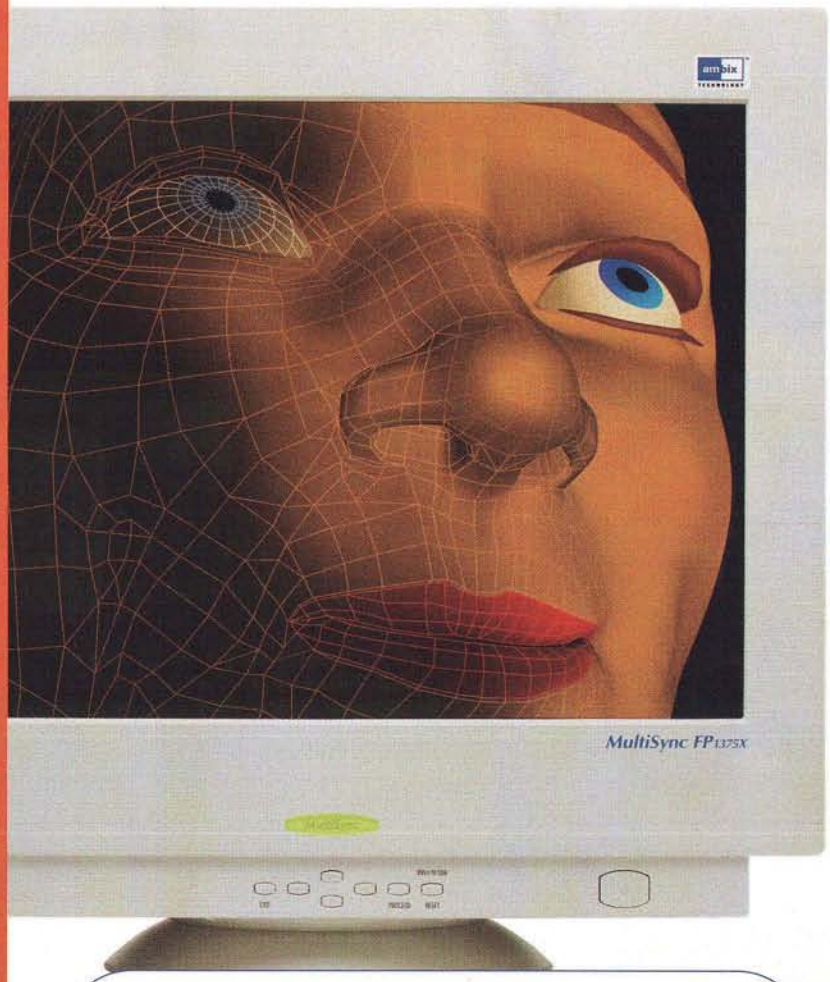
See images more clearly.

Visualize in endless new ways.

Create in vivid color, with flat-screen precision.

I'm your monitor.

I help you turn your ideas into reality.



The all-new NEC MultiSync® FP Series™.

Superb resolution and unrivaled detail. Edge-to-edge clarity, with virtually no distortion. Glare-free viewing. True-to-life color. Larger viewing areas for more versatility. They're all part of the flat-aperture grille advantage.

All models feature dual system input capability. Select models feature Ambix™, the dual digital and analog technology that delivers added compatibility. With stellar performance and pricing, it's no surprise our MultiSync FPs are the monitors of choice for people who take their precision seriously.

Only from NEC-Mitsubishi, the combined force of the two leaders in visual display technology.

SEE MORE.

For more information or to buy online, go to www.necfp.com.

MultiSync® FP Series	FP955	FP1355	FP1375X
Screen/Viewable Size	19"/18"	22"/20"	22"/20"
Max Resolution	1920 x 1440 @ 73 Hz	2048 x 1536 @ 75 Hz	2048 x 1536 @ 80 Hz (analog) 1600 x 1200 @ 60 Hz (digital)
Grille Pitch	0.24mm	0.24mm	0.24mm

MultiSync is a registered trademark. Ambix and FP Series are trademarks of NEC-Mitsubishi. Simulated image in monitor.
©2001 NEC-Mitsubishi Electronics Display of America, Inc. All rights reserved.

NEC/MITSUBISHI
NEC-MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS DISPLAY

Circle 20 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

GEOFF DUNCAN

FileMaker Can Share

Link Records to Speed Access and Prevent Duplication

A guiding principle of good database design is that each piece of information should exist in only one place—duplicating data can lead to trouble. How often have you arduously searched through a database to correct all instances of a misspelled name, for example, only to find missed cases weeks later?

You can avoid such problems by creating relationships between records. Relationships can connect two or more databases, and they're a great way to link information in the *same* database; for instance, the personnel record for a department manager at a large company could link to and display information about the employees that manager supervises.

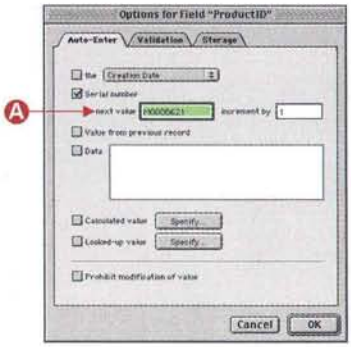
For our sample project, we used FileMaker Pro 5 to set up relationships in a database for a fictitious music retailer called One-Four-Five. The database would allow salespeople to see related products that the retailer had recommended be sold with an item—such as a small amplifier with a beginner's electric guitar—as soon as they opened that item's record. Music may not be your thing, but these techniques can apply to many business and personal databases—and they're handy for Web publishing and work in FileMaker Pro 3.X, 4.X, and 5.X. **m**

GEOFF DUNCAN is the technical editor and chief database wrangler for TidBits (www.tidbits.com), a free weekly online Macintosh newsletter.

1

Create New Fields Before you can create relationships among records, you must define a couple of new fields. You'll need an ID field (so each record will have a unique identifier, such as a serial number). You'll also need a field where you can enter a list of IDs for related records.

Create a text field with a descriptive name, such as our example's ProductID, in FileMaker Pro's Define Fields dialog box. Choosing a text field rather than a number field lets you use letters in your ID "number."



Click on the Options button, select the Serial Number option, and add a serial number to the Next Value field A. If this database already contained 620 products, we could start with M0000621—FileMaker Pro would increase the value of each new record's ID number, even with the letter M. You can fill in ID values for existing records using FileMaker Pro's Replace feature (press ⌘-= [equals sign] to access it).

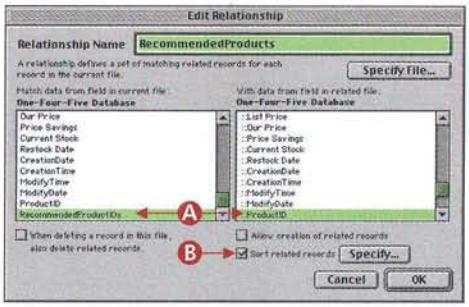
Next, make a second text field to contain the ID numbers of the records you want to access from the current record. In our example, we wanted to see recommended products, so we created a field called RecommendedProductIDs.

TIP: *Don't use a repeating field, since you'd have to know the maximum number of records you'd ever relate to another; an ordinary text field can link to thousands of records if necessary.*

2

Make Your First Relationship Now you can define a relationship between the two fields you created in step 1. FileMaker Pro uses this relationship to locate the related data.

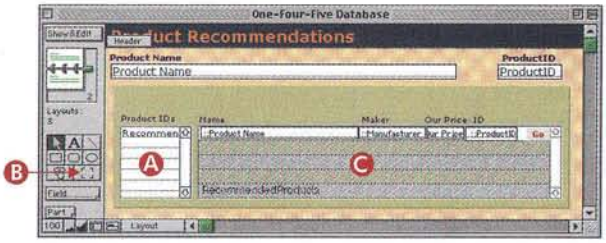
Open FileMaker Pro's Define Relationships dialog box (from the File menu), and click on the New button. It feels a little counter-intuitive, but use the resulting dialog box to select the database file in which you're currently working.



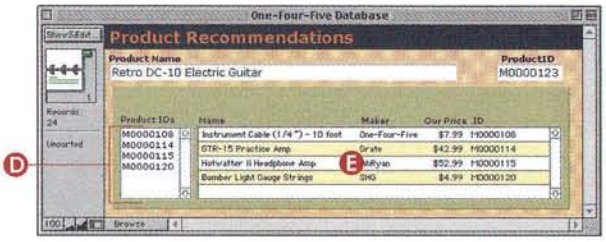
Once you select the file, FileMaker Pro will open the Edit Relationship dialog box for you. Give the relationship a descriptive name, such as our example's Recommended-Products. Then set up a relationship between the fields you created in step 1 Ⓐ. If you want to specify how FileMaker Pro will sort the related records' data, select the Sort Related Records option Ⓑ. You can sort by any fields in your database. If you're not sure which criteria to choose, don't worry—you can change the sort order later by editing the relationship.

3

Create a Portal with Related Fields When you use your database, you'll want to see more than just the ID numbers of your related records. What you need is a *portal*—a layout object that displays rows of information from related records.



In FileMaker Pro's Layout mode, we created a layout containing our ProductID and RecommendedProductIDs fields, making the latter a scrolling field Ⓐ. We then used the Portal tool Ⓑ to create a portal Ⓒ. In the Portal Setup dialog box, we chose the relationship we'd created in step 2 and formatted the portal to contain several rows and a vertical scroll bar. Data from related records should appear in this portal, so we added related fields—such as Product Name and Price—to its top row.



After creating your portal, switch to Browse mode to test your work. All that's left for us to do now is enter ProductID values into the RecommendedProductIDs field Ⓓ; in our example, these values represent products recommended with an electric guitar. (Each ID value must be by itself on a line ending in a return, or FileMaker Pro won't find the related records.) When we exit the ProductID field, the portal displays related information Ⓔ. By following this procedure, you'll be able to see related data without having to duplicate it. (And if you edit information in the portal, you're actually editing the related record.)

continues

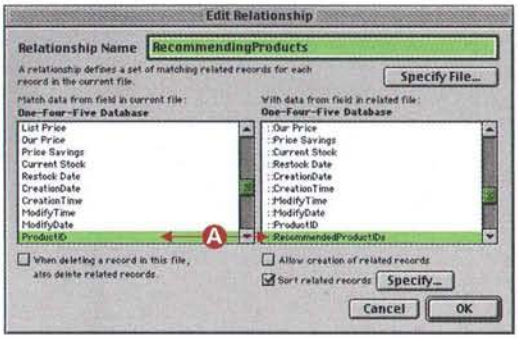
More Info:
www.macworld.com/2001/06/howto/sample.html

Download our sample One-Four-Five database to see how relating your database to itself can make your life easier.

LINK

4

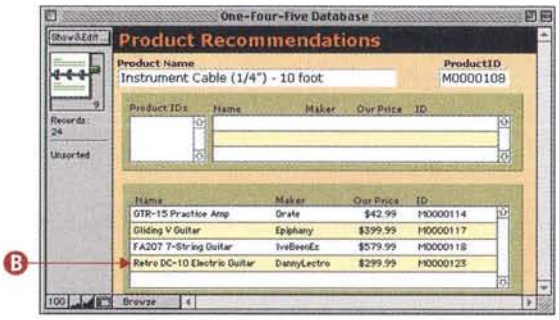
Make Another Relationship and Portal
We could stop here, but the relationships are lopsided: the guitar's record displays products recommended with it, but those products' records don't show that they're recommended with the guitar. To make a two-way relationship, you need to create a second relationship and portal.



Open FileMaker Pro's Define Relationships dialog box, and click on the New button. Create a new relationship to your current database file (just as you did in step 2), and give your second relationship a descriptive name, such as our example's RecommendingProducts. Then do the reverse of what you did in step 2. In our example, that meant matching the ProductID field in the current file to RecommendedProductIDs in the related file **A**.

In Layout mode, use the Portal tool to open a second portal on your layout. We added related fields to the top row of this portal: these fields will display information from records recommending the current product.

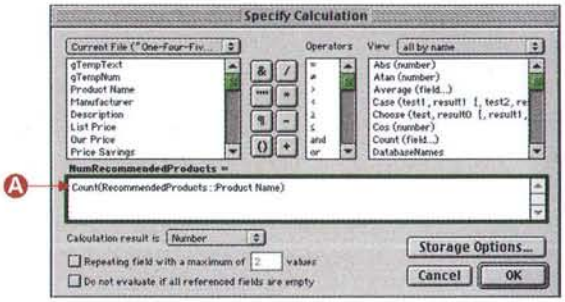
You can see the results by switching to Browse mode. Going to a record for one of our recommended products—an instrument cable—we see that a guitar isn't recommended with the cable (that wouldn't make sense), but the second portal shows that the cable is recommended with the electric guitar **B**.



5

Once You've Got It, Flaunt It Now that your relationships are in place, take advantage of the information they provide. You can integrate similar portals into other layouts and create new fields that tally the records in your portals.

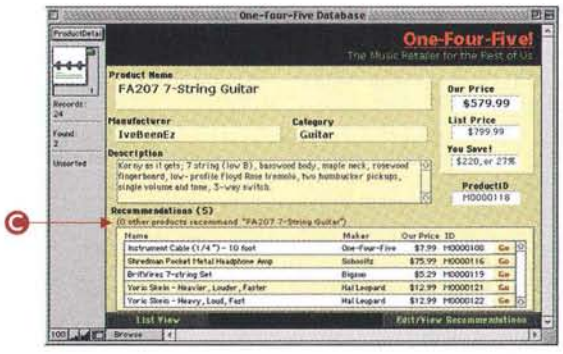
Our example is a product layout that a salesperson might use. The layout contains only one portal for recommended products—you don't need both portals to be visible on a layout to use the information they provide. We created two new calculation fields, NumRecommendingProducts and NumRecommendedProducts, which use FileMaker Pro's Count function **A** *to determine how many records we link in each relationship.*

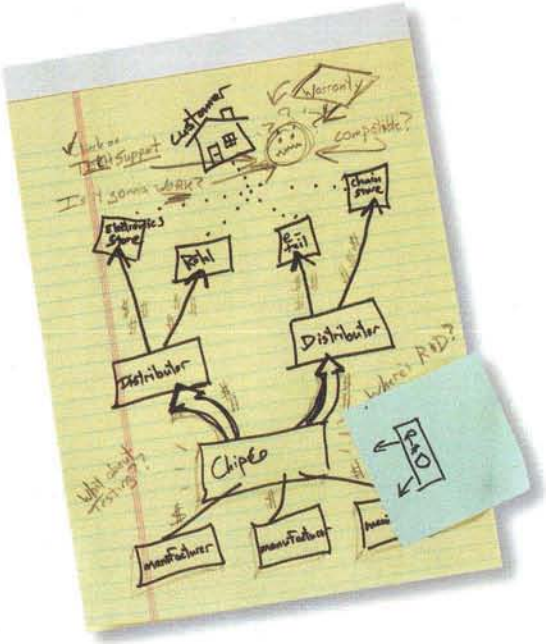


To add the calculation fields to a layout, switch to Layout mode and place the cursor in a text object (such as a field label), press ⌘-M to enter the field name as a merge field, and select your calculation field **B**.

B

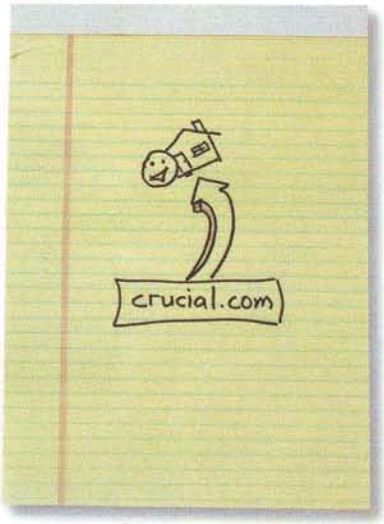
When you switch to Browse mode, FileMaker Pro will automatically place the field's value in your text object **C**.





Upgrading your memory doesn't have to be complicated.

You need Crucial RAM.



The right memory at the right price. Just one reason why the world's leading computer manufacturers buy their memory from us. Upgrade factory-direct from Crucial.com and get top-quality RAM for nearly 50% less than our leading competitor.

MORE THAN 60,000 UPGRADES
PC Makers' CHOICE
OVER 11,000 SYSTEMS

$49.49 **128MB PC100 SDRAM**
for today's most popular systems

Price reflects an automatic 10% discount for ordering online. Prices were taken on 3/26/01 from Crucial and Kingston Web sites; however, prices can (and do) change daily. Prices may vary according to specific system requirements.

©2001 Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. All rights reserved. Crucial Technology and the Crucial logo are trademarks of Micron Technology, Inc., and Micron is a registered trademark of Micron Technology, Inc. All other brands and names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Crucial Technology is a division of Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. Phone 208-363-5500. Fax 208-363-5501. E-mail crucial.sales@micron.com. Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography.

Order online:
www.crucial.com
or call toll-free 1-888-363-3082

crucial® TECHNOLOGY
A Division of Micron®
The Memory Experts™

Go Ahead. Host Your Web Site With Another Company. It's Your Money.

Making Money On The Web Begins By Not Wasting Money On The Web.

Unless you've got money to burn, Interland is the way to go. Our complete solutions include everything from shared hosting to dedicated and high-availability hosting to Web site design, all at an unbeatable value. That's why we're rated #1 by *PC Magazine* and *Windows NT Magazine*. So whether you're already on the Web or ready to get started, call us to learn how we can make the Web work for you today, and grow with you well into the future.

The Interland Standard

- Unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee
- E-mail accounts for your Web site
- 150 MB starting at $19.95
- 24/7 toll-free support
- 99.9% uptime

Call Today Toll Free
877.472.7189
www.interland.com

NASDAQ: ILND

@interland
We make the Web work for you.

December 1, 1999 September, 1999

© Copyright 2000 Interland, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 11 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Mac 911

Proving that one can't know *everything* about the Macintosh, I begin this month's column by asking a group of benevolent strangers for assistance with a little AirPort-related problem of my own. And to demonstrate that I'm not wholly bereft of solutions, I offer answers to questions regarding pasting graphics into Microsoft Word tables, segmenting large files, and conserving an ink-jet printer's ink.

AirPort Access

Recently I posted a question on the Mac 911 Troubleshooting forum. I asked its visitors to provide information on using an AirPort-less Mac to access the Internet over an AirPort network—but my problem wasn't so much *getting on* to the Web (Macs on an Ethernet network can access the Web via an AirPort Base Station). Rather, I wanted to know how to easily terminate my connection from that AirPort-less Mac.

For those of you who've read the previous paragraph six times and still have no idea what I'm talking about, here's a little insight. To connect an Ethernet-networked Mac through an AirPort Base Station to the Web, you wire your network this way: Using standard Cat 5 Ethernet cable, connect an AirPort Base Station and the non–AirPort-equipped Mac to an Ethernet hub. Run a phone line from the Base Station's modem port to a phone jack. In the Network window of the AirPort Admin Utility application, configure AirPort to share a single IP address using DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol), and select both of these bridging options: Enable DHCP Server On Ethernet, and Enable AirPort To Ethernet Bridging (see "AirPort Connection"). With this setup, any time you check your e-mail or fire up a browser on your Mac, you'll initiate a dial-up connection through the Base Station.

That's all well and good, but there's a catch: you can't easily break the dial-up connection from the Mac. That's because you can't run the AirPort software, which supplies a disconnect button, if your Mac doesn't have an AirPort card. (I know someone's going to suggest it, but no, I don't care to wait for a period of inactivity to terminate the connection.)

Happily, the solution is easier to explain than the problem. Damien Barrett, a visitor to the Troubleshooting forum, recommended Larry Rosenstein's free AirPort Modem Utility, which allows you to initiate or terminate a dial-up connection simply by clicking on the utility's Connect or Disconnect button. And its small window displays the Base Station's IP address and connection status.

Picture Pasting

An e-mail message from reader Chong Chee Nian incidentally points up yet another way in which Microsoft Word 2001 is superior to Word 98. Mr. Chong attempted to paste pictures into table cells in a Word 98 document and discovered that the graphics appeared outside the table, rather than within the cell.

The simple, though costly, answer to this problem is to upgrade to Word 2001, which pastes graphics into a cell as you'd expect. Performing this trick in Word 98 takes a bit more effort:

continues

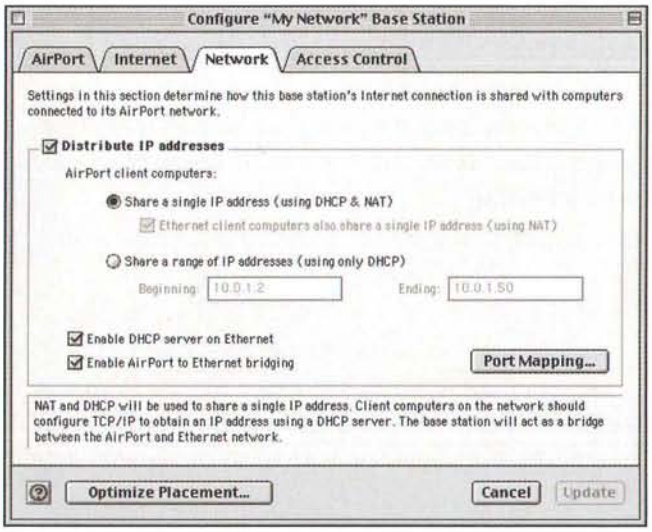
With a picture ready to paste, click inside a cell and choose Paste Special from Word 98's Edit menu. In the dialog box that appears, select Picture and deselect the Float Over Text option. Click on OK, and the picture appears within the cell.

Segmenting Sources

A user known to me only as MacManiac asks how to segment a very large file across several Zip disks on-the-cheap. Although Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Deluxe ($80; 800/732-8881, www.aladdinsys.com)—and its accompanying drag-and-drop application, DropSegment—is my segmenting software of choice, as a die-hard penny-pincher, I respect this maniac's desire to use something less expensive.

That something is also available from Aladdin Systems—StuffIt Lite. This $30 application allows you to chunk your files into any size you like by choosing Segmenting from the Translate menu. You can try it yourself after downloading the demo version from Aladdin's Web site.

But if you're a *real* cheapskate, you'll opt for Apple's free Disk Copy Scripts (http://asu.info.apple.com/). This collection of add-on AppleScripts contains the Segment Image script that lets you divide image files into bite-size bits. To use it, simply place the Segment Image script into the Scripts folder inside the folder on your Mac containing Disk Copy (by default, Disk Copy is in the Utilities folder). Now drag the file you want to segment into a new folder. Launch Disk Copy, and then create an image file for the new folder that contains your original file by selecting Create Image From Folder in the Image menu.



AirPort Connection You can share an AirPort connection over an Ethernet network by selecting the Enable AirPort To Ethernet Bridging option in the AirPort Admin Utility application.

Tip of the Month

If you want to batch edit ID3 tags in Casady & Greene's **SoundJam**, just drag a folder full of MP3s to a playlist, highlight the playlist, and press ⌘-I. A dialog box—in which you can edit attributes such as artist, album, and year for the entire collection of MP3s—then appears. You can perform the same trick in Apple's **iTunes** by selecting a group of MP3s (sorry, the folder trick won't work) in a playlist and pressing ⌘-I.

Richard Hayes
Flagstaff, Arizona

Next, choose Segment Image from the Scripts menu and indicate whether you'd like to segment by size or number of parts. In the resulting Open dialog box, select the image file you just created, click on OK, and choose a location for the segmented files in the Save dialog box that appears. Now stand back while Disk Copy verifies and segments your file.

Conserving Colors

Finally, my loving wife happened to mention that it is awfully wasteful to replace an entire color ink-jet cartridge simply because one has consumed a single hue. She tolerated my explanation that this is a plot by the printer manufacturers to sell costly supplies (after all, the profit lies in the consumables, not the printers). But she felt it necessary to nudge me with "And how exactly does that address my problem, Mr. Mac 911?"

After some hemming, hawing, and throat clearing I suggested that she contact InkSite (877/465-7483, www.inksite.com) to inquire about its refillable ink cartridges. Designed to work with today's most popular ink-jet printers, these cartridges cost a fraction of the price of those sold by printer manufacturers. They can be refilled with ink available from InkSite, and despite implied threats to the contrary, using them shouldn't void your printer's warranty. **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is a coauthor of the brand-spanking-new *My iMac*, second edition (2001, IDG Books Worldwide).

Share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users in the Mac 911 Forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911). Also send tips by e-mail to mac911@macworld.com. We pay $50 for tips selected for publication in *Macworld*. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*.

Shareware and freeware mentioned in *Mac 911* are available from ZDNet's Macdownload.com (www.macdownload.com).

GCC INTRODUCES THE ELITE 21 SERIES, AND A NEW PRICE/PERFORMANCE STANDARD FOR WORKGROUP PRINTERS.

If records are made to be broken, and bars are set to be raised, then what we have here is your typical bar-raising event.

Our Elite™ 21 Series laser printers aren't just the fastest we've ever made (21 pages per minute); they're also the gathering place for an array of features you won't find elsewhere in their category. Including...

A new PowerPC-based processor that handles even complex documents quickly and effortlessly, with high 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution.

Enhanced connectivity, so that your printer arrives fully network-ready.

A flash ROM feature that guarantees you'll always have access to the most current software available.

Compatibility with both Mac and Windows platforms.

Plus such utilities as double-sided printing and singularly dexterous paper-handling capabilities, with automatic collating, three motorized paper feeding trays, and an envelope feeder.

All this from the company that also set standards for hand-holding. With 24/7 technical support for the entirety of the one-year warranty period. Plus a 30-day money-back guarantee and our Platinum Exchange Warranty, which provides you a replacement part or printer by the next business day if there's ever a problem we can't solve over the phone.

But the Elite 21 Series is different from its competitors in another important respect: you buy it direct, minus bricks, mortar and middlemen. As a result prices start at just $1299.

You see, our printers aren't just about raising bars; they're about lowering barriers at the same time.

To order or find out more about our special introductory offer, call 1.800.422.7777 or visit www.gccprinters.com/macworld

GCC printers

GCC Printers and Elite are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc.. Pricing valid only in the U.S. (110V printers) and subject to change without notice. For international orders, please contact local distributors. ©2000 GCC Technologies.

Keycode 106MWSB1

Technology for Life

Macworld
Conference & Expo™

Conference Programs & Workshops
July 17-20, 2001

Exposition
July 18-20, 2001

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York City

Register Online Today!
www.macworldexpo.com
Call Toll Free 1-800-645-EXPO

Owned and Managed by
IDG WORLD EXPO

© 2001 IDG World Expo. All rights reserved.
All other trademarks contained herein are
the property of the respective owners.

Register by June 18, 2001 to SAVE $150 on a Macworld Conference & Expo SUPER PASS!

Register Online at www.macworldexpo.com
with your Priority Code: A-MW3
by June 18, 2001 to receive Special Savings!

Our long-standing dedication to technology development merits Macworld Conference & Expo as the ultimate venue for all levels of Mac users, professionals, enthusiasts and the Mac-curious to gather and experience the excellence of Mac technology!

Insightful Conference Programs!

The world's best and most up-to-date Macintosh training program keeps getting better! **With over 100 educational sessions and over 13 in-depth workshops to choose from,** Mac users of all levels can benefit from participating in one of Macworld Conference & Expo's conference programs.

Dates & Times:

Keynote*
Steve Jobs, CEO, Apple
Wednesday, July 18, 2001
9:00 am – 10:30 am

Feature Presentations*
Kevin Browne, General Manager, Macintosh Business Unit, Microsoft Corporation
Thursday, July 19, 2001
9:00 am – 10:00 am

TBA
Friday, July 20, 2001
9:00 am – 10:00 am

**Keynote and Feature Presentations are open to Super Pass, Pro Conference, Users I & II and Workshop attendees ONLY. Seating is on a first-come, first-served basis.*

Workshops
Tuesday, July 17, 2001
10:00 am – 5:00 pm

Macworld/Pro Conference Program
Wednesday, July 18 – Friday, July 20, 2001

Macworld/Users Conference Program
Wednesday, July 18 – Friday, July 20, 2001

MacBeginnings
(Open to ALL registered attendees)
Wednesday, July 18, 2001
11:00 am – 12:00 pm
2:00 pm – 3:00 pm

Thursday, July 19, 2001
11:00 am – 12:00 pm
2:00 pm – 3:00 pm

Friday, July 20, 2001
11:00 am – 12:00 pm

Exposition Hall
Wednesday, July 18 – Thursday, July 19, 2001
10:00 am – 6:00 pm

Friday, July 20, 2001
10:00 am – 4:00 pm

Workshops

Tuesday, July 17, 2001
10:00 am – 5:00 pm

The week begins with 13 astounding, full-day workshops that provide in-depth training on key products an technologies. You can find full workshop descriptions at www.macworldexpo.com.

- **WA** Practical Introduction to Mac Networking
- **WB** Integrating Professional Publishing Tools
- **WC** Managing Shared Macintosh Computers with Apple Macintosh Manager
- **WD** The QuickTime Professionals Workshop
- **WE** Your First Mac OS X Workshop
- **WF** Getting Started with AppleScript
- **WG** JavaScript and Dynamic HTML Wizardry
- **WH** The Filemaker Workshop
- **WI** DV Revolution Workshop — Digital Video Production from Concept to Completion
- **WJ** Final Cut Pro Workshop
- **WK** Getting Started in Interactive Development
- **WL** PDF Secrets for Print or Web
- **WM** Web Animation Essentials, Tools and Techniques
- **WN** Secrets of Shooting Great DV
- **WO** Mac OS X in Depth
- **WP** TBA

Workshops are subject to change, please visit www.macworldexpo.com for the most up-to-date information.

Flagship Sponsors

Macworld **Macworld.com**

MacWEEK.com **MacCentral.com**

Power Mac G4s

Apple Ships the Two Fastest Macs Ever. But Which Is Faster?

POWER MAC G4/533 DUAL PROCESSOR

Rating: ♦♦♦♦½

Pros: Great performance for a good price; includes CD-RW drive.

Cons: No audio-input port.

Company's estimated price: $2,499

Company: Apple Computer, *800/692-7753*, **www.apple.com**

POWER MAC G4/733

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: SuperDrive allows DVD authoring; the fastest Mac around for most tasks.

Cons: Expensive; SuperDrive reads slowly; no audio-input port.

Company's estimated price: $3,499

Company: Apple Computer, *800/692-7753*, **www.apple.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Each of these speedy Power Mac G4s is perfect for a particular type of user. If you need a reasonably priced Mac that shines with multiprocessor-aware applications such as Adobe Photoshop and Cinema 4D XL, or if you want to run OS X, the 533MHz dual-processor G4 is the Mac for you. If money is no object and you want top speed for all but multiprocessor-aware programs, plus the ability to create DVDs that work with commercial players, your choice should be the 733MHz G4—the only Mac with the SuperDrive.

Macworld LAB TEST

DAVID PAPAS

Until recently, those who desired the fastest Mac that money could buy simply sought out the one with the highest megahertz rating. But with the release of the 733MHz and dual-processor 533MHz Power Mac G4 models, speed-hungry consumers must delve a little deeper. Although the G4/733 boasts the higher megahertz rating, the dual-processor G4/533 significantly outperformed Apple's top-of-the-line Power Mac in several of our tests. And if you plan on upgrading to OS X, the dual-processor Mac is an even better choice.

It's What's Inside That Counts

Except for the type and quantity of processors, the $2,499 dual-processor 533MHz Power Mac is configured exactly like the single-processor 533MHz G4 model: with 128MB of SDRAM, a 40GB Ultra ATA hard drive, a 1MB L2 cache, a 133MHz system bus, three RAM slots, a 4× AGP slot, four 64-bit PCI slots, an internal 8×4×32× CD-RW drive, a 32MB Nvidia GeForce2 MX graphics card, gigabit Ethernet, and a 56K internal modem. Both G4s lack an audio-input port and require 133MHz RAM, so your old RAM won't work in these systems.

The $3,499 733MHz Power Mac, by contrast, carries a single G4 processor with twice the SDRAM (256MB); half again the storage (a 60GB Ultra ATA drive); a 256K L2 *and* a 1MB L3 cache; a SuperDrive, which reads and writes both CDs and DVDs (at 8×4×24×, with a 2× DVD-R write speed); and a copy of iDVD, for burning DVDs. (For $500 less, Apple will substitute a CD-RW

drive for the SuperDrive; we tested the SuperDrive model.)

What a Difference a Chip Makes

When multiprocessor (MP) support returned to the Mac last year, many people wondered if two slower processors working in tandem were really faster than a single processor with a higher megahertz rating. Our tests show that they can be, when running applications optimized for multiple processors.

For example, in our Adobe Photoshop tests, MP-aware operations such as Gaussian Blur and Unsharp Mask were swifter on the dual-processor 533MHz model than on the 733MHz Mac by a second or two. And in our Cinema 4D XL rendering test, the dual-processor Mac outpaced the 733MHz Mac by more than 35 percent. In situations where MP optimization doesn't matter—such as our Speedmark, Photoshop RGB to CMYK, and SoundJam tests—the 733MHz Mac pulled ahead of the multiprocessor machine. That faster processor didn't help much in Quake III, however, adding less than 5 percent to the overall frame rate.

Although these results may seem disheartening given the SuperDrive-bearing 733MHz Power Mac's $1,000 premium, there's a strong likelihood that these scores will change as new versions of certain applications and of Mac OS are released. That's because the 733MHz Power Mac has a more recent iteration of the PowerPC G4 processor (the 7450) than the single- and dual-processor 533MHz Macs, which have the older 7410 processor. Among other differences, the 7450 chip carries an L3 cache. But it's new enough that software developers have yet to take advantage of the chip's capabilities. Once applications and Mac OS are optimized for the 7450 chip, performance should improve.

A Super Drive

Although performance is important to every Mac user, the speed of the 733MHz Power Mac may be a secondary consideration for those interested in creating DVDs to play back on home DVD players. At present, only the $3,499 Power Mac configuration includes a SuperDrive, the CD and DVD player and recorder that makes this possible.

Our experience with the SuperDrive and the accompanying iDVD was mostly positive. Although iDVD locked up during one project, in a subsequent attempt we created a DVD full of QuickTime movies in a matter of minutes. (Burning the DVD took about three times longer than the DVD's playing time.)

iDVD is easy to use, and the bundled themes let you create attractive DVDs with intuitive interfaces. While we're thrilled with this ability, iDVD has its limitations. For example, you can place only six elements on a screen, although nesting folders may help compensate. And each DVD holds only an hour of video.

Less impressive than the SuperDrive's DVD-writing capabilities is its speed. The drive is a sluggish reader, taking 5 minutes and 33 seconds to install Quake on the 733MHz Mac. For comparison, we used the DVD-RAM drive from a 500MHz G4 to install Quake III again. On this go-around, Quake installed in just 3 minutes and 49 seconds.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

LINKS

More Info:
www.macworld.com/2001/04/reviews/powermacg4.html

Macworld reviews the single-processor Power Mac G4/533.

More Info:
www.macworld.com/2001/03/14/idvd.html

Learn your way around iDVD by reading this online diary at Macworld.com.

A Day at the Races

Macworld LAB TEST

Reference systems in italics.
Best results in bold.
Longer is better. Shorter is better.

	SPEEDMARK 2.1	QUAKE III (V1.27H)	SOUNDJAM 2.5.2	CINEMA 4D XL 6.3	ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 6.0.1			
	Overall Score	Normal	MP3 Encode		Gaussian Blur	Unsharp Mask	RGB to CMYK	Lighting Effects
Apple Power Mac G4/733	**183**	**82**	**1:22**	10:26	5	6	**15**	6
Apple Power Mac G4/533 DP	176	79	1:47	**6:45**	**3**	**5**	25	**4**
Apple Power Mac G4/533	*168*	*74*	*1:59*	*13:21*	*5*	*7*	*26*	*7*
	Better ▶	Better ▶	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better

Speedmark scores are relative to those of an iMac 350MHz (1999), which is assigned a score of 100. Quake scores are in frames per second. SoundJam and Cinema 4D XL scores are in minutes:seconds. Photoshop scores are in seconds. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.1 installed; a default system-disk cache; virtual memory enabled (except for Speedmark and Quake tests); 256MB of RAM (for Speedmark, we used the standard configurations of 256MB on the 733MHz G4 and 128MB on the 533MHz models); and displays set to 24-bit color and 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution. We ran Quake III's Time Demo 1, converted from version 1.17, at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels, with graphics set to Normal. We tested SoundJam's MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds long and converted it using a default setting of 128 Kbps. We set Cinema 4D XL's memory partition to 80MB and rendered a 640-by-480-pixel model with oversampling set to 4 by 4. For Photoshop tasks, we used a 50MB file, with the memory partition set to 150MB and History set to Minimum. For more information on Speedmark, visit www.macworld.com/speedmark.—**Macworld Lab testing by Ulyssis Bravo and Jason Cox**

iMac and iMac Special Edition

500MHz, 600MHz Models Chime in with CD-RW Drives and a Funky New Look

iMAC 500

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Includes CD-RW drive; great audio features; good mix of software; respectable hard drive.

Cons: Only 64MB of RAM.

Company's estimated price: $1,199

Company: Apple Computer, *800/692-7753*, **www.apple.com**

iMAC 600 SPECIAL EDITION

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Includes CD-RW drive; great audio features; good mix of software; faster processor; large hard drive.

Cons: Only 128MB of RAM.

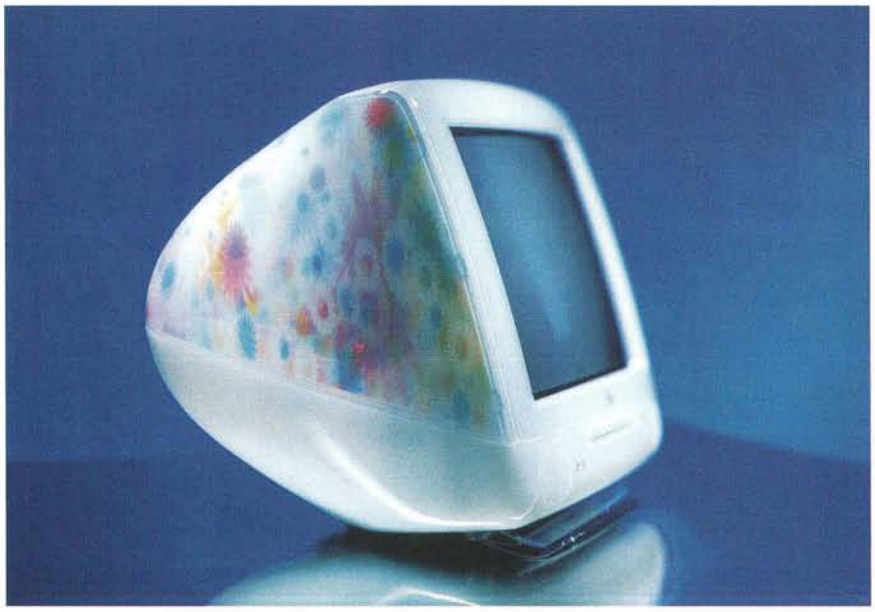
Company's estimated price: $1,499

Company: Apple Computer, *800/692-7753*, **www.apple.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

The new iMacs are spectacular consumer machines—it would be hard to imagine a better computer for a student. But we recommend the 600MHz iMac Special Edition over the 500MHz iMac; it comes with the RAM allotment recommended for running Mac OS X, has a moderately faster processor, and boasts twice the hard drive space, all for only $300 more.

Macworld LAB TEST



SCOTT PETERSON

Since its debut in 1998, the iMac has become something of a celebrity, influencing the industrial design of everything from cell phones to PCs. Yet for all the design hype, Apple's goal with the original iMac was simple: to offer an Internet-ready, all-in-one machine that anyone could set up and use.

The latest additions to the line, the 500MHz iMac and 600MHz iMac Special Edition, carry on that tradition in grand form but with a new focus: music. Previous iMac releases targeted digital video and Internet readiness, shipping with DVD-ROM drives and iMovie, for example. The new models' inclusion of CD-RW drives and iTunes signals that these machines are all about the audio experience—down to the color schemes that Apple says were inspired by music. Their only real drawback is the paltry amount of included RAM.

Made for Music

If you've been itching to get in on the digital-music revolution, all you need is an iMac and some 75-cent CD-Rs (to get you started, two are included). Both new iMacs come loaded with iTunes 1.0, Apple's software for playing and encoding MP3s and burning audio CDs.

The CD-RW drive is slower than top-end drives, writing CD-Rs at 8× and CD-RWs at 4× (newer external drives can write CD-Rs at up to 16× and CD-RWs at 10×). Still, it can write a disc in less time than it takes to play it—about 10 minutes to burn 650MB. And because the CD-RW drives read at slower speeds than the DVD-ROM drives on these iMacs' predecessors,

the new machines took longer to install Quake. However, most users will find these write speeds perfectly acceptable.

Speed aside, these new iMacs live up to Apple's "Rip. Mix. Burn." advertisements quite well. Ripping individual tracks in iTunes couldn't be easier. When you first insert a blank audio CD into an iMac with an Internet connection, iTunes automatically queries Gracenote CDDB—an online database of CD artists, albums, and tracks—and imports that information for you. When you turn CD tracks into MP3s, iTunes labels your new files and lists them in your music library.

Burning is equally easy. You drop your newly ripped tracks into a playlist, insert a blank CD, and click on the Burn CD icon. iTunes burns only audio CDs, however; to burn a data CD, you'll have to use Apple's free Disc Burner software. (For multisession, cross-platform, or video CDs, you need Adaptec Toast; Disc Burner burns only single-session CDs.)

Unlike the new line of Power Mac G4s, which rely on USB or FireWire for bringing in audio, these machines come with analog audio input and output minijacks and feature up to 16-bit stereo and a 44.1kHz sampling rate—the standard for CD-quality sound. This is great if you want to use an audio source other than CDs or the Internet, such as a microphone or an LP deck.

iMovie Ready

For all their audio capabilities, these iMacs have sacrificed none of the DV-editing strengths of the previous models. They come with iMovie 2, two FireWire ports, and a 20GB drive (on the 500MHz model) or 40GB drive (on the 600MHz model)—plenty of space to store your DV files. And both machines include an ATI Rage 128 Ultra graphics card with 16MB of SDRAM, for lightning-fast rendering during game play and video work. Although it can't match the GeForce3 (to be included in future Power Mac G4s), this is a great graphics card for consumer machines.

Sound Bargains

Macworld LAB TEST

Reference systems in italics. **Best results in bold.**
Longer is better. Shorter is better.

	SPEEDMARK 2.1 Overall Score	QUAKE III Normal	SOUNDJAM 2.5.2 MP3 Encode
Apple iMac 500 with 64MB RAM*	118	31	2:54
Apple iMac 600 Special Edition with 128MB RAM*	133	36	2:25
*Apple iMac 500 DV Special Edition with 128MB RAM***	*131*	*32*	*2:45*
Apple Power Mac G4/466 with 128MB RAM	***157***	***46***	***2:00***
	Better ▶	Better ▶	◀ Better

Speedmark scores are relative to those of an iMac 350MHz (1999), which is assigned a score of 100. Quake scores are in frames per second. SoundJam scores are in minutes:seconds. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.1 installed, the standard RAM configuration, a default system disk cache, and virtual memory enabled for all tests except SoundJam. We set displays to 1,024 by 768 pixels and 24-bit color. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds long and converted it in SoundJam using a default setting of 128Kbps. We tested Quake III v.1.17 at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels, with graphics set to Normal. For more information on Speedmark, visit www.macworld.com/speedmark.—**Macworld Lab testing by Jason Cox and James Galbraith**

* *Flower Power* ** *Snow*

Appearances Aren't Everything

Apple, not content to encase these new models in mere solid colors, says the Flower Power and Blue Dalmatian motifs reflect the way music would look. That may be, but we're glad they also come in the familiar indigo (iMac) and graphite (iMac Special Edition).

Along with an optical Apple Pro Mouse and full-size Apple Pro Keyboard, these models come with a useful mix of software: Adobe Acrobat Reader; Apple's AppleWorks 6, Disc Burner, and iMovie 2; Palm Desktop; Microsoft Internet Explorer and Outlook Express; Netscape Communicator; and Quicken 2001.

Under the hood, the G3 iMacs fall short of their G4 siblings (see "Sound Bargains"). In every benchmark category, the 466MHz G4 Power Mac walloped the 500MHz and 600MHz G3 iMacs. In particular, the SoundJam and Quake test results show off the power of AltiVec-enabled applications when they're run on a G4 processor.

One limitation of the latest iMacs is their skimpy allotment of RAM. They ship with OS 9.1, but if you want to install OS X on the 500MHz model, you'll have to *double* its 64MB of RAM. The 600MHz Special Edition comes with 128MB of RAM, but even that seems more appropriate to a base model than to a high-end iMac.

And like previous iMacs, these models have only two RAM slots. This means that if you buy an additional 64MB of memory, both slots will be full.

New to these iMacs is the size of the backside cache: 256K, half the 512K of earlier editions and the current 400MHz model. Apple claims that since the cache runs at the same speed as the processor, rather than at a 5:2 ratio, the chips are roughly equivalent, and our experience bears this out. The new 500MHz model suffers more from the lower amount of RAM than from the smaller L2 cache.—MATHEW HONAN

More Info:
www.macworld.com/2001/04/17/reviews/flowerpower1.html

Read more about Mathew Honan's experiences with the 500MHz iMac.

LINK

Conference-Room Projectors

Bright Projectors Are Losing Weight, Coming Down in Price

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

While the Epson Powerlite 5600P doesn't support the highest of resolutions, and though it was the heaviest projector in our roundup, it packs the most lumens, and it provided the highest-quality images in our tests. You may also want to consider the InFocus Proxima DP6150. It's priced $400 less than the Powerlite, and its light weight and consistently good image quality make it a fine value. Defying our expectations, it even outperformed its brighter, more expensive sibling, the Proxima DP6850+.

The Epson Powerlite 5600P

PETER BELANGER

Now might be the time to replace your aging projector—or perhaps your butcher-paper presentations are beginning to lose appeal. If you're considering a conference-room projector, the current contenders are brighter than their predecessors, and prices are comparatively lower. Macworld Lab looked at eight that cost less than $7,000 and pack enough punch to brighten even the largest conference room: Boxlight's CP-731i, Epson's Powerlite 5600P, Hitachi's CPX325W and CPX960W, InFocus's Promixa DP6150 and DP6850+, NEC's Multisync LT155, and Philips Electronics' cBright XG1. The Powerlite 5600P offered the best image quality in our tests.

Bright Ideas

When you choose a projector, image quality should be a primary concern; often, the brighter the projector, the better the image. A bright projector can throw a crisp, clear image, even if there's a lot of ambient light in the room, and it can project across a great distance. The brightness of a projector can be measured in ANSI lumens (the American National Standards Institute, a private, nonprofit organization, develops standards for the electronics industry)—the higher the number, the brighter the projector.

For a large conference room (say, larger than 15 by 15 feet), you'll want a projector rated at 1,200 lumens or brighter, and all of our projectors fit this requirement.

Meet the Projectors

These eight projectors all employ triple-LCD technology, which uses LCDs, lenses, and mirrors to combine red, green, and blue light sources.

Macworld LAB TEST

(Another projection technology is DLP [digital light processing], in which a single beam of light passes through a rotating color wheel and is reflected by a digitally controlled panel of microscopic mirrors.)

Only the Powerlite 5600P and the Proxima DP6150 have digital inputs (in addition to analog), but we didn't perceive any benefits in using them. And the Powerlite 5600P sometimes failed to recognize which input setting had been selected.

The projectors feature easy-to-use on-screen menus for adjusting image settings, image position, and geometry. They also include remotes and, except for the Powerlite 5600P and the cBright XG1, laser pointers. The remotes that come with the CPX325W, the CP-731i, the MultiSync LT155, and the Powerlite 5600P all use swiveling selection buttons, which you can use to control mouse movements and navigate the projector's built-in menus. But I preferred the remotes for the cBright and both Proximas—each had a trackball, which felt more intuitive. And all of the projectors have USB ports for easily adding a mouse. The largest projector we tested was the Powerlite 5600P, which measured 11 by 16 by 6 inches, and the smallest was the 8-by-11-by-3-inch MultiSync LT155.

Projector Pageant

Macworld LAB TEST

••• Excellent •• Fair • Poor	Brightness	Contrast	Color	Gray Scale	Text
Boxlight CP-731i	••	••	••	••	•••
Epson Powerlite 5600P	•••	•••	•••	•••	••
Hitachi CPX325W	••	••	••	••	••
Hitachi CPX96OW	••	••	•	••	••
InFocus Proxima DP6150	••	••	•••	••	••
InFocus Proxima DP6850+	••	••	••	•	••
NEC MultiSync LT155	••	••	•••	••	•••
Philips Electronics cBright XG1	••	•	•	••	••

We conducted subjective tests, determining quality to be excellent, acceptable, or poor in each category. We tested each projector at its factory defaults and then made adjustments as needed. We tested each projector at its native resolution. Our test images were a color and a monochrome Adobe Photoshop 6.0 file and a Microsoft (Office 98) PowerPoint file. Results were determined by a three-person jury. All tests were performed on a Power Mac G4 running OS 9.0.4, with 128MB of RAM, and with an ATI Rage Pro 128 graphics card with 16MB of VRAM.—**Macworld Lab testing by Brett Larson**

The Image Factor

Out of the box, most of these projectors performed well, but the Powerlite 5600P pulled ahead of the pack, producing bright images with stunning detail. The cBright XG1, in contrast, projected images that were noticeably too red and that lacked some detail clearly visible in the other projectors' output. Using the color and image settings, we attempted to adjust for these problems, but we were unable to produce significantly better results. We found that we could improve the image quality of the MultiSync by making similar adjustments, but we weren't able to improve its output quality enough to raise its test scores from Acceptable to Excellent.

In our gray-scale test, all but the Promixa DP6850+ performed well, but the Powerlite 5600P was the only one that did very well. The DP6850+'s gray-scale image lacked detail.

In our text tests, the Boxlight CP-731i and the MultiSync LT155 both did very well, clearly projecting the 8-point characters in our test file. The Powerlite 5600P, producing clear text only as small as 12 points, slipped behind here. For the other projectors, text was fuzzy below the 28-point mark, and difficult to decipher below the 10-point mark.

Despite its lower resolution, text was the only area in which the Powerlite did not excel—even then, it was superior to a few higher-resolution projectors. We highly recommend the Powerlite for most tasks.—BRETT LARSON

Projectors Compared

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	COMPANY'S ESTIMATED STREET PRICE	CONTACT	BRIGHTNESS (IN LUMENS)	NATIVE RESOLUTION (IN PIXELS)	WEIGHT (IN POUNDS)
Boxlight	CP-731i	♦♦♦½	$4,599	800/497-4007, www.boxlight.com	1,400	1,024 × 768	7.2
Epson	Powerlite 5600P	♦♦♦♦½	$5,399	800/463-7766, www.epson.com	2,200	800 × 600	14.9
Hitachi	CPX325W	♦♦♦½	$4,449	800/441-4832, www.hitachi.com	1,400	1,024 × 768	7.0
	CPX96OW	♦♦♦	$5,200	800/441-4832, www.hitachi.com	1,800	1,024 × 768	13.0
InFocus	Proxima DP6150	♦♦♦♦	$5,299	800/294-6400, www.infocus.com	1,400	1,024 × 768	7.9
	Proxima DP6850+	♦♦♦	$6,299	800/294-6400, www.infocus.com	1,800	1,024 × 768	13.0
NEC	MultiSync LT155	♦♦♦♦	$5,995	800/632-4636, www.nectech.com	1,200	1,024 × 768	4.9
Philips Electronics	cBright XG1	♦♦½	$4,999	800/326-6586, www.philips.com	1,100	1,024 × 768	7.9

iTunes 1.1

Free and Easy Application from Apple Plays, Encodes Music

iTUNES 1.1

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Nearly as capable as Casady & Greene's SoundJam MP Plus; lets you burn CDs from within the program; free.

Cons: No additional skins or visual plug-ins; can disable some CD-burning extensions.

Company's estimated price: Free

Company: Apple Computer, *800/692-7753*, **www.apple.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Any criticism of iTunes' shortcomings must be tempered by the fact that it's a very intuitive, very capable, very cool program that costs not a single cent. If you have a Power Mac G3 or later—and you aren't overly concerned about iTunes disabling Toast—download a copy of iTunes 1.1 immediately. You'll be glad you did.

Are the best things in life free? With the release of iTunes—a polished, easy-to-use, *free* application for playing and encoding music—Apple would like you to believe so. And the company isn't far wrong. Although iTunes 1.1 doesn't offer some of the advanced features found in Casady & Greene's $40 SoundJam MP Plus (♦♦♦♦½; www.macworld.com/2000/11/17/reviews/soundjam.html), it's bound to enthrall all but the most demanding Mac users.

MP3 and More

iTunes mimics many of the best features of SoundJam MP Plus, letting you import songs from audio CDs, turn audio tracks into MP3 files, organize your audio files into playlists, play Internet radio broadcasts on your Mac, and transfer MP3 files between your Mac and stand-alone MP3 players. Like SoundJam MP Plus, iTunes supports variable bit-rate recording for better sound and lets you encode MP3 files at a wide range of bit rates (between 8 and 320 Kbps).

These capabilities alone earn the program our high regard. But we are also impressed by iTunes' integration with Apple's Disc Burner, a utility that lets you create CDs on supported CD-RW burners directly from within iTunes. In addition to allowing you to create CDs on the latest Power Mac G4 and iMac models, iTunes 1.1 supports CD writing on 25 third-party CD-RW drives.

Not Quite SoundJam

Alas, iTunes is also missing some of SoundJam MP Plus's finer features. iTunes has a single, brushed-metal skin; SoundJam MP includes several skins and lets you add more. iTunes' window features swirling patterns that react to a song's dynamic changes, but unlike SoundJam MP, the program includes no additional visual plug-ins. If you want to import audio from a source other than the Mac's CD drive—from an LP or cassette, via the Mac's audio-in port, for example—you'll be disappointed by the lack of anything resembling SoundJam MP's Record From Sound Input command. And unlike SoundJam MP, iTunes won't let you broadcast your audio files to the rest of the world via the Internet. Finally, some extensions installed by iTunes may keep third-party CD-burning applications from functioning properly.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Tune In to iTunes Besides encoding and playing MP3 files, iTunes lets you listen to Internet radio broadcasts.

Amorphium Pro 1.1

3-D–Sculpting and –Painting Program Grows Up

Electric Image's Amorphium made 3-D modeling more accessible by putting intuitive sculpting tools into a simple interface inspired by image-software wizard Kai Krause (*Reviews*, August 1999). But artists soon found limitations in the inexpensive, entry-level program. Amorphium Pro 1.1 isn't so much an upgrade as a new, professionally oriented production tool built on the features of the original. And with its ability to produce Flash animations, it will appeal to Web designers looking to add 3-D elements to their sites.

Virtual Clay

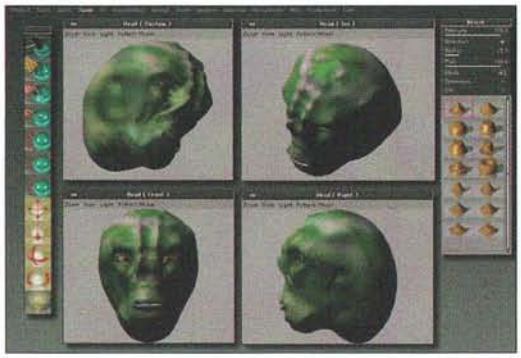
Like Amorphium, Amorphium Pro lets you modify objects as though they were made of clay, apply sculpting and painting tools, and employ real-time distortion effects. But the new version removes the original's most frustrating limitations. A full keyframe-animation timeline lets you animate multiple objects, the camera, lights, and environmental effects. The vastly improved Materials function lets you define surface colors and properties, and you can add surface effects with shaders.

In addition to importing models in popular 3-D formats, the program can import EPS files and convert them into 3-D objects. And Amorphium Pro's extensive Flash export options let you choose between realistic, high-bandwidth animations and more-cartoonish ones that consume less space.

Sculpting Tools

Basic sculpting functions are now split between two modes. Tools mode has a new Brush Editor for creating your own sculpting tools; FX mode now has a Cogs effect that lets you produce gear-like objects. A new Wax mode, complete with a Heat setting, lets you expand or contract a model's geometry as if it were a lump of wax. As before, you can use linked spheres to create fingers and other objects. With a new parenting function, you can link one object's motion to another's, and Boolean functions let you create new objects by intersecting existing ones. With the improved masking tools, you can reduce or expand polygon density in different parts of a model.

The manual is skimpy and poorly indexed, and at $379, Amorphium Pro costs more than twice as much as the original. But with all the newly added features, the program is a decent value.—STEPHEN BEALE



Never Say Kai Pros will appreciate Amorphium Pro's new interface, which includes a useful Quad View.

AMORPHIUM PRO 1.1

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Unique modeling tools; easy to use.

Cons: Skimpy manual.

Company's estimated price: $199

Company: Electric Image, *800/736-3371*, **www.amorphium.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Amorphium Pro vastly expands on Amorphium's feature set and remains remarkably easy to use. It's a great tool for Flash developers, 2-D artists with an interest in 3-D, and 3-D artists looking for a new organic-modeling program.

Mac Publisher Pro 1.5

Inexpensive Page-Layout Program Is Profoundly Flawed

MAC PUBLISHER PRO 1.5

Rating: ♦♦

Pros: Text-warping tool; can put text on a path.

Cons: Inability to import popular text and graphics formats; amateurish templates; can be unstable.

Company's estimated price: $40

Company: MacSoft, 800/229-2714, **www.wizardworks.com/macsoft**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

You could probably design a basic flyer using Mac Publisher Pro, but with no decent templates, you'd have to work hard to make it attractive—and that's assuming you could get past the bugs, import limitations, and clunky interface. Aspiring desktop publishers on a budget should look elsewhere.

Designers, ad agencies, and professional publishers have three capable—if costly—Macintosh page-layout programs to choose from. But what if you simply want to design a newsletter, flyer, or party invitation? Compared with Windows offerings, low-cost consumer-level page-layout programs for the Mac are scarce. MacSoft attempts to fill the void with Mac Publisher Pro 1.5, a $40 program targeting home users. Unfortunately, the program has little more than a handful of fun and intriguing features to recommend it.

The Good News

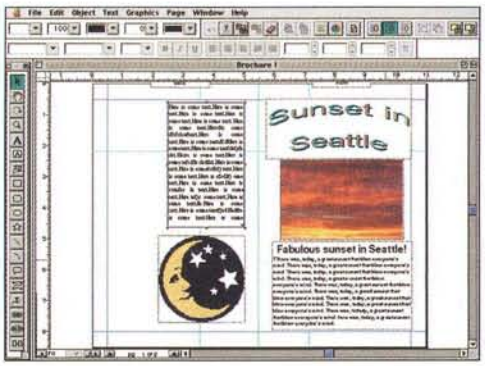
It's obvious that Mac Publisher Pro's developers copied QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker and then added a few features that consumers may find useful, such as tools for text warping and for placing cartoonlike text balloons in images. A curve-drawing tool makes Bézier-like lines in a simple and somewhat intuitive way, and you can even place text along the curves.

However, the program's limitations overshadow its strengths. Most critical, it can't import text from any word processing program (including Microsoft Word), and I ran into numerous bugs when importing graphics in anything other than PICT format. Unless your documents are extremely simple, you'll find these restrictions infuriating. In addition, the text-warping and text-on-a-path features work only with TrueType fonts. And you can draw curves, rectangles, and ovals, but you can't make them transparent.

Templates of Doom

One of the most important features of a consumer page-layout program is its set of templates. Mac Publisher Pro's templates aren't just bad; they're terrible. There are no wizards to help you build pages, and the ill-conceived designs are amateurish. But you won't get much help from MacSoft's tech-support staff, who seem unfamiliar with the program.

Although Mac Publisher Pro is barely usable in its current form, it does include text wraparound, basic style sheets, master pages, and text-box linking (along with less-relevant but interesting features such as a rhyming thesaurus). Let's hope the next version builds on this foundation and fixes the dire shortcomings; in the meantime, the $79 Corel Print House 2000 is a reasonable alternative (♦♦♦; *Reviews*, March 2000).—DAVID BLATNER



Melting Pot Mac Publisher Pro's interface is a flawed but fascinating combination of QuarkXPress, Adobe PageMaker, and Microsoft Word.

MovieWorks Deluxe 5.0

Inexpensive Bundle Brings Multimedia Authoring to Consumers

Want to test the waters of multimedia authoring? Check out Interactive Solutions' MovieWorks Deluxe 5.0, a suite of five integrated programs that handle all aspects of the multimedia-development process. None of the five break new ground—indeed, some are significantly limited compared with costlier programs. But together they are a multimedia-authoring system that's affordable, capable, and particularly well suited to home and school environments.

The Somewhat Fab Five

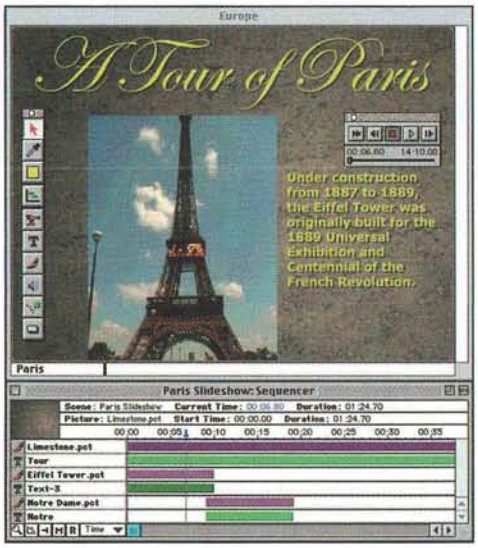
MovieWorks Deluxe's components include Paint, for image editing; Animator, for creating simple, flipbook-style animations; Sound, for recording and editing audio; and Video, for capturing analog video or DV. You combine media and add clickable buttons and text using a fifth program called, confusingly, MovieWorks Deluxe. (Interactive Solutions sells a basic version of MovieWorks, without interactive authoring features or support for Apple's QuickTime VR, for $80.)

Each program works like its counterpart in the major leagues, but with far fewer features: Paint has a passing resemblance to Adobe Photoshop, for example, but can't export images in a variety of formats. And Paint and Sound open documents entirely in RAM, limiting the size of images and sounds you can work with.

Getting Interactive

Still, these programs are ideal for learning basic content-creation techniques. You create screen designs by positioning media elements and adding backgrounds, text, and buttons. You can control when elements appear and add transitions, and a slick autosequencing feature makes short work of creating simple slide shows.

To build interactive projects, you create multiple *scenes* and then create buttons that take you to specific scenes when clicked on. An individual scene can be exported as a QuickTime movie playable on Mac or Windows computers. You distribute an interactive project as a special *player* document accompanied by a player application included in the suite. The MovieWorks Deluxe bundle includes Mac and Windows versions.—JIM HEID



MovieWorks at Work MovieWorks Deluxe lets you arrange media elements on a timeline.

MOVIEWORKS DELUXE 5.0

Rating: ♦♦♦

Pros: Excellent QuickTime support; autosequencing feature; inexpensive.

Cons: RAM-based design limits reach of Paint and Sound applications; poor documentation.

Company's estimated price: $130

Company: Interactive Solutions, *800/668-4353*, **www.movieworks.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

MovieWorks Deluxe 5.0's interface is rough at times—its developers should take a close look at the usability magic Apple has wrought in iMovie. And the product's documentation, a set of tersely written Adobe Acrobat PDF files, is weak. But there isn't a comparable set of programs available for the price. For entry-level content creation and authoring, MovieWorks Deluxe is a good choice.

ZBrush 1.1

Revolutionary Program Combines Painting with 3-D

ZBRUSH 1.1

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Unique combination of 2-D– and 3-D–painting tools; excellent performance.

Cons: Nonstandard interface; approach to painting can be hard to learn.

Company's estimated price: $292

Company: Pixologic, *888/748-5967*, **www.pixologic.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

With its distinctive and powerful 3-D–painting tools, ZBrush 1.1 yields complex, sophisticated results. Although the program is so novel that you have to use it for a while to understand its workings, the payoff is the ability to quickly create elaborate 3-D images.

No matter how much graphics experience you have, odds are you've never seen anything quite like ZBrush 1.1. Part 3-D modeler and renderer, part paint program, this unique application lets you easily create complex images with sophisticated color and lighting effects. Paint programs normally work in two dimensions, treating each pixel as a point on a 2-D grid. But ZBrush stores a *z* dimension that contains depth data for each pixel, along with texture information. The program lets you quickly compose intricate paintings with depth, texture, and shading, though learning to use it may take some time.

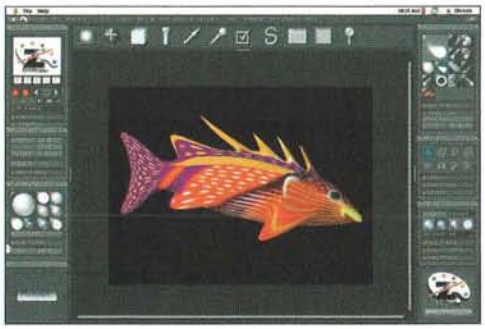
Digital Quarry

ZBrush forgoes the Mac's menu bar and windows in favor of a custom interface: a drawing window surrounded by movable, collapsible palettes. There's nothing *wrong* with ZBrush's interface, but because it's so wildly unusual, you may not be comfortable navigating the program's features for some time. And many of the tools are context-sensitive, so it can be difficult to remember how to get to a particular tool or option.

Fortunately, you don't have to know anything about splines, extrusions, or lathes to use ZBrush's 3-D tools. To begin, you simply draw a 3-D primitive; then you use brushes to push and pull on its surface and sculpt it into the desired shape. At any time, you can specify or change the color and texture of your 3-D object or rotate, scale, and move it. ZBrush's performance is stunningly fast, even at the highest rendering quality.

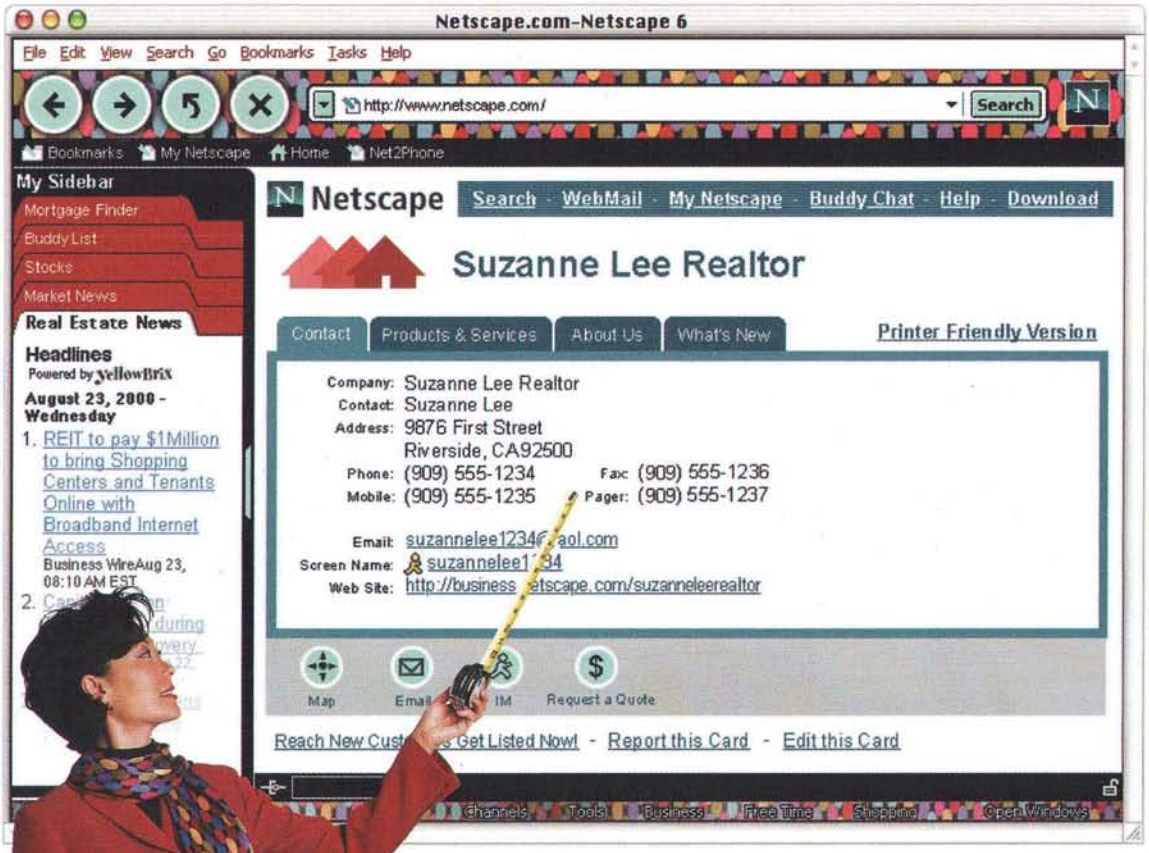
The Key of Z

ZBrush is more than a digital-sculpting program; its huge assortment of brushes lets you use complex geometries and textures. Because the brushes apply pixels in 3-D space, they can create and interact with any 3-D geometry in your scene. For example, when you start painting, you see a thick glob of 3-D paint. Continue painting the same area, and the glob will get deeper and deeper as the strokes are layered on. As the paint becomes thicker, it interacts with the lighting in your scene, and highlights and shadows appear as ZBrush automatically calculates lighting and texture detail in real time. If your scene contains any 3-D objects, the brushes follow their contour and geometry.—BEN LONG



Something Fishy ZBrush 1.1 lets you create 3-D–like renderings, complete with textures and lighting, using nothing more than paint brushes.

Personalize your Internet with Netscape®



Suzanne Lee is a real estate agent who knows it's important to stay current on her industry. That's why she'll find Netscape Netbusiness invaluable. Designed for small business owners, Netscape Netbusiness will allow Suzanne to get what she needs from the Internet – quickly, easily and customized just for her. She can take her real estate business online with her own customized electronic business card – and even have her business listed on Internet yellow pages and leading search engines. She can also have access to an online community of other realtors (great for networking). Put Netscape to work for your growing business and see what it's like to experience the Internet your way.

Sign up today at Netscape.netbusiness.com or America Online Keyword: Netbusiness. It's free.

Netscape

The power of the Internet made simple

© 2000 Netscape Communications. Netscape and the Netscape logo are registered trademarks of Netscape Communications. Other trademarks are properties of their respective owners.

PHOTO EDITOR FOR THE MASSES HITS BULL'S-EYE

PhotoImpression 3.0

Rating: ♦♦♦½

Pros: Easy to use; flexible layers; multiple undos.

Cons: Requires at least 38MB of RAM.

Company's estimated price: $50

Company: ArcSoft, *800/762-8657*, **www.arcsoft.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: ArcSoft's entry-level image editor strikes the perfect balance between ease of use and room to grow. If Adobe Photoshop's highly technical approach to image editing seems like overkill to you, PhotoImpression 3.0 is a splendid, inexpensive alternative. But it's even better repackaged under the name Canon Photo Advanced Edition (see our review at www.macworld.com/2000/10/30/reviews/image.html—the resampling bug described in the review has since been fixed). Canon's version includes several fun applications and costs $10 less.

ArcSoft bills PhotoImpression 3.0 as "the photo-editing program for everyone." While Adobe Photoshop power users won't rush to dump their application of choice, PhotoImpression may well be the photo-editing program for everyone *else*.

This entry-level image editor lets you add text, retouch photos using an arsenal of powerful but unintimidating tools, and choose from among 25 special effects to enhance your images. Best of all, PhotoImpression's multiple undos and Photoshop-like layers give you enormous flexibility as you work.

ArcSoft packs a lot of fun extras into PhotoImpression—you can choose from an assortment of frames to finish off your images, and you can turn images into printable calendars and greeting cards. The PhotoFantasies feature shows you how the subject of your photo would look as a rock star or a prima ballerina. And a built-in link to PhotoIsland, ArcSoft's free photo-sharing Web site, lets you share your masterpiece with the world.—GALEN FOTT

About Face Though decidedly un-Mac-like, PhotoImpression's interface is well organized.

DiskWarrior® has than

1999 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards Winner, Utility Software. "DiskWarrior is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful disk-maintenance product."

1999 MacUser Awards Best Utility/Enabling Software. "For providing a new, easier to use, safer, and often more successful alternative to more bloated recovery applications, the judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."

1999 Apple Design Awards Most Innovative Product, Runner-up Best New Product

5 Out Of 5 Stars "Every Mac on the planet can benefit from DiskWarrior!"

Repairs disk problems such as disks that won't mount, files you
Now with DiskShield™ to prevent damage to your disks before it

AUDIO WORKSTATION SUPPORTS HIGHER BIT RATE, EASIER COLLABORATION

Cubase VST/32

Musicians entering the world of Mac-based music production face plenty of challenges, including the daunting task of choosing from a group of very capable sequencer and digital-audio software packages. The Cubase VST/32, from Steinberg, doesn't make that choice any easier, offering all the features you would expect from a modern audio-recording and -production package: graphic, list, and score editing; EQ and plug-in effects; and support for numerous MIDI and audio tracks. New to the program are support for high-resolution 32-bit audio files, improved VST effects, and a TrueTape process that adds analog warmth to your audio tracks. The program also adds an important new VST instrument—the Universal Sound module, a software-based General MIDI synthesizer that allows Cubase users who collaborate online to hear the same set of sounds in their sequences. Although you can comfortably play the module "live," there was a tiny delay between the time I struck a key and the time it sounded on my 400MHz Power Mac G4.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

The Sound of One Mac Clapping Cubase VST/32's virtual instruments include an analog synthesizer, sampled bass, a drum machine, and a General MIDI module.

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Supports 32-bit audio files; better effects; includes software synthesizer; great collaboration tools.

Cons: Latency in Universal Sound module; no printed documentation.

Company's estimated price: $799

Company: Steinberg, *818/678-5100*, **www.steinberg.net**

Macworld's Buying Advice: Cubase VST/32 is a powerful and flexible audio-recording and -production tool with great online-collaboration features, but competitors such as Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer and Emagic's Logic Audio are equally strong. Try the Cubase VST 5.0 demo on Steinberg's site to see if Cubase suits your way of working.

won more top awards any disk utility ever.

mac today EDITORS' CHOICE '98 — Mac Today 1998 Editors' Choice Awards
Outstanding Disk Rescue Product. "DiskWarrior belongs in the arsenal of every Mac owner!"

MacHome MACnificent Award — MacHome - Five Apples, MACnificent Award
"DiskWarrior is a deceivingly simple yet incredibly powerful disk repair utility, which is able to fix your disk problems with zero effort."

Macworld 2000 Finalist
"DiskWarrior comes to the rescue..."

2000 Home Choice Awards MacHome Journal — MacHome 8th Annual Home Choice Awards
Best Utility. "Got lots of votes for repairing and preventing damage to hard disks so well. DiskWarrior 2.0 is a quick solution to faster, more stable hard drives."

can't trash, and folders that have disappeared. occurs. Visit www.Alsoft.com for details.

WWW.ALSOFT.COM
ALSOFT
1-800-257-6381

© 2000 Alsoft, Inc. Alsoft, DiskWarrior, DiskShield are trademarks of Alsoft, Inc.

Circle 141 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

FIREWALL-LOG ANALYZER WATCHES YOUR BACK

Who's There Firewall Advisor 1.0

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Excellent online help; categorizes log entries by severity; "whois" lookup and warning.

Cons: Requires either Open Door's DoorStop or Symantec's Norton Personal Firewall.

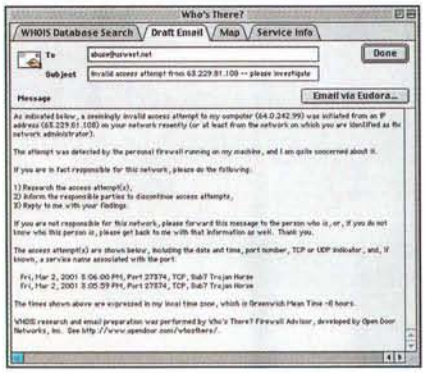
Company's estimated price: $39, single user; $149, five users

Company: Open Door Networks, *541/488-4127*, **www.opendoor.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: If you're a home DSL or cable-modem user, Who's There Firewall Advisor is an invaluable tool for following through on intrusion attempts—as long as you're running one of the two firewalls it supports. Let's hope Open Door adds support for other firewalls in the near future.

The first thing most users notice after installing a firewall is the amazing number of intrusion attempts it reports. Open Door Networks' Who's There Firewall Advisor 1.0 cuts through the confusing multitude of firewall alerts to reveal important events, improving security by identifying hackers and reporting them to their ISPs.

To use Firewall Advisor, you need to have either Open Door's DoorStop or Symantec's Norton Personal Firewall. When you launch Firewall Advisor, it reads, analyzes, and displays the firewall's log, translating access attempts into plain English and categorizing them as high, medium, or low risk. (You can't open multiple listing windows, though, so reviewing more than one event at a time is cumbersome.) When you want to report an intrusion attempt, Firewall Advisor performs an Internet "whois" search, displays the source of the attack on a map, and e-mails the ISP in question to help it catch the hackers.—MEL BECKMAN



Tattletale Who's There Firewall Advisor finds an intruder's ISP and generates a warning letter.

Software solutions your Mac needs!

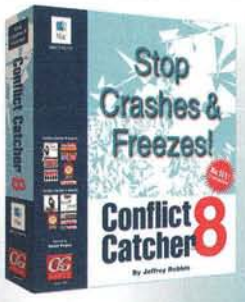
NEW
Total care for your Mac!

Mac Care Unit features 7 award-winning utilities—all in one box:

- Conflict Catcher™ 8 by Casady & Greene
- DiskWarrior™ by Alsoft
- PlusOptimizer™ by Alsoft
- CopyAgent™ by Connectix
- NetBarrier™ by Intego
- VirusBarrier™ by Intego
- Chaos Master™ by Casady & Greene

Mac Care Unit is the software every Mac needs for diagnosis, cure, and prevention of file and extension problems, disk directory problems, hard drive fragmentation, Internet intruders, loss of data, and more!

Save over $400 when you purchase Mac Care Unit from your favorite reseller!



NEW
Control clutter and chaos on your Mac!

Chaos Master has 14 easy-to-use disk and file management utilities which bring order to your hard drive. Chaos Master puts you in control of your files!

- Remove duplicate or unwanted files
- Fix broken aliases
- Clean up preferences
- Update existing applications using the power of VersionTracker.com

Stop crashes and freezes!

Conflict Catcher 8 is the #1 must-have utility for managing startup files and conflict testing problem files and extensions that cause crashes or freezes on your Mac.

- Manage files in your system folder
- Perform a clean-install system merge
- Run conflict tests

Conflict Catcher 8 has over 5,000 file descriptions, including those that are specific to Mac OS 8.1 and Mac OS 9.

Casady & Greene, Inc.
www.casadyg.com
831.484.9228 • 800.359.4920
22734 Portola Dr., Salinas, CA 93908

Circle 166 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

DoubleTalk 1.0

Rating: ♦♦½

Pros: Clean, familiar interface.

Cons: Doesn't work with Network Browser; requires that AppleTalk be on; printing problems.

Company's estimated price: $99

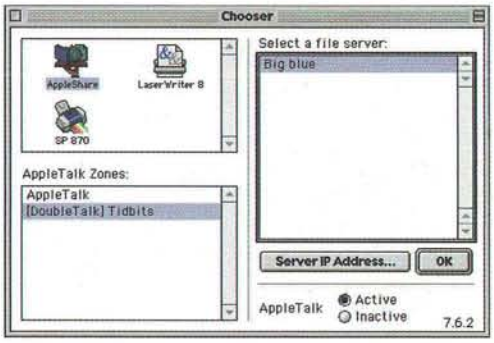
Company: Connectix, *800/950-5880*, **www.connectix.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: DoubleTalk 1.0 does a good job of letting Mac users access shared folders on Windows PCs, but the more mature Dave, from Thursby Software, is a better choice.

Macs can coexist with PCs on Ethernet networks, but without special software, they won't understand what those PCs are saying. Thursby Software's $149 Dave (♦♦♦♦½; "Your PC Passport," August 2000) was the first to solve this problem; like Dave, Connectix's new DoubleTalk 1.0 allows Mac users to access shared folders and PostScript printers on networked Windows PCs. Although DoubleTalk has a simpler interface and lower price, it can't match Dave for overall reliability and functionality, especially since Thursby's offering also lets your Mac share its folders and printers with the PCs on the network. Both products are useful if you want to include a Mac in a mostly PC network and the administrator is ignorant of Mac networking.

DoubleTalk's interface mimics the AppleTalk and TCP/IP control panels, and the program merges almost seamlessly into the Chooser, making it easy to switch between user modes, create multiple configurations, and connect to shared folders and (at least theoretically) printers. We had no problems locating and connecting to shared folders, copying Mac files to and from a Windows machine, and playing MP3s from the PC using iTunes. Unfortunately, when connecting to a PC running Windows 98, we either couldn't see shared printers on the network or, if the printers did show up, couldn't print to them. (We experienced no problems when we connected to a PC running Windows NT 4.0.) And aliases to shared folders don't work with every Windows network setup.

DoubleTalk's integration into Mac OS sometimes feels forced—to mount a Windows shared folder in the Chooser, for example, you must click on the AppleShare icon and select a DoubleTalk entry in the AppleTalk Zones box (even though the PC isn't running AppleShare, and DoubleTalk doesn't communicate using AppleTalk). Networking neophytes may appreciate such integration, but those familiar with networking concepts may find it confusing.—ADAM C. ENGST



DoubleTalk in the Chooser DoubleTalk makes itself at home in the Chooser, so users can access shared folders via the familiar AppleShare and LaserWriter icons; however, the added step of selecting the DoubleTalk item in the Zones box eliminates some of the program's familiarity.

SOFTWARE UPDATES

powered by versiontracker.com

Adobe Photoshop 6.0.1
Fixes scratch-deletion bug

Adobe Premiere 6
Improves 16:9 DV editing

Aladdin StuffIt Expander 6.0.1
File-expansion tool for OS X

Apple Mail Import Script 1.0.5
Imports e-mail to OS X mail client

Apple iMovie 2.1
OS X version

AppleWorks 6.1
OS X version

DragThing 4.0
Launcher palette for OS X

Eudora 5.1b9
Beta OS X e-mail client

Fetch 4.0b7
Beta FTP client for OS 9 or OS X

Fire.app 0.23.a
OS X instant-messenger client

Griffin iMate 2.6
Update to ADB-to-USB adapter

HP LaserJet 1.0
OS X printer driver

Klondike 7.7
Solitaire games add OS X support

LimeWire 1.3
Faster Gnutella client for OS 9

Mactella 1.0.5
Beta OS 9 Gnutella client

Markzware FlightCheck 3.9r8
Bug fix for OS 9 preflight application

Mozilla 0.8.1
Beta browser for OS 9

MySQL 3.23.36
Fixes bugs in OS X Server database

NewTek LightWave 3D 6.5b
Beta OS X 3-D–animation software

OmniWeb 4.0cf3
Bug fix for OS X Web browser

Rio 800 1.55
Firmware update for MP3 player

Tex-Edit Plus 4.1.2b2
Beta OS X version

Thursby Dave 2.5.2
Adds Keychain support

For these and other current updates, go to:
www.macworld.com/subject/updates
LINK

RIP MIX & BURN... FASTER!

"CD Cyclone CDRW Drive a Winner"
- Go2Mac.com

"This CD burner smokes!"
- Computer Shopper Magazine

Order online now at www.cdcyclone.com or contact a reseller below:

Mac-Res-Q.
www.macworks.com
1-888-447-3728

MEDIASTORE
www.mediastore.com
1-800-555-5551

www.cdcyclone.com
ph: 714-247-0099
fax: 714-247-0080

RIP
Rips' tracks from audio CDs at 40X (with the use of 'ripping' software)

MIX
Mix your own audio CDs from MP3's using Toast audio and data cd recording software.

BURN
Burn full length 74 minute CDs in about 2 min. with new 24X record.

technology means no more wasted CD's

Includes Toast ® audio and data CD recording software

Easily converts your MP3s to audio CD

Circle 127 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Shopping for a digital camera?

Don't miss the great deals in the **SHOWCASE** section, starting on page 115 of this issue!

Macworld. Get It Right.

3-D–Animation Tool Adds Bones, Blurs

Poser Pro Pack

Rating: ♦♦♦½

Pros: Multiple views speed animation design; supports blurs and scripting.

Cons: Flash export not optimized.

Company's estimated price: $149

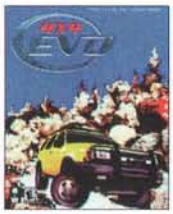
Company: Curious Labs, *831/462-8901*, **www.curiouslabs.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: If you're a die-hard Poser 4 user, you should find Poser Pro Pack a useful addition, particularly for complex animations. If you're buying it for the Flash export feature, though, you may be disappointed.

Want to get the most out of Poser 4? Curious Labs' Poser Pro Pack adds a bevy of new functions to the 3-D–animation program, including multiple simultaneous views of scenes, for better 3-D positioning; motion blurs that help you create realistic-looking animations; and batch animation. Pro Pack includes a plug-in that makes it easier and faster to use Poser models in NewTek LightWave animations. It also has a new Setup Room, where you can attach inverse kinematic bone geometries to figures and fine-tune them more precisely than you can in Poser 4. But the new Flash export feature produces unoptimized files with far too many artifacts, and it doesn't export color transitions to Flash's gradient-blend fills.—DARREL PLANT

OFF-ROAD RACING GAME HITS THE MARK

4x4 Evo 1.0



Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Stunning graphics; Internet and network play.

Cons: Limited driver's view; no damage modeling.

Company's estimated price: $40

Company: Gathering of Developers, *410/933-9191*, **www.godgames.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: If you and your Mac are up to the challenge—4×4 Evo requires a G3 processor and a 4MB 3-D card—fire up your engine, and revel in your road rage.

Feel the need for speed? 4×4 Evo 1.0 puts you behind the wheel of a hot truck or SUV, ready to do battle on any of 15 courses. You can head straight for the track, or you can enter Career mode and earn cash that buys performance upgrades for your vehicle. 4×4's graphics are stunning—spinning tires kick up loose gravel, sheet metal and windows reflect the sky, and birds and airplanes soar overhead. You can even compete over the Internet against other drivers using the Mac, PC, or Sega Dreamcast version of the game. My only complaints are 4×4's lack of damage modeling—hit a tree at 65 mph, and you drive off without a dent—and the driver's view, which doesn't show the dashboard or hood.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

ONLINE REVIEWS

Macworld.com

For these reviews:

www.macworld.com/2001/06/reviews/online.html

LINK

Laser printers
- ♦♦♦♦ GCC Elite 21N
- ♦♦♦½ HP 4100n
- ♦♦♦♦ Lexmark T614n
- ♦♦♦ Minolta QMS PagePro 4100GN

Digital camera
- ♦♦½ Sony Mavica MVC-CD1000

Monitor calibrators
- ♦♦♦½ ColorVision Monitor Spyder with OptiCal 3.1
- ♦♦♦½ Monaco Sensor with Monaco View 2.6
- ♦♦♦♦ X-Rite Monitor Optimizer with ColorShop 2.6

FireWire Web cams
- ♦♦½ ADS Technologies Pyro 1394
- ♦♦♦♦ Orange Micro iBot Pro

Game
- ♦♦♦♦½ Star Trek Voyager: Elite Force

UPSs
- ♦½ Belkin Components Regulator Pro Gold Series USB-Mac Version
- ♦♦♦ MGE Pulsar Ellipse 500 USB

Flowcharting software
- ♦♦♦♦ ConceptDraw 1.5

10× zoom cameras
- ♦♦♦½ Canon Powershot Pro90 IS
- ♦♦♦½ Olympus E-100 RS

Database-authoring tool for handhelds
- ♦♦½ HanDBase

MP3 player and encoder
- ♦♦♦♦ Audion 2.1

Home-automation software
- ♦♦♦♦ XTension 3.2

Cross-platform database
- ♦♦♦♦ Omnis Studio 3.0

System utility
- ♦♦♦ CopyPaste 4.4

Sound-creation tool
- ♦♦♦ Kinky Beep 2.0

Web security utilities
- ♦♦♦ iClean 3.5
- ♦♦♦½ MacWasher 2.1

Reviews You Can Trust

RATINGS

OUTSTANDING:	♦♦♦♦♦
VERY GOOD:	♦♦♦♦
GOOD:	♦♦♦
FLAWED:	♦♦
UNACCEPTABLE:	♦

DAVE™? It's totally cool!

How cool would it be for your Macs and PCs to become best friends? Share text and graphics files and PostScript printers across a network with no barriers. Get DAVE, the "totally cool" file share solution from Thursby Software. DAVE installs on your Mac. It's fast, secure and simple to use... perfect for sharing with Windows 95/98/Me/NT/2000 and soon, for Mac OS X.

Download a **FREE EVALUATION** today.

THURSBY Software

The File Share Folks™

www.thursby.com

Macworld ♦♦♦♦½

© 2001 Thursby Software Systems, Inc.

124 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

IN A WORLD RULED BY DESTINY AND TORN BY CONFLICT

SAVIORS CAN BE DESTROYERS.

SUMMONER™

AN EPIC, ORIGINAL RPG WITH HUNDREDS OF CHARACTERS.

FULL 3D ENGINE SHOWS OFF AMAZING SPELL EFFECTS.

SUMMON POWERFUL CREATURES TO JOIN YOUR PARTY.

MULTIPLAYER ADVENTURES FOR UP TO 4 PLAYERS.

TEEN BLOOD VIOLENCE

Mac

volition

graphsim entertainment
www.graphsim.com

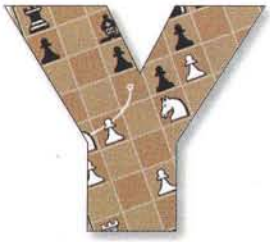
THQ
www.thq.com

Game and Software © 2000, 2001 THQ Inc. Developed by Volition, Inc. Summoner, Volition, THQ and their respective logos are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of THQ Inc. All rights reserved. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks and copyrights are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 92 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

PETER COHEN

The Game Room



You may call me a heretic, but I have to admit that the Mac isn't my only gaming machine. It's true: I've also got a few console games attached to my TV—because many of my favorite games just haven't had good Mac equivalents. This has been particularly true of driving games, but the situation is changing. We'll take a look at what's available in the racing genre for the Mac.

Fasten Your Seat Belts

If movies like *Bullitt* or *The French Connection* are your thing, then you should definitely check out Driver, a recent release from MacSoft. In the game, you are an undercover cop sent to bust up crime rings by becoming the person who drives the getaway car. You must fend off other cops, other crooks, loads of slow pedestrians, and city traffic.

A frustrating game to learn, Driver is a blast once you get the hang of it. You'll power around San Francisco, Los Angeles, Miami, and New York in muscle cars, doing bad things that'll get you in trouble unless you outrun the cops and robbers. Driver's coolest feature is its Film Director mode: your inner cineast can block out shots and control the "cameras" when you replay your high-speed chases.

The game does have rough spots. It crashed my Mac once, and its installer left me with a generic application icon and a messy folder filled with configuration files.

Driver is a single-player game, but it offers many game types and enough challenge to keep things interesting. Some cities, for example, can't be visited until you've completed your missions elsewhere.

My Other Car Is a Boat

When I was a kid, I loved to play in the bathtub with plastic hydroplanes and jet boats. I suspect that the folks at French Touch Software had similar experiences, because playing WaterRace, their debut Mac game effort, is a lot like that.

You choose from a variety of characters, pick a boat, and race through your choice of exotic locations. Your goal is to win the WaterRace, an international speedboat championship. Some of the characters are comic to the point of silliness, with names such as MC Tiger and Rusty McCow.

French Touch Software developed WaterRace as a Mac application from the start. Many of the tools used to create the game are included on the WaterRace CD-ROM—a rare and generous gesture. You can use these tools to create your own courses, boats, and other elements.

WaterRace is enormous fun to play, but it can be unstable—I had to manually tweak some of the configuration settings to get them to stick. It does, however, have a great soundtrack, a decent physics model (boats slip and slide just as you would expect them to), and enough variety in boat handling and course layout to pose challenges along the way. It also supports network play, so you can round up an Internet game if the mood strikes you.

Let the Good Times Roll

Speaking of alternative modes of transportation, you might want to check out Encore Software's Kawasaki ATV PowerSports and Kawasaki Jet Ski Watercraft.

ATV PowerSports offers four different playing styles, a track editor, and other trappings that, on the surface, seem pretty cool. But although riding through sand

continues

dunes and other environments on handlebarred four-wheel contraptions is fun, ATV PowerSports just doesn't do it for me. The game's physics model is far too simplistic (getting any serious air or even knocking yourself about is pretty much impossible), the computer players are either too powerful or painfully stupid, and the sound effects become irritating.

Wanna Drag? With WaterRace, from French Touch Software, you can challenge your buddies over the Internet.

Kawasaki Jet Ski Watercraft is more fun to play. Though it's very similar to the ATV game, it has more courses, more game modes, and some differentiation in performance and handling among the various vehicles. (However, there's no multiplayer networking support in either Kawasaki game.)

Kicking Up Some Mud

If your tastes run more to mud and grit than to sand and surf, 4×4 Evo, from Gathering of Developers, is worth checking out (see *Reviews* elsewhere in this issue). It puts you behind the wheel of a light truck or sport-utility vehicle (from a real automaker) and lets you barrel through one of more than a dozen courses—from high desert to a military air base to a junkyard. Nothing comes close to 4×4 Evo's graphics or simulations when it comes to virtual driving.

Prehistoric Racing

Pangea Software scored big earlier this year when Apple chose to include Cro-Mag Rally on both the iMac and the G4 Cube. If you haven't bought a new system this year and are looking for a cart-style racing game, look no further.

Cro-Mag Rally is a good, well-rounded game. You take control of cave people as you navigate a series of racing circuits through different ages of civilization. It features a variety of cars with unique handling and performance, and power-ups, which temporarily grant you special abilities or weapons.

You can play Cro-Mag Rally over a LAN but not over the Internet. My favorite feature is split-screen multiplayer support. You and a friend can sit down at the same Mac, with two game controllers, and Cro-Mag Rally actually divides the screen between the two of you. It turns your Mac into a game console.

Crossing the Finish Line

If I had to choose only one of these to complete my Mac game collection, I'd have to go with Cro-Mag Rally. Pangea does an awesome job on the fit and finish, and the game is stupefyingly fun to play.

Each of these games brings something to the Mac driving-game experience, though: 4×4 Evo is realistic, while Driver's Film Director mode makes replays almost more fun than the action itself. And WaterRace is great if boats are your thing. You may also want to take Star Wars: Episode 1 Racer for a spin (♦♦♦½; *Reviews,* May 2000). For pure escapism, it rules.

Our choices in the driving-game arena are growing and improving, and hopefully we'll be able to keep on truckin' for years to come. **m**

Freewheelin' PETER COHEN, senior editor at MacCentral, has been pulled over one too many times and now pursues his racing impulses from behind the wheel of his Mac.

Driven to Distraction

COMPANY	GAME	MOUSE RATING	COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE	CONTACT	PROS	CONS
Encore Software	Kawasaki ATV PowerSports	♦♦	$25	310/719-2890, www.encoresoftware.com	Integrated race-course editor.	No Internet or LAN play; simplistic action; lacks realism.
	Kawasaki Jet Ski Watercraft	♦♦½	$20	310/719-2890, www.encoresoftware.com	Varied course designs and race modes.	No Internet or LAN play; unimpressive graphics and simplistic action.
French Touch Software	WaterRace	♦♦♦½	$34	info@french-touch.net, www.waterrace.com	Editing tools included; varied courses and boats; realistic.	In-game characters are silly; occasional stability problems.
Gathering of Developers	4×4 Evo	♦♦♦♦	$40	410/933-9191, www.godgames.com	Stunning graphics; Internet and network play.	Limited driver's view; no damage modeling.
MacSoft	Driver	♦♦♦½	$29	800/229-2714, www.wizworks.com/macsoft	Seventies muscle-car action; fun Film Director mode.	A bit unstable; problematic installer.
Pangea Software	Cro-Mag Rally	♦♦♦♦	$40	512/266-9991, www.pangeasoft.net	Gorgeous graphics; fun and varied challenges; split-screen mode.	No Internet play.

Compare the best Mac products at the best prices.

The Macworld PriceFinder reviews and compares out-the-door prices of available Macintosh products from a wide array of online vendors. You'll quickly find the best product for your needs, and you'll also find the best price. Shop and compare computers, new and upgrade software, printers and more – it's all there.

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

The Macworld PriceFinder

www.macworldpricefinder.com

©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in **Macworld**

ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.
AEC Software	aecsoft.com	12
Alsoft	800-257-6381	78-79
Anthro	anthro.com	13
Apple Computer	—	C2-1
APS Technologies	800-950-2015	108-109
ATI Technologies, Inc.	ati.com	49
Casady & Greene	casadyg.com	80
CD Cyclone	cdcyclone.com	82
CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	800-509-4239	110-111
Crucial Technology	crucial.com	59
GCC Technologies	gcctech.com	63
Graphic Simuations	graphsim.com	84
Interland, Inc.	877-472-7189	60
J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	112
Kensington	kensington.com	BC
La Cie	lacie.com	C3
MacMall/Creative Computers	800-222-2808	92-99
Macworld Expo	macworldexpo.com	64-65
Macworld Expo	macworldexpo.com	90-91
MacZones	maczone.com	100-107
MegaHaus	800-786-1184	113
MicroMat	800-829-6227	23
Microsoft	microsoft.com/mac	2-3
NEC/Mitsubishi	necfp.com	55
Netscape	netscape.com	77
Nikon, Inc.	nikonusa.com	11
Olympus America	olympus.com	18-19
Ricoh	800-63RICOH	15
Sonnet Technologies	800-786-6260	35
Sony VAIO	888-919-VAIO	8
Thursby Software Systems	thursby.com	83
VST Technologies, Inc.	vsttech.com	14
Xerox Network Printers	xerox.com/officeprinting	6-7

PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at www.macworld.com/getinfo and receive all the product information you need.

ACCESSORIES

FURNITURE

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
13	Anthro	–

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
C2-1	Apple Computer	–
92-99	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
100-107	MacZones	72
8	Sony VAIO	–
14	VST Technologies, Inc.	74

HARD DISK STORAGE

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
108-109	APS Technologies	56
82	CD Cyclone	127
59	Crucial Technology	–
113	MegaHaus	108

MISCELLANEOUS

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
82	CD Cyclone	127
59	Crucial Technology	–
BC	Kensington	1
C3	La Cie	–
15	Ricoh	4

MONITORS/ GRAPHICS BOARDS

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
49	ATI Technologies, Inc.	114
C3	La Cie	–
55	NEC/Mitsubishi	20
35	Sonnet Technologies	133

PRINTERS

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
63	GCC Technologies	47
15	Ricoh	4
6-7	Xerox Network Printers	101

SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
11	Nikon, Inc.	59
18-19	Olympus America	7

MAIL ORDER

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
108-109	APS Technologies	56
110-111	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2
112	J&R Computer World	57
92-99	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
100-107	MacZones	72
113	MegaHaus	108

SERVICES

INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
60	Interland, Inc.	11
77	Netscape	–

TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
64-65	Macworld Expo	–
90-91	Macworld Expo	–

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
12	AEC Software	84
80	Casady & Greene	116
2-3	Microsoft	–
83	Thursby Software Systems	124

ENTERTAINMENT

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
84	Graphic Simuations	92

UTILITIES

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
78-79	Alsoft	140
23	MicroMat	37

June 2001, Volume 18, Number 06 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. Subscription rates are $34.97 for 12 issues, $59.97 for 24 issues, and $79.97 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $20 per year for postage for Canada, Mexico, and all surface mail to foreign countries. Add $70 postage for air mail to foreign countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.

www.macworldexpo.com • 1-800-645-EXPO

The most important Macworld Conference ever!

Macworld/Pro Conference Program

Wednesday, July 18 – Friday, July 20, 2001

Macworld/Pro offers the most sophisticated training available on Macintosh for the advanced users and skilled professionals. Six distinctive tracks include:

Macintosh Networking and Communications

This track presents techniques and technologies associated with deploying Macintosh LANs, WANs, and Internet/Intranet access. These technical presentations take you inside the protocols and services you encounter when deploying connected Macintoshes. Get the most of your network or make it state of the art — these tactical sessions will show you how.

Mac OS X in Depth

This track of advanced sessions takes you under the hood of Mac OS X — the new operating system for the Macintosh. You'll learn about Mac OS X's Unix heritage and why this is important for advanced usage and management mastery. Also covered are sessions on how popular add-on technologies like AppleScript and Java are affected by OS X. You'll hear about housekeeping issues in OS X such as backup and font management. Advanced topics on the advanced operating system — Mac OS X. Only available at Macworld/Pro.

Professional Publishing

Hear from industry experts how to be more profitable, efficient, competitive and employable in the creative arena. You'll gain knowledge that will help you run a leaner, meaner and more productive creative group. These sessions will show you market opportunities and provide practical advice to improve your bottom line.

Application Spotlight: FileMaker Pro

One of the most important and popular applications in the Mac universe is FileMaker Pro. We're pleased to present an Application Spotlight track exclusively for developers of this amazing tool. Spend 3 days with the FileMaker gurus covering advanced development techniques. Tips, tricks and inspiration galore in this hardcore track for the hardcore FileMaker developer.

The Mac Manager Track

The Mac continues to be a platform in transition. Organizations that depend on the Mac OS now are facing new software and hardware options that require a considerable amount of strategic planning to ensure successful deployment. This track features sessions that look at the needs of organizations using the Mac and present the methods, practices and technologies that are defining the role of the Macintosh manager.

Digital Media

The Mac is a mainstream tool in the digital media. Apple technology provides best-of-class tools to produce and deliver the highest quality content. Attend sessions in this track to hear from industry experts and top practitioners how to use these tools to create quality material and delivery experiences to your customers. This track mixes practical tools advice with brilliant industry perspectives to deliver a composite picture of deploying the Mac in the digital media arena.

Register by June 18, 2001 to SAVE up to $150 on a Macworld Conference & Expo SUPER PASS!

Macworld/Users Conference Program

Wednesday, July 18 – Friday, July 20, 2001

The Macworld/Users Conference continues to be one of the best educational values anywhere, offering over 80 educational sessions on a variety of exciting topics presented by industry experts!

Many sessions are for:

- Creative Professionals
- Small Business Owners
- Musicians
- Educators

Mac users and enthusiasts can learn about

- Mac OS X — your first taste!
- Desktop Movies
- Digital Photography
- Tips about your Favorite Applications
- Digital Imaging

...and much more!

After great success last summer, MacBeginnings returns to New York! Open to ALL registered attendees!

MacBeginnings

Wednesday, July 18 – Friday, July 20, 2001

To help you get even more out of your time at Macworld Conference and Expo, we've put together a lineup of educational sessions that are free and open to all Macworld Conference and Expo attendees. We'll be presenting tips, techniques and perspectives on the hottest topics in the industry, all presented by experts in their fields. Get a taste for what goes on in the Macworld/Pro and Users conference programs by attending these sessions and get more out of your Macintosh today!

Visit www.macworldexpo.com for continuous conference and event updates!

World-Class Exposition!

Excel in life with the knowledge and solutions found at Macworld Conference & Expo — the world's most comprehensive Macintosh OS event!

- Visit over 400 exhibiting companies
- Discover thousands of new products and services
- Test-drive the latest Mac OS X applications
- Parcipate in live demonstrations
- Evaluate the latest technological innovation

Brand New for New York!

The hottest up-and-coming companies and developers in the Mac industry will be on display as you stroll down the **Special Interest Boulevard** and visit **MacTech Central.**

Special Interest Boulevard

- Digital Media
- Small Business
- Sci-Tech
- Education/Assistive Technology
- 3D/Animation

MacTech Central

- Programming and development
- Web development
- Network administrator tools and services
- Other related products

Visit www.macworldexpo.com for the most up-to-date exhibitor list.

Register Today & Save!

www.macworldexpo.com

Register Online at www.macworldexpo.com with your Priority Code: A-MW3 by June 18, 2001 to receive Special Savings!

MacMall

NEW Power Mac Speeds up to 700

The Digital Hub for Your Digital Lifestyle!

up to **256MB RAM FREE!** with purchase of New Power Mac G4

The Most Powerful Macintosh®—Burns CDs, Burns DVDs and Burns Pentiums!

The Apple® Power Mac™ G4 is hands down the most evolved computer—make that supercomputer—on the planet.

Technical Specifications
- Up to 733MHz with Velocity Engine™
- 256K on-chip level 2 cache
- 128MB or 256MB of PC133 SDRAM

Communications
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- Optional Airport™ capability

Connectivity
- Four high-performance PCI slots
- Easy access to built-in bays and slots
- Two 400Mbps FireWire® ports for connecting up to 63 devices
- Two Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports for connecting up to 127 additional peripherals

Storage
- 30, 40 or 60GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- Three 3.5-inch hard disk drive expansion bays
- CD-RW or DVD-R/CD-RW combo drive with iDVD software
- Support for up to 2 internal ATA drives and up to 3 internal SCSI drives

Cool Software
- Mac OS 9.1, iTunes and iMovie 2

$200 Price Drop!

128MB RAM FREE! with purchase of New Power Mac G4 Cube

Power Mac G4 Cube
Now Available with CD-RW!
- 450MHz G4 w/Velocity Engine and 1MB of backside level 2 cache
- 64 or 128MB memory
- 20GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM or CD-RW
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro 16MB
- 56K V.90 modem

as low as $1,294!

Order	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Drive	Price!	or as low as
#952691	64MB	128MB*	192MB	DVD-ROM	$1,294	$37/mo**
#957497	128MB	128MB*	256MB	CD-RW	$1,594	$45/mo**

*Professional installation fee of $30 required for free RAM. Hurry! MacMall RAM promotion is a limited time offer.

"Own this Power Mac G4 Cube for as low as $37/mo. with the New MacMall EZ Payment Plan! Call for details.

The Display Deal of the Century!

18" Flat Panel Display

only $999!

#957180 Call for details.

Made with IBM Glass!

Fully compatible with Macs with VGA connector (generally B&W Yosemite Power Macs and newer).

Apple® Power Macintosh® G4

1-800-217-9492 www.macmall.com

G4s MHz!

New! 533MHz Dual Processor Now Available!

Apple Cinema 22" Display sold separately. $2,999 #951070.

Apple Power Mac G4 466MHz

Upgrade to GeForce3 Video! Call Now!

only $1,694!

Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	Backside Cache	56K Modem	Drive	Gigabit Ethernet	Video	Price!	or as low as
#956215	466	128MB	256MB*	384MB	30GB	1MB L2	Yes	CD-RW	Yes	RAGE 128	$1,694	$48/mo**
#956216	533	128MB	256MB*	384MB	40GB	1MB L2	Yes	CD-RW	Yes	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX	$2,194	$62/mo**
#957453	533(2)	128MB	256MB*	384MB	40GB	1MB L3	Yes	CD-RW	Yes	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX	$2,494	$70/mo**
#956564	667	256MB	256MB*	512MB	60GB	1MB L3	Yes	CD-RW	Yes	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX	$2,794	$78/mo**
#957951	733	256MB	256MB*	512MB	60GB	1MB L3	Yes	CD-RW	Yes	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX	$2,994	$84/mo**
#956565	733	256MB	256MB*	512MB	60GB	1MB L3	Yes	DVD-R/CD-RW Combo	Yes	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX	$3,494	$98/mo**

*Professional installation fee of $30 required for free RAM. Hurry! MacMall RAM promotion is a limited time offer.

**Own this Power Mac G4 466MHz for as low as $48/month with the New MacMall EZ Payment Plan! Call for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 a.m.!

We'll Beat Any Price! Call for Your Best Price!

On any Mac computer. *Call for details.* **AOL Keyword: MacMall** **Mention Your Priority Code: #ZMWD163**

MacMall

NEW PowerBook Speeds up to 500

Redefined Portability

All-Inclusive Big-Screen Theater, Movie Studio and Music Library!

Apple has just announced the PowerBook G4 that redefines portable computing. With a titanium exterior, one of the lightest and most durable metals, the PowerBook G4 is only 1 inch thin and weighs just 5.3 pounds. Yet it offers powerful features, including notebook firsts such as a slot-loading DVD-ROM drive and a stunning 15.2-inch display. The widescreen format display is capable of 1152 x 768 pixel resolution in millions of colors.

Revolutionary design

- 1 inch thin and only 5.3 pounds
- Enclosed in a durable titanium case
- 15.2 inch widescreen active-matrix display with 1152 x 768 pixel resolution in millions of colors
- Slot-loading DVD-ROM drive for playback of DVD-Video, DVD-ROM, DVD-RAM and CD-ROM

Supercomputer performance

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine
- Up to 5 hours of run time
- 128MB or 256MB of PC100 SDRAM
- Easy expandability through FireWire, USB and PC Card slot

What's new?

Just 1 inch thin and weighing a mere 5.3 lbs., the PowerBook G4 is a heavyweight in an ultralight body—the world's first notebook computer made of 99.5% pure grade titanium.

Amazing power!

Using a PowerPC G4 processor with the Velocity Engine and speeds of up to 500MHz, the PowerBook G4 crunches through digital video and renders huge Photoshop files faster than ever.

It has the kind of horsepower you've previously associated only with systems like the Power Mac G4. That's exactly the advantage you get with the PowerBook G4.

Incredible functions!

You'll be able to watch DVD movies on a stunning 15.2" widescreen format display with 1152 x 768 pixels in millions of colors. The new PowerBook G4 comes with a slot-loading DVD-ROM drive for playback of DVD-Video and DVD-ROM discs.

up to 256MB RAM FREE!

with purchase of Titanium PowerBook G4!

You'll be amazed how well the new PowerBook G4 performs with the included Apple iTunes software. Use Apple iTunes to import and manage your entire digital music collection—and use your PowerBook G4 to listen to your favorite hits.

#956072	Additional Battery	$129
#956071	Additional AC Adapter	$69

Microsoft Office 2001
#849861 Price reflects $10 MacMall and $50 mfr. mail-in rebates. Price before rebates is $254.99. Call for details.
Office:mac Microsoft
upgrade only $194.99!

Sony DCR-TRV11 Camcorder
#80273
SONY
only $1,199.95!

NEW! Mac OS X
Mac OS X
only $99.99!
ORDER NOW!
#956214 Price after $20 MacMall mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $119.99. Call for details.

AirPort Station/Card
AirPort Card #57369
only $99!
AirPort Station #57373
only $299!

Adobe Acrobat 5.0 Upgrade
#957596
Adobe
only $88.99!

Apple® Titanium PowerBook G4

1-800-217-9492 www.macmall.com

G4s MHz!

Only 1" thin!
Just 5.3 lbs!
15.2" screen!

Titanium PowerBook G4 400MHz

only $2,594!

Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	DVD Drive	56K Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	iMovie 2	iTunes	Mac OS 9.1	or as Price!	low as
#956566	400	128MB	128MB*	256MB	10GB	Yes	56K	Two	One	Yes	Yes	Yes	$2,594	$73/mo**
#956567	500	256MB	256MB*	512MB	20GB	Yes	56K	Two	One	Yes	Yes	Yes	$3,494	$98/mo**

*Professional installation fee of $30 required for free RAM. Hurry! MacMall RAM promotion is a limited time offer.

"Own this Titanium PowerBook G4 for as low as $73/month with the New MacMall EZ Payment Plan! Call for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 a.m.!

We'll Beat Any Price! Call for Your Best Price!

On any Mac computer. *Call for details.* **AOL Keyword: MacMall** ***Mention Your Priority Code: #ZMWD163***

MacMall

NEW iMacs with Speeds up to 600

Work and Play Faster with New Speeds!

Introducing the new iMac with faster processor speeds. New features include slot-loading CD-ROM drive or CD-RW drive (model dependent), Apple's iTunes software and the Harman Kardon Odyssey audio system.

iMac 400MHz G3 Processor

Do more—right out of the box!

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM; supports up to 1GB
- 10GB HD ■ 10/100BT ■ CD-ROM
- RAGE 128 Pro ■ 15" display
- Apple Pro Optical Mouse and Keyboard
- 2 FireWire and 2 USB ports ■ 56K
- Standard VGA output (15-pin mini D-Sub); support for video mirroring

iMac 500MHz G3 Processor

Greater built-in functionality!

- 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM; supports up to 1GB
- 20GB HD ■ 10/100BT ■ CD-RW
- 16MB RAGE 128 Ultra ■ 15" display
- 2 FireWire and 2 USB ports ■ 56K
- Standard VGA output (15-pin mini D-Sub); support for video mirroring

iMac 600MHz G3 Processor

Faster performance!

- 600MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM; supports up to 1GB
- 40GB HD ■ 10/100BT
- 16MB RAGE 128 Ultra
- 15" display ■ CD-RW
- 2 FireWire and 2 USB ports
- Standard VGA output (15-pin mini D-Sub); support for video mirroring

All new iMacs include†:

- Mac OS 9.1 ■ AppleWorks 6
- iTunes ■ QuickTime 4 ■ iMovie 2
- Palm Desktop ■ Bugdom
- Nanosaur ■ Cro-Mag Rally
- Quicken Deluxe 2001 ■ FAXstf
- Microsoft Outlook Express and Internet Explorer ■ Netscape Communicator
- 30 days free EarthLink Internet service

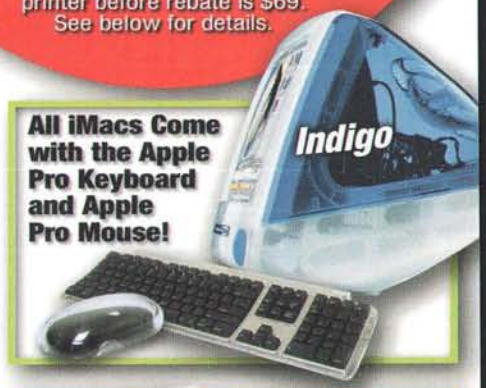
†Most applications are preinstalled, though some may require downloads. Product contains electronic documentation. Backup software is provided on CD-ROM.

up to 128MB RAM FREE!*

*Professional installation fee of $30 required for FREE RAM offer

FREE Epson Color Printer!*

*After Epson $69 mail-in rebate. Price of Epson Stylus 580 printer before rebate is $69. See below for details.



All iMacs Come with the Apple Pro Keyboard and Apple Pro Mouse!

FREE Epson Stylus 580 Color Printer!*

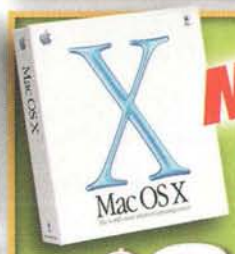
or receive $69 Epson mail-in rebate on any of these Epson printers with iMac purchase. Call for details.

#951234	Stylus 580 Price before rebate is $69.	$FREE!†
#953315	Stylus 777i Price before rebate is $99.99.	$30†
#952102	Stylus 880i Price before rebate is $149.99.	$80†
#955839	Stylus 8[1] Price before rebate is $199.99.	$130†

*Price shown is after $69 Epson mail-in rebate when purchased with iMac. Call for details.

HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer
#78354
only $99.99!

Diamond Rio 600 32MB MP3 Player
#81950
DIAMOND
only $129.99!



NEW!
Mac OS X
only $99.99!
ORDER NOW!
#956214 Price after $20 MacMall mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $119.99. Call for details.

Apple® iMacs

1-800-217-9492 www.macmall.com

CD-RWs! MHz!

iMacs starting at $899!

Indigo (#957490)

MHz	400
RAM	64MB
FREE RAM	64MB
TOTAL RAM	128MB
Hard Drive	10GB
CD-ROM	YES
56K Modem	YES
USB Ports	2
FireWire Ports	2
iTunes and iMovie 2	YES

$899!*

or as low as **$26/month** with the **New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!** Call for details.

Flower Power (#957493), Blue Dalmatian (#957492), Indigo (#957491)

MHz	500
RAM	64MB
FREE RAM	128MB
TOTAL RAM	192MB
Hard Drive	20GB
CD-RW	YES
56K Modem	YES
USB/FireWire Ports	2
iTunes and iMovie 2	YES

$1,194!*

or as low as **$34/month** with the **New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!** Call for details.

Flower Power (#957496), Blue Dalmatian (#957495), Graphite (#957494)

MHz	600
RAM	128MB
FREE RAM	128MB
TOTAL RAM	256MB
Hard Drive	40GB
CD-RW	YES
56K Modem	YES
USB/FireWire Ports	2
iTunes and iMovie 2	YES

$1,494!*

or as low as **$42/month** with the **New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!** Call for details.

*MacMall RAM promotion is a limited time offer. Price shown above does not include initial $69 price of Epson Stylus 580 Printer (before rebate) and required $30 professional RAM installation fee.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 a.m.!

We'll Beat Any Price! Call for Your Best Price!

On any Mac computer. *Call for details.* **AOL Keyword: MacMall** ***Mention Your Priority Code: #ZMWD163***

MacMall

Call for your copy of the latest Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!
Featuring all the hot new releases from Macworld 2001, San Francisco. Call 1-800-217-9492

NEW! Mac OS X

only **$99.99!**

ORDER NOW!

#956214 Price after $20 MacMall mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $119.99. Call for details.

Visit Our Site!

✔ Featuring all the new products from Apple!

And So Much More!

✔ Fastest overnight delivery!

✔ 100% Apple Gold Certified, best trained sales staff!

✔ $2 billion in inventory—over 125,000 products!

✔ Custom configuration—we will build your CPU to your specifications!

MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of $750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write ($5 min/$30 max), but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

Hot New Software!

Mac OS 9.1

Make your Mac more powerful and Internet-friendly than ever before!

Improves your audio, video and graphics performance and more!

- Sherlock 2 • iTools
- Voiceprint Password

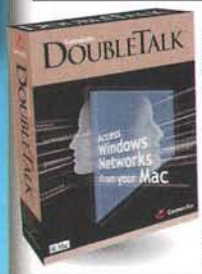
only **$88.89** #956150

DoubleTalk

Connectix

Easy PC network access for Mac users!

- Transfer files from shared Windows workstations
- Print to Windows PostScript printers • Access file servers



only **$49.89** #955897

After $40 mfr. comp./upgrade rebate for previous owners of DAVE. Price before rebate is $89.89. Ends 7/31/01.

Aladdin StuffIt Deluxe 6.0

Aladdin Systems

Compresses and expands faster than any previous version. Your StuffIt files can be accessed by any Mac or PC, hassle-free!

only **$24.89** #953839

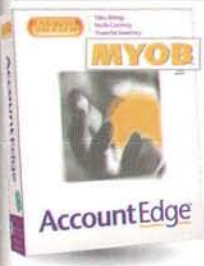
After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $74.89. Call for details.

MYOB AccountEdge

FREE Carbonized Mac OS X Version!

Full-featured, fully-integrated business accounting!

- Utilizes accounting tasks to create built-in contacts
- Control business goals
- Advanced import & export
- Personal time billing



only **$238.99** #953926

TechTool Pro

No other program tests as many different aspects of your system as thoroughly as TechTool Pro!

- Detects virus problems and software conflicts
- New drive repair routines
- Improved recovery system
- Automatic update service

only **$88.99** #30489

Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks 4 Studio

Create, edit and animate bitmap and vector Web graphics and add advanced interactivity and pop-up menus in Macromedia Fireworks' robust environment.

upgrade **$184.89** #953745

#953738 Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks 4 Studio Full $418.99

NEW! Adobe Acrobat 5.0

Adobe

The best way to share documents!

- Create documents anyone can open
- Repurpose PDF content
- Digitally sign documents

upgrade only **$88.99** #957596

#957605 Adobe Acrobat 5.0 Full Version $228.99

Adobe Premiere 6.0

The essential tool for digital video editing!

Adobe Premiere 6.0 allows you to create video for the Web, DVD, CD-ROM and videotape!

upgrade only **$139.99** #955005

#955002 Adobe Premiere 6.0 Full $539.99

Illustrator 9.0

The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better!

- Output to SVG, GIF, JPEG and PNG

upgrade for only **$138.99** #58042

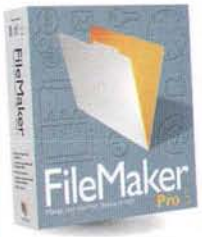
#58038 Illustrator 9.0 Full Version $388.99

FileMaker Pro Upgrade

FileMaker

Manage your data from desktop to Web!

- Publish your databases on your Intranet
- Enhanced Microsoft Excel file conversion



only **$138.89** #812611

#955555 FileMaker Mobile for Palm OS $48.89

Norton SystemWorks

Includes: Norton Utilities for Macintosh, Norton AntiVirus for Macintosh, Spring Cleaning from Aladdin and Retrospect Express Backup from Dantz!

symantec.

as low as **$69.99** #852776

After $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is $119.99.

Toast 4 Deluxe

CD-Recording software!

Create CDs from any music source including LPs, cassettes, CDs and even MP3 tracks from the Internet!

Includes CD Spin Doctor to remove hisses, pops and clicks from your old LPs and cassettes!

only **$76.95** #52201

1-800-217-9492 www.macmall.com

Great Deals on All Peripherals!

Stylus® Color 8³ Printer
EPSON

New!

- 12ppm black; 9ppm color
- 2880 x 720dpi
- Parallel and USB interface

only $199 #955839

Stylus® Color 777 Printer
EPSON

- 2880 x 720dpi
- 8ppm black; 3ppm color
- AcuPhoto Halftoning

only $99.99 #952038

HP DeskJet 1220Cse Printer

- Up to 13" x 19"
- 11ppm black; 9.5ppm color
- 2400 x 1200dpi resolution

only $499 #56424

Visor Deluxe
handspring

- 8MB memory
- Palm OS compatible
- Springboard expansion slot

only $199
#955293 (Ice)
Call for other colors! After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $249.

4 Port USB Hub
BELKIN

Provides you with instant expandability that's as simple as plugging in a USB connector!

only $29.99 #54763

Intuos 6" x 8" Special Edition Tablet
WACOM

Includes pressure sensitive pen and eraser, cordless mouse & transparent overlay for tracing!

only $299 #950761

Que! 12x10x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive

Features 2MB RAM buffer and one year warranty.

only $329.99 #951639

Palm m500 Organizer
palm

New!

Includes mobile connectivity software!

- 8MB memory
- Dual expansion
- USB HotSync

only $399 #957983

Olympus D-490 Digital Camera
OLYMPUS

- Includes 8MB SmartMedia
- 2.11 Megapixel
- 1280 x 960 res.
- 3X optical zoom
- QuickTime™ movie mode

only $449.99 #951256

Coolpix 880 Digital Camera
Nikon

- 3.34 Megapixel CCD
- 3X Zoom-Nikkor
- 4X stepless digital zoom

3.34 Mega-pixel!

only $649.99 #952107

Fantom 12x10x32 FireWire External CD-RW Drive

- FireWire interface

only $269.99 #953493
Price reflects $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $299.99.

Perfection 1240U Scanner
EPSON

- 1200 x 2400dpi
- 42-bit color
- USB connectivity
- Three-button interface

only $199.99 #953564

Umax AstraNet iA101 Scanner
UMAX

Combines multiple scanning steps into one!

- 600 x 1200dpi
- USB interface
- 42-bit color

only $59.99 #953303

Soundsticks 3-Piece USB Speakers
harman/kardon

- 40-Watt self-powered system
- 6-inch woofer

only $189.99 #952775

External USB Floppy Drive with Color Panels
VST

FREE! Color Panels!

Hot-swappable USB interface; no AC adapter required. Seven color panels included!

only $74.94 #54835

Radeon Mac 32MB PCI Video Card
ATI

- TV/VCR-output
- Supports Digital Flat Panel and VGA displays

only $169 #956056
After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $199.

16x10x40 FireWire CD-RW Drive
LACIE

Best Seller!

only $339 #954310

LaCie Ext. 12x10x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive

- 2MB data buffer

now only $279 #954311

CML151 15" LCD Display
HITACHI

- 1024 x 768 @ 75Hz resolution
- .297mm pixel pitch
- Bright 350:1 contrast ratio

Provides distortion free images while saving desk space!

only $599 #852122

Kensington Turbo Mouse 5
KENSINGTON

- 4 programmable buttons
- Large trackball for superior control

The award winning mouse from Kensington!

only $84.99 #77991
Price reflects $10 MacMall mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $94.99.

Philips 15" 150B10 LCD Display
PHILIPS

High resolution, active matrix display!

- 15" viewable
- Flexible bezel configuration
- 1024 x 768 @ 75Hz resolution
- .297 mm pixel pitch

only $499 #892463

Promotional offers cannot be combined. Please check individual promotion details for ending date and other restrictions or call your Account Executive for more information. Prices, specifications and promotional offers are subject to change without notice. Limited to stock on hand. While we do our best to check errors, mistakes may occur—call to verify pricing.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 a.m.!

We'll Beat Any Price! Call for Your Best Price!

On any Mac computer. Call for details. **AOL Keyword: MacMall** **Mention Your Priority Code: #ZMWD163**

Circle 132 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

macZone®

Experience

Introducing Mac OS X, the super-modern operating system that

With the new Apple Menu Item, no matter which application you have open, you always have access to such system-wide commands as Restart, Sleep, Shutdown, and Log Out, as well as your preferences.

The new Mac OS X features a stunning and innovative new user interface called Aqua.

You can choose between the classic Finder you're used to, or the new Finder, which gives you a customizable toolbar and three different options for viewing your file systems.

A three-dimensional shadow effect shows where windows overlap and how they relate to one another.

Move entire windows – including those with QuickTime movies playing in them – in real time!

Aqua features the revolutionary new Dock, which lets you quickly access your favorite applications, folders, minimized windows, and even system settings.

Ten GREAT reasons why you'll want the world's most advanced OS...

I Super reliability from the ground up

Mac OS X's rock-solid, Unix-like foundation provides greater system stability, scalability, reliability and Internet performance than any operating system has ever offered.

II Elegantly simple and simply elegant

Aqua, OS X's fluid, stylish graphical interface, makes computing easier for new users while providing advanced features and productivity enhancements for professionals.

III Killer graphics for all– designers to gamers

Mac OS X's Quartz, QuickTime, and OpenGL graphic components elevate the Mac's graphic capabilities beyond anything you've ever seen in a desktop OS. Quartz, based on Adobe's PDF standard, delivers on-the-fly 2D graphics rendering, anti-aliasing, and PostScript-strength compositing. OpenGL provides sizzling 3D graphics performance – for design work or for extreme gaming. And QuickTime plays streaming movies, sound, pictures, and other media in over 30 different formats.

IV Easy software migration

Virtually all your Mac OS 9 applications can run in the Mac OS Classic window. Certain programs you bought for Mac OS 9 were written so they automatically take on Aqua's more dynamic, fluid appearance when opened in Mac OS X. Plus, thousands of new, "Built for Mac OS X" applications that take full advantage of Mac OS X's new features are currently in the works.

V Faster, easier Web surfing

Get the most out of the Internet, with built-in, best-of-class Internet applications, online help, software updates, and support for the latest Internet standards.

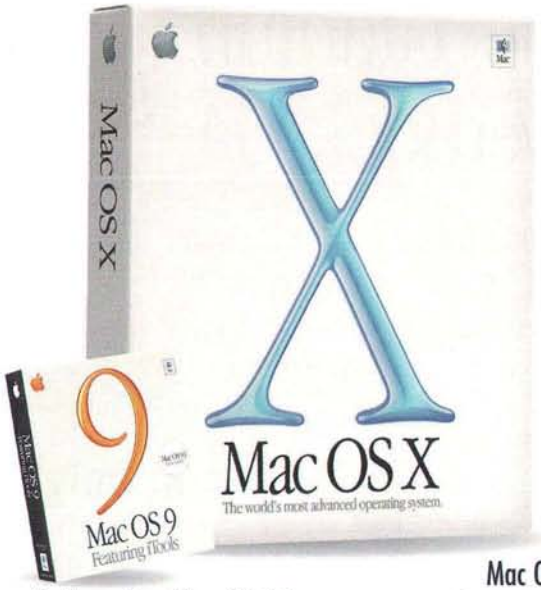
NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Mac OS X Now!

delivers the power of UNIX with the legendary simplicity and elegance of the Macintosh.

Authorized Catalog Reseller



Full version Mac OS 9.1 included in box with Mac OS X!

Mac OS X
$109.97*
#130755

* Phone-in price is $109.97. Online price is $119.97. Call and order to save $10. Limited time pricing. Regular Mac Zone price is $128.99.

Mac Zone Exclusive OS X Offers

All this only
$169.98
#130781

Mac OS X/4-Port USB Hub/2-Piece Speaker System/Belkin Surge Protector/Optical Mouse/Jelly Mouse Mat/24-Disc CD Wallet **$215 VALUE!**

All this only
$129.98
#130780

Mac OS X/Labtec LT-730 Headphones/Belkin Surge Protector/24-Disc CD Wallet **$167 VALUE!**

VI Way beyond e-mail

Simply drag and drop sound files, Photoshop images or movies into your message. Get outlandishly creative with fonts. Start typing in a recipient's name, and you automatically get matching addresses from your AddressBook. It's that easy to discover a new kind of e-mail.

VII No more system-wide freezes and crashes

Mac OS X's protected memory ensures that applications get their own, isolated share of memory. So, if one program crashes or freezes, your Mac still stays up and running.

VIII The power to do more

Mac OS X's preemptive multitasking will let you respond to an urgent e-mail, work in another application, surf the Web or whatever you want to do, while other tasks continue to process in the background.

IX Faster LANs at home or the office

Setting up Internet and networking solutions for home and office is easier than ever, with Mac OS X's built-in support for PPP, full support for AppleTalk, and a new, user-friendly version of the famous Apache Web server that powers the majority of Internet servers.

X The freedom to work the way you want

Customize Mac OS X to your heart's content. Choose which items appear in the Apple Menu Item, the toolbar and/or the Dock. Move, add to, or remove from the toolbar any of the icons available in Aqua, or make the toolbar disappear entirely. Select the style of desktop you want. And so much more. Of course, Mac OS X is super useful and easy to use at the start, so you can even choose not to change it at all.

Call now. Our Sales Advisors are on hand to get you started with your Mac OS X experience.

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-425-430-3420
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

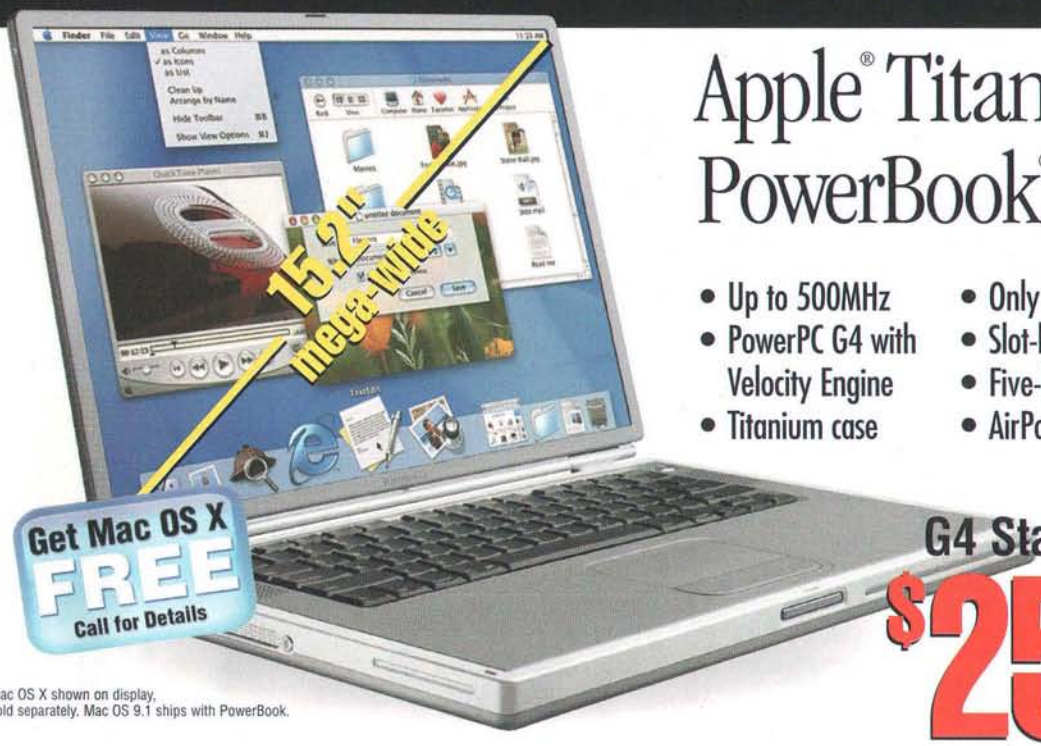
Source Code
MW061

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

macZone®

The Super



Apple® Titanium PowerBook® G4

IN STOCK!

- Up to 500MHz
- PowerPC G4 with Velocity Engine
- Titanium case
- Only 5.3 pounds!
- Slot-loading DVD
- Five-hour battery
- AirPort-ready

BEST of SHOW AWARD Macworld SF 2001

Get Mac OS X FREE Call for Details

G4 Starting At Only **$2594.98**

Mac OS X shown on display, sold separately. Mac OS 9.1 ships with PowerBook.

Light in weight, not in features.

Apple Titanium PowerBook G4

Includes:
- 5-hour battery
- Full set of ports including VGA
- DVD-ROM Drive
- DVD Power Supply

= **5.3 pounds** $2594.99

Comparable PC Notebook

System with Standard Battery	Triple-Capacity Battery	Port Replicator (VGA)	DVD-ROM Drive	DVD Power Supply
3.5 pounds	4.4 pounds	4.8 pounds	6.1 pounds	6.5 pounds

= **6.5 pounds** $3347

Data based on Apple research.

Though it's the lightest, slimmest notebook in its class, the PowerBook G4 does not skimp on functionality and power. To get a roughly equivalent level of functionality in a similarly priced PC notebook, you could easily spend almost $800 more on external peripherals. Even if somehow you wanted to carry the weight and volume of all that extra gear, the PC notebook would still lag way behind the Titanium PowerBook G4 in performance. And it wouldn't come close to having the PowerBook's battery life.

With its 15.2-inch mega-wide TFT screen, the new PowerBook G4 is a graphics workstation, big-screen theater, portable movie studio and presentation machine – and much more – all rolled into one slim, sexy notebook.

Just pop a DVD movie in the DVD-ROM drive, and you may wonder why you would watch movies anywhere else. Make movies of your own with the included iMovie software, or get Apple's Final Cut Pro for more professional video projects.

Plus, no notebook ever made beats the Titanium Power G4's ability to display spreadsheets in their entirety.

	$200 PRICE DROP!	Faster	Fastest
Processor	G3/400MHz	G4/400MHz	G4/500MHz
Hard Drive	10GB	10GB	20GB
RAM	64MB	128MB	256MB
Optical Drive	DVD	DVD	DVD
TFT Screen	14.1"	15.2"	15.2"
Graphics Card	8MB ATI RAGE Mobility 128	8MB ATI RAGE Mobility 128	8MB ATI RAGE Mobility 128
FireWire	2 Ports	1 Port	1 Port
Video Ports	VGA/S-video	VGA/S-video	VGA/S-video
Ethernet	10/100	10/100	10/100
Backside Cache	1MB L2	1MB L2	1MB L2
	$1794.98 #124941	$2594.98 #130731	$3494.98 #130730

AppleCare
PowerBook Protection Plan
$299.96 #722604

Value RAM BY KINGSTON

Upgrade Your PowerBook
For PowerBook 400/500MHz

#116658	64MB	$29.99
#116659	128MB	$49.99
#135217	256MB	$149.99*
#116023	512MB	$499.99*

Memory available for other PowerBook models. Prices subject to change.
*Special price - limited to stock on hand.

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Computer to Go

Authorized Catalog Reseller

handspring™

Handspring Visor™ Edge

A perfect companion to the Titanium PowerBook G4, the Visor Edge easily fits in a pocket or a purse. Yet, this powerful, rechargeable Palm OS® organizer has an address book, date book and so much more. Plus, the detachable Springboard™ slot gives you infinite expansion possibilities.

$399.99

Silver – #134133

Blue – #134134

.44"

Share data with your PowerBook
Handspring Edge Cradle
#804653 $49.99

Keep your Visor juiced up and ready to go
Handspring Edge Travel Charger
#804656 $34.99

Displays over 65,000 vibrant colors
Handspring Visor™ Prism
#130297 $449.99

FREE Mac Zone® Catalog
- Latest Apple products
- NEW technologies
- Price drops and special offers

Call for your FREE catalog today or sign up online.

$200 VALUE

Connectix Virtual PC 4.0 with Windows Me
FOR ONLY **$49.99*** #756081

OR

$100 VALUE **FREE MEMORY!**
Up To 256MB with select PowerBook purchase.
Call or visit maczone.com for the latest offers.

OR

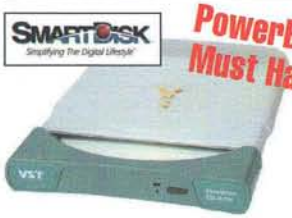
$130 VALUE **FREE*** Mac OS X

*Offers available separately with select Apple computers. Cannot be combined with any other offer. While supplies last. Limited time offer. Call for details.

PowerBook Accessories

SMARTDISK — Simplifying The Digital Lifestyle

PowerBook Must Have!



High-performance portable data storage
VST Portable FireWire Bus-Powered CD-RW Drive
#790705 $379.99

10GB Portable storage with USB and FireWire connectivity
LaCie FireWire Pocket Hard Drive
#125962 $364.99

TARGUS

PowerBook sold separately.

Smart, stylish and practical PowerBook case
Targus Leather Case
#91934 $74.99* *Reflects 25% off with purchase of PowerBook

macally

USB Optical
Macally Net Jr. Mouse
#121998 $29.99

macally

Tiny, portable microphone
Macally iVoice
#115360 $39.99

macally

FREE Two-button Scrolling Optical Mouse with purchase of
Macally Full Size Graphite Keyboard
#117676 $59.99 *$90 Value!*

#791067 Apple PowerBook G4 Lithium-Ion Battery . . **$139.99** #791068 Apple PowerBook G4 AC Adapter **$74.99**

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-425-430-3420
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code **MW061**

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

macZone Power to Burn

Starting At Only

$1694.98

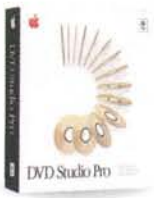
BEST of SHOW
MacWEEK.com presents Macworld SF 2001 AWARD

Apple® Power Mac™ G4

- Up to 733MHz PowerPC G4
- Up to 256MB SDRAM memory
- Up to 60GB Ultra ATA drive
- Up to 256K L2 & 1MB L3 cache
- Up to DVD-R/ CD-RW SuperDrive
- Gigabit Ethernet
- 56K internal modem
- 32MB NVIDIA GeForce2 Graphics Card

Besides adding faster G4 processors, Apple has completely redesigned the new Power Macs for up to 57% greater performance than that of a 1.5GHz Pentium 4. A whole host of high-performance hardware, including the 4X AGP graphics bus, huge hard drives and much more help to boost overall system performance. Apple has also included four 215 Mbps PCI slots (compared to three 100 Mbps slots) for greater expandability, a CD-RW drive in three of the Power Macs and a first-of-its-kind hybrid CD-RW/DVD-R SuperDrive in the 733MHz Power Mac G4.

With Apple's iDVD software, included with the 733MHz G4, putting your video presentations and home movies on DVD media is as easy as dragging and dropping files into folders. For the professional touch, use Final Cut Pro and Apple's new DVD Studio Pro software (both sold separately) to help you produce studio-quality DVD titles.



Professional DVD editing and creation
Apple DVD Studio Pro
$999.99
#791074

Apple® Displays

Panoramic DVD viewing
Apple Cinema Display
22" Diagonal TFT LCD
#124925 WAS ~~$3999.98~~ NOW $2999.98

Truly desk-saving design
Apple Studio 15 Display
15" Diagonal TFT LCD
#124924 $794.98

Upgrade Your Power Mac!

Power Mac G4 Memory

#674339	64MB	$29.99
#123842	128MB	$54.99
#715574	256MB	$99.99

Prices subject to change.

Attractive value, quality and style
Apple Studio 17 Display
16" Viewable Natural Flat Diamondtron CRT
#124923 $494.98

AppleCare
Power Mac G4 Protection Plan #722601 $249.96

G4	466	533	NEW G4 Dual	667	733
Processor	466MHz	533MHz	533MHz	667MHz	733MHz
Hard Drive	30GB/ 5400RPM	40GB/ 7200RPM	40GB/ 7200RPM	60GB/ 7200RPM	60GB/ 7200RPM
RAM	128MB	128MB	128MB	256MB	256MB
Optical Drive	CD-RW	CD-RW	CD-RW	CD-RW	CD-RW or SuperDrive
Graphics Card	ATI RAGE Pro 128/16MB	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX/32MB	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX/32MB	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX/32MB	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX/32MB
FireWire/ USB	2 Ports ea.	2 Ports ea.	2 Ports ea.	2 Ports ea.	2 Ports ea.
Ethernet	Gigabit	Gigabit	Gigabit	Gigabit	Gigabit
Cache	1MB L2	1MB L2	1MB L2	256k L2 1MB L3	256k L2 1MB L3
	$1694.98 #130736	$2194.98 #130735	$2494.98 #130798	$2794.98 #130734	$2994.98 #130732, CD-RW; $3494.98 #130733, SuperDrive

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple,® the Apple logo, Macintosh™ and PowerBook™ are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

and to Create!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

FREE Mac Zone® Catalog
- Latest Apple products
- NEW technologies
- Price drops and special offers

Call for your FREE catalog today or sign up online.

Web Professional

macromedia — what the web can be.

Build ASP, JSP or CFML Web applications faster
Macromedia Ultra Dev 4 Fireworks 4 Studio
#128340 **$649.99**

macromedia — what the web can be.

Robust multimedia authoring
Macromedia Director 8 Shockwave Studio
#112193 **$384.98**

macromedia — what the web can be.

Professional Web development
Macromedia Dreamweaver 4
#128332 **$269.98**

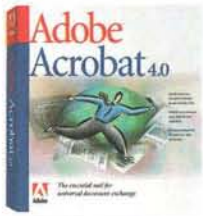
Graphics Professional

COREL

Complete masking is now a snap
Corel KnockOut 1.5
#697199 **$249.99**

COREL

Ultimate natural media painting tool
Corel Painter 6
#710694 **$399.99**



Adobe

Universal document exchange
Adobe Acrobat 4.0
#93952 **$224.97**

$200 VALUE

Connectix Virtual PC 4.0 with Windows Me

FOR ONLY **$49.99*** #756081

OR

$100 VALUE

FREE MEMORY!

Up To **256MB** with select Power Mac purchase.

Call or visit maczone.com for the latest offers.

OR

$130 VALUE

FREE* Mac OS X

*Offers available separately with select Apple computers. Cannot be combined with any other offer. While supplies last. Limited time offer. Call for details.

Digital Video Professional

FREE! CineStream with purchase! A $499.99 VALUE!

3-CCD technology for brilliant colors
Canon GL1 3-CCD Digital Video Camcorder
#111853 **$2499.99** Call for price!

Adobe

Professional digital video editing
Adobe Premiere 6.0
#130219 **$549.98**

Media 100 Inc.

Easy video batch processing
Terran Cleaner 5
#740321 **$579.99**

Adobe

NEW

Complete video production
Adobe Digital Video Collection
#134033 **$999.99**

originally $1600

Power Mac Blowout!

Great workstation!
Power Mac G4/400
While supplies last. #124920 Now Only **$1294.98**

NEW

Apple® Final Cut Pro 2

Running on the blazingly fast Power Mac G4 or PowerBook G4, Final Cut Pro 2 offers the specialized features, performance and robust editing workflow that video professionals most need, without the expensive price tags and costly maintenance fees. It's up to 30X faster on single CPU systems and 70 percent faster on dual processor systems.

2.0 Upgrade Version

$249.99 #136102

#136101 Apple Final Cut Pro 2 – Full Version **$999.99**

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-425-430-3420

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW061

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

macZone

Get in Tune

Starting at
$1194.98

NEW Apple® iMac™

Get Mac OS X For Only $49.95 Call for Details

	iMac 400	iMac 500	iMac 600
Processor	400MHz	500MHz	600MHz
Hard Drive	10GB	20GB	40GB
RAM	64MB	64MB	128MB
Optical Drive	CD-ROM	CD-RW	CD-RW
FireWire and USB	2 Ports each	2 Ports each	2 Ports each
iMovie 2	Yes	Yes	Yes
	$894.98	$1194.98	$1494.98
	Indigo #130786	Indigo #130787 Blue Dalmatian #130788 Flower Power #130789	Graphite #130790 Blue Dalmatian #130791 Flower Power #130792

AppleCare iMac Protection Plan $149.96 #722602

Primed for incredible feats of creativity.

Whether you choose the sophisticated air of Graphite, the playful flair of the Blue Dalmatian, or the floral opalescence of Flower Power, all have the same, top-of-the-line features. All sport an all-new 8x4x32x max. variable CD-RW drive, the most powerful PowerPC G3 processor ever, 128MB of RAM, a 40GB hard drive, and a 16MB ATI RAGE 128 Ultra graphics card for screaming 3D.

Mac OS X shown on display. Product ships with Mac OS 9.1.

Starting at
$1494.98

Mac OS X Ready!

Apple® iBook™

Get Mac OS X For Only $49.95 Call for Details

	iBook	iBook SE
Processor	366MHz	466MHz
Hard Drive	10GB	10GB
RAM	64MB	64MB
On-chip Cache	256K	256K
Optical Drive	CD	DVD
FireWire	1 Port	1 Port
	$1494.98	$1794.98
	Indigo #124939 Key Lime #124977	Graphite #124940 Key Lime #124978

Both models come AirPort ready, have 10/100BT Ethernet and 56K modem.

AppleCare iBook Protection Plan $229.96 #722603

Impressive presentations

Catching your eye with exciting color, the iBook empowers your creativity with up to a 466MHz G3 processor, a spacious 10GB hard disk drive, easy FireWire connectivity, and crowd-pleasing presentation capabilities right at your fingertips.

The iBook comes pre-loaded with AppleWorks 6 to help you create gorgeous slide shows. It gives you easy ways to add tables, charts, graphics, digital photography, clip art images and sound for greater impact. Import your iMovie clips right into your presentation. You can even set your presentation to Loop or Auto Advance so it runs by itself. Empower your creativity. Order today!

Value RAM BY KINGSTON

Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

For iMac 350/400MHz		
#674339	64MB	$29.99
#123842	128MB	$49.99
#715574	256MB	$99.99
For iBook		
#674337	32MB	$29.99*
#715586	64MB	$34.99*

*Special buy–while supplies last.

Macworld 1/2 December 2000

Business Leasing Available: Call 1-800-436-0606 for details.

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple,® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

with an iMac

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Mac Zone® By Phone!
Friendly people. Apple certified advice. Our people make the difference! 1-800-436-0606

iTunes Digital music the Macintosh way.

Available as a **free download from Apple.com,** iTunes is an MP3 player and more. It features a clean, powerful interface for importing music CDs to MP3 files, creating playlists, burning music CDs, moving music to your portable MP3 player and listening to hundreds of radio stations on the Internet.

Status Window – This window switches between displaying the song title, the artist and a graphic equalizer, a stunning light show that changes, throbs and pulses to the beat of your music. Play the equalizer full screen and enjoy different color and patterns every time you listen to a song.

Controls – Navigate your sound tracks using three transport controls (back, play/pause and forward).

Music Resources – Keep track of all your available music sources in one resizable iTunes column. Click on listings representing your music library, Internet radio station, any connected MP3 players and playlists you've created. In seconds, their contents show up on the right.

Browse View – Click here, and peruse your music library by artist and/or album.

Search – Type a few letters or words here, to search for a particular artist, song, topic and so on.

Playlist – View your music collection in resizable and sortable columns.

Requires Mac OS 9.0.4 or later. Mac OS 9.1 recommended.

NEW

Palm™ m105 Handheld
$199.99
#131997

FREE* MEMORY!
Up To 128MB with select iMac purchase.
Call or visit maczone.com for details.
OR
Get Mac OS X FOR ONLY $49.99*
*Offers available separately with select Apple computers. While supplies last, limited time only. Call for details.

Expand your iTune's capability!

MP3 to Go!
iTunes compatible

RIO 600 MP3 Player
32MB of built-in memory gives you an hour of your favorite music. USB connection works with PC or Mac.
$159.98
#701451

Rip. Mix. Burn. for beginners

Includes a QPS 4x4x8x USB CD-RW drive; Neato CD/DVD Labeler Kit; 40 Matte Neato CD/DVD Labels; and a 50-pack spindle of Fuji 16X CD-R, 80-min. media.
$290 Value! All for only
$259.99 #135224

Kit with a faster FireWire CD-RW drive (12x10x32x) for only $70 more. #135225 $349.99

Rip. Mix. Burn. for PowerBook

CD burning to go!
Includes VST Portable FireWire CD-RW Drive for PowerBook; Neato CD/DVD Labeler Kit; 40 Matte Labels; a 50-pack spindle of Fuji 16X CD-R, 80-minute media; and a 25-pack of Slimline Jewel Cases.
$460 Value! All for only
$429.99 #135226

FREE Mac Zone® Catalog
- Latest Apple products
- NEW technologies
- Price drops and special offers

Call for your FREE catalog today or sign up online.

Popular Macintosh Accessories

3-piece speaker system
Harman Kardon SoundSticks*
#127797 $199.99 *Requires Mac OS 9.0.4

Get behind the wheel
R100 USB Sports Wheel
#753935 $49.99

Ideal for designers of all levels, from beginners to professionals
Wacom Graphire USB Tablet
#121927 $99.99

Use floppies with your iMac
VST USB Floppy Drive
#112789 $79.99

For prints that last a lifetime – and beyond
Epson Stylus Photo 890 Printer
#797633 $299.99

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-425-430-3420
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW061

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

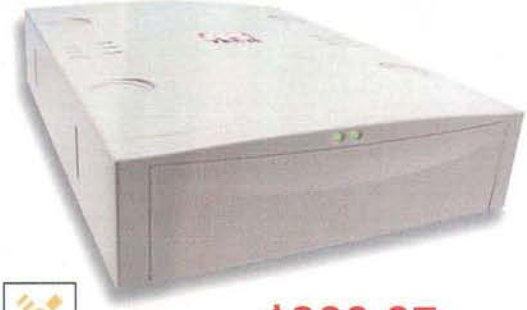
Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

Circle 72 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Visionary tools,

Never underestimate the value of APS Technology.

It's our mission to bring you high-quality products at the lowest prices. But we know that value also means experiencing exceptional customer service, having the benefit of superior technical support, and knowing that experienced engineers are behind each and every product. When you order from APS Tech, you'll enjoy all of these things, and a low price, too. That's what we call value.



FireWire USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

$329.95

APS 60GB FireWire *plus* Hard Drive

- FireWire and USB interfaces
- Hot-swappable
- No device IDs, terminators
- Ideal for DV storage
- Share among Macs and PCs

APS FireWire *plus* Hard Drives

Model	Price
APS 20GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	$229.95
APS 40GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	289.95
APS 60GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	329.95
APS 75GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	569.95

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

$179.95

APS 20GB USB Hard Drive

- 7200 rpm hard drive
- Hot-swappable
- No SCSI or IDE setup hassles
- Convenient USB interface
- Affordable storage

APS Ultra160 LVD SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro2
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	7200†	$289.95	$359.95
APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD	7200†	449.95	519.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	329.95	399.95
APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	589.95	659.95
APS ST 73GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	1,039.95	1,109.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty, except those marked.
† Marked drives carry a three-year warranty.

APS Ultra SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro2
APS ST 18GB Ultra SCSI	7200	$289.95	$359.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

** Internal configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.*

FireWire USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

$399.95

LaCie PocketDrives

Model	Price
LaCie 8x4x24 PocketCD-RW	$399.95
LaCie 10GB PocketDrive	299.95*
LaCie 20GB PocketDrive	399.95*
LaCie 30GB PocketDrive	669.95*

** price after $30 mail-in rebate.*

FireWire USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

$329.95

APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire *plus*

- FireWire and USB interfaces
- Hot-swappable
- Blazing 16X record speed
- Burn full CD in less than five minutes
- Mac and PC compatible

APS CD-RW FireWire *plus* Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 8x4x32 FireWire Plus	$239.95
APS CD-RW 12x10x32 FireWire Plus	279.95
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire Plus	329.95

APS CD-RW SCSI Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 SCSI	$329.95

MacAddict Spiffy! USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

$199.95

APS CD-RW 4x4x32 USB

- Convenient USB interface
- Perfect for iMacs, G3s, G4s
- Hot-swappable
- MacAddict "Spiffy!" Award winner

30-DAY MONEY BACK APS TECH GUARANTEE *Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.*

Visit our website for a complete listing of products: www.apstech.com

phenomenal prices.

FireWire

$849.95

with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

APS HyperDAT® III FireWire

- Reliable DDS-3 technology
- 12GB native backup
- Ideal for entry-level networks
- Fast FireWire interface for high-end workstations
- Ships with Retrospect for Mac and PC

APS HyperDAT Tape Backup

Model	Price
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI	$749.95
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) FireWire	849.95
APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD	1,049.95
APS HyperDAT® (DDS-4) autoloader	3,499.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

FireWire

$1,649.95

with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

APS AIT+ FireWire

- 35GB native backup
- Native SCSI adapted for FireWire
- Perfect for 3-D graphics workstations
- 4MB sustained data transfer rate
- Ships with Retrospect for Mac and PC

APS AIT Tape Backup

Model	Price
APS AIT+ SCSI	$1,549.95
APS AIT+ FireWire	1,649.95
APS AIT II LVD	3,299.95
APS AIT Autoloader Ultra Wide	2,995.95
APS AIT II Autoloader LVD	4,499.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

FireWire

$499.95

APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM FireWire

- Rewritable DVD discs for archiving DV
- Store up 9.4GB per disc
- Reads other CD, DVD formats
- Random access quickly restores files
- FireWire interface for large graphics files

APS DVD-RAM Drives

Model	Price
APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM FireWire	$499.95
APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM SCSI	499.95

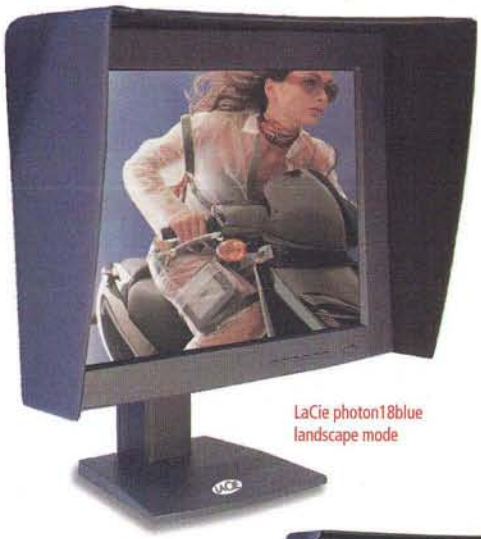
$6,199.95

APS 5-Bay Hardware RAID System

- Fast access, mammoth capacity
- Hot-swappable drives, fans, power supplies
- RAID levels 0, 1, 0+1, 4 and 5

APS RAID System

Model	Price
APS Hardware RAID 5/18GB LVD 10K	$6,199.95



LaCie photon18blue landscape mode

$2,299.95

LaCie photon18blue portrait mode

LaCie photon18blue

- Pivoting18" flat-panel LCD
- Portrait and landscape modes
- 160 degree horizontal and vertical viewing
- Small footprint saves desk space
- Multiple ports for greatest compatibility
- Height, swivel and tilt adjustable

Displays & Accessories

Model	Price
LaCie electron19blue II	$589.95
LaCie electron22blue II	1,049.95
LaCie photon18blue LCD	2,299.95
LaCie blue eye	499.95

Mac OS, FireWire and the FireWire logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. APS Tech is a registered trademark. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- *30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS Tech brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.*
- *APS Tech's warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS Tech. APS Tech warrants APS Tech branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies, and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.*
- *Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.*
- *International customers must pay for all shipping charges.*
- *Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.*
- *Not responsible for typographical errors.*
- *Your APS Tech Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.*
- *© 2001, APS Tech. All Rights Reserved.*

Source Code: MW0601

Call 800 - 945 - 4920

Corporate Sales (800) 395 - 5871 • International (503) 844 - 4600

6am - 9pm, Monday - Friday, 9am - 4pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time

APS TECH

Advanced tools for digital visionaries™

Circle 56 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Bring character into your workday

Apple Power Mac G4 466MHz minitower

- 466MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 128MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 30GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- CD-RW drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- Mac OS 9.1

$1695.00 CDW 267761

Apple Power Mac G4 533MHz minitower

- 533MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 128MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 40GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- CD-RW drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- Mac OS 9.1

$2195.00 CDW 267762

Apple Power Mac G4 733MHz minitower

- 733MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 256MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 60GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- Combination DVD-ROM and CD-RW drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- Mac OS 9.1

$3495.00 CDW 267769

NEC/Mistubishi Diamond Pro 2060u

With its superior screen display and dynamic cabinet design, Mitsubishi Diamond Pro® 2060u brings the forefront of flat screen technology into a 22" CRT with 20" viewable image size.

$989.19 CDW 266444

Canon ZR20 Mini DV camcorder

Sleek and compact yet powerful, Canon ZR20 Mini DV camcorder is the perfect companion for making great digital movies. The ZR20 is loaded with features such as fully automatic mode, 10X optical zoom lens plus 200X digital zoom, and 2.5" color LCD display.

$699.00 CDW 284831

Apple iMac

- 500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- CD-RW drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- AirPort ready

$1195.00 CDW 278448

Less than 8" high

Apple Power Macintosh G4 Cube

- 450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive with DVD-video playback
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet connection
- AirPort ready with built-in antennas

$1295.00 CDW 235622

CDW carries the full line of Mac and Mac compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at www.cdw.com for more information.

Authorized Reseller

CDW®

Computing Solutions Built for Business®

www.cdw.com **800-509-4239**

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to www.cdw.com for additional terms and conditions.

©2001 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW7286A/B 5/01

Apple iBook™

- 366MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 320MB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- Mac® OS 9
- 12.1" active-matrix display
- Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

Indigo **$1495.00** CDW 245225

Apple iBook Special Edition

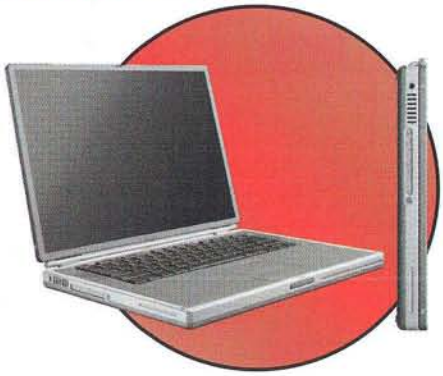
- 466MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 320MB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- Mac® OS 9
- 12.1" active-matrix display
- Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

Graphite **$1795.00** CDW 245226

Apple PowerBook®

- 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- RAM: 128MB std., 1GB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- Mac® OS 9.1
- 15.2" active-matrix widescreen display
- Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

$2595.00 CDW 267777



Apple PowerBook

- 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- RAM: 256MB std., 1GB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- Mac® OS 9.1
- 15.2" active-matrix widescreen display
- Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

$3495.00 CDW 267778

Authorized Reseller

NEC/MITSUBISHI
NEC-MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS DISPLAY
SEE MORE.

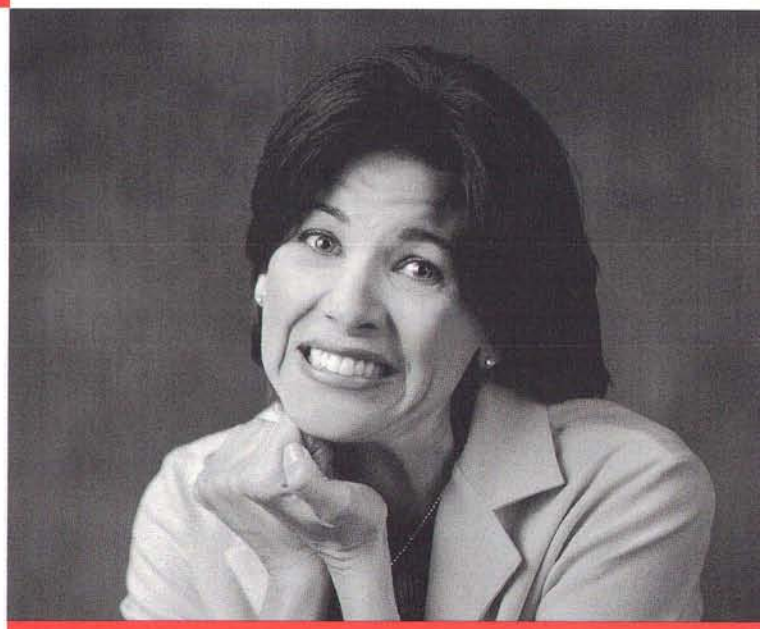
Canon

Apple, iBook, Mac, iMovie, Power Book, Mac OS and Power PC are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 2 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

"I opened a virus by accident."

Translation: I opened a virus like you told me not to.



How to get solutions that protect your company from problems and your co-workers from themselves.

At CDW, we understand what it can be like in IT. And while we can't solve all your problems, we do have products, solutions and a dedicated account team that will try to make your day easier. At least temporarily.

Leading Software: Whether you need virus protection for one computer or many, CDW offers name brand software for virtually every need.

Technical Support: Our lifetime tech support on all computers, peripherals and operating systems is there for you toll-free, whenever you need it. Give us a call day or night.

Personal Account Manager: CDW assigns an account manager and a team of product experts to your business so we really get to understand your IT needs.

www.cdw.com

800-509-4239

CDW®
Computing Solutions Built for Business®

J&R COMPUTER WORLD

WALK IN Park Row NYC | **PHONE IN** 800-221-8180 ANYTIME | **LOG IN** www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R

LACIE

LaCie PocketDrive™ CD-RW 4424
External 4x4x24 USB/FireWire® Mobile CD-RW Drive
•Max.: 4x-write/4x-rewrite/24x-read •Software, blank CD-R & CD-RW •For Windows®/Mac®
$399.99 (LAC 104671)

300103 External FireWire® CD-RW Drive •Max: 8x-write/4x-rewrite/32x-read •Includes TOAST™ software (LAC 300103) $249.99

300122 External FireWire® DVD-RAM Drive •Max. storage: 9.4GB double-sided (4.7GB single-sided) •Windows®/Mac® (LAC 300122) $499.99

300107 External 75GB FireWire® Hard Drive •Max. transfer rate- 400 Mbits/sec •8.5ms average seek time •7200 rpm •2MB buffer •Up to 63 devices can be connected to a single bus •PC/Mac compatibility (LAC 300107) $549.99

MP3 Players

ALL For MAC®/PC!

Riövolt™ Digital Audio CD Player
•Plays audio CDs + MP3/WMA files recorded to CD-Rs (20+ hr. play) •120-sec. electronic shock protection •Up to 15 hr. battery life with 2 AA batteries (included)
$169.99 (DIA 90260193)

Rio 600 Digital Audio Player •32MB memory, upgrade to 372MB •Supports MP3/WMA formats •Skip-free •USB port •Headphones (DIA 90260027) $149.99

Nike psa [play 60 Portable Sport Audio Player •Skip-free audio •32MB built-in memory for up to 60 min. of listening •Upgradeable with MMC cards •Supports MP3/WMA digital formats •USB (DIA 90260094) $169.99

Rio 800 Digital Audio Player •Capture/mix/play digital music from Internet or CDs •64MB memory for 2-hr. music/32-hr. talk •Supports MP3/WMA •USB •Remote & headphones (DIA 90260092) $249.99

Macintosh® Software

Apple® Mac® OS X NEW!

•Advanced OS combines ease-of-use with stunning new features •Darwin core OS provides rock-solid stability •Run OS 9 applications •Better Internet functions •Mac® CD
$119.99 (APP OSX-C)

Chaos Master (1.2) by Casady & Greene (CGM CHAOS-C) $49.99

SystemWorks by Symantec •$50 Mail-In Version/Competive Upgrade Rebate thru 12/31/01 (SMM SYSWORKS-C) $129.99

Acrobat® (5.0) by Adobe® (ADM ACROBAT5-C) $239.99

Office 2001 For Macintosh® by Microsoft® (MSM OFFICE2K1-C) $429.99

Final Cut Pro (2.0) by Apple® (APP FCP2-C) $999.99

Mac® Entertainment

MacSoft® Monopoly™ CASINO

•Vegas thrills with a Monopoly™ twist •40+ Monopoly™-themed 3D games with over 200 variations •PMac®/iMac™/iBook™ CD
$24.99 (GTA MONOPCAS-C)

SIM Mania Pack by Electronic Arts (EAI SIMMANIA-C) $16.99

Blues Guitar Legends by Emedia (EMB BLUESLEGE-C) $19.99

Baldur's Gate by Graphic Simulations (GSM BALDURS-C) $19.99

Kid Pix® Deluxe 3 by Broderbund (BRI KIDPIX3-C) $24.99

Sim Theme Park by Aspyr™ Media (AYA SIMTHEMEP-C) $29.99

NEW Apple® PowerBook® GT/Titanium Computers!

IN STOCK!

Apple® PowerBook® G4/400 128/10GB/DVD-ROM/10/100BASE-T
•400MHz PowerPC™ processor w/Velocity Engine •15.2" TFT display •128MB SDRAM •10GB HD •DVD-ROM •8MB VRAM •56K max. modem •10/100BASE-T •iMovie™ 2/iTunes •Mac® OS9.1 •Titanium
$2599.99 (APP M7952LL/A)

Apple® PowerBook® G4/500 256/20GB/DVD-ROM/10/100BASE-T
•500MHz PowerPC™ processor w/Velocity Engine •15.2" TFT display •256MB SDRAM •20GB HD •DVD-ROM •8MB VRAM •56K max. modem •10/100BASE-T •iMovie™ 2/iTunes •Mac® OS9.1 •Titanium
$3499.99 (APP M7710LL/A)

NEW Apple® G3 iMac™ Computers!

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV/400 64/10GB/CD/Ethernet All-In-One Computer
•400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •10GB HD •24x-max. CD-ROM •Digital Video •8MB VRAM •10/100BASE-T •V.90 modem •iMovie™ 2 •15" color display •Mac® OS 9.1 •Indigo
$899.99 (APP M7683LL/A)

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV/500 64/20GB/CD-RW/Ethernet All-In-One Computer

•500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •20GB HD •CD-RW •Digital Video •16MB VRAM •10/100BASE-T •V.90 modem •iMovie™ 2 •15" color display •Mac® OS 9.1
$1199.99

INDIGO (APP M7669LL/A)
BLUE DALMATION (APP M8347LL/A)
FLOWER POWER (APP M8348LLA)

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV Special Edition /600 128/40GB/CD-RW/ Ethernet All-In-One Computer
•600MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •128MB SDRAM •40GB HD •CD-RW •Digital Video •16MB SDRAM •10/100BASE-T •V.90 modem •iMovie™ 2 •15" color display •Mac® OS 9.1
$1499.99

BLUE DALMATION (APP M7675LL/A)
FLOWER POWER (APP M7679LL/A)
GRAPHITE (APP M7680LL/A)

©2001 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh & iMac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Apple products designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. Prices & promotions may not be combined with any other prices & promotions. Offers good while supplies last. PowerPC & the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation used under license therefrom.

Order from www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

J&R CORPORATE SALES

Olympus

Canon

USB For MAC®/PC!

Canon EOS-D30
36-Bit USB Digital SLR Camera Body
•3 megapixel •RGB digital capture with CMOS sensor •EF lense, EX Speedlite & Type I/II CompactFlash™ compatible •Windows®/Mac® •NTSC/PAL video
$2999.99 (CAN EOS/D30)

Olympus CAMEDIA™ C-2040 Zoom – Digital Camera •2.11 megapixel •3x optical zoom lens/ 5x digital zoom •1.8" TFT LCD •8MB SmartMedia™ •5 mode flash •USB •For Mac®/Windows® (OLM C2040ZOOM) $499.99

Olympus C-2100 Ultra Zoom Digital Camera •2.11 megapixel •Up to 1600 x 1200 •10x-optical zoom/2.7x digital zoom •Image stabilizer •16MB buffer •1.8" TFT LCD •0.55" TFT EVF-SLR viewfinder •USB/serial (OLM C2100ULTRAZ) $799.99

Olympus CAMEDIA™ C-3040 ZOOM – Digital Camera •3.34 megapixel •Super Bright 1.8-2.6 3x zoom lens •1-2.5x digital zoom •1.8" TFT color LCD •16MB SmartMedia™ •5-mode flash •USB for Mac®/ Windows® •Remote (OLM C3040ZOOM) $799.99

CANON Digital Camcorders

Canon

Canon GL1
Digital Camcorder
•3CCD image sensors •20x Flurite-optical/ 100x-digital zoom •Optical stabilizer •2.5" LCD view screen •Color viewfinder •IEEE 1394
CALL FOR PRICE! (CAN GL1)

ZR10 Digital Camcorder •2.5" color view screen •Color viewfinder •10x-optical/200x-digital zoom •Image stabilizer •Digital photo mode •IEEE 1394 (CAN ZR10) ..... CALL!

SONY Digital Camcorders

SONY

Sony DCR-VX2000
3-CCD Digital Camcorder
•Memory Stick™ •VGA 640 x 480 still image res •12x optical/48x digital zoom •Super SteadyShot® •iLINK™ •2.5" SwivelScreen™ •Color viewfinder
CALL FOR PRICE! (SON DCRVX2000)

DCR-PC110 Digital Handycam® Camcorder •1,070K pixel CCD •Carl Zeiss® Vario-Sonnar T lens- 10x optical/120x digital zoom •2.5" SwivelScreen™ •Color viewfinder •Digital photo mode •iLINK™ (SON DCRPC110) ..... CALL!

Scanners

EPSON

USB/SCSI! FOR PC & MAC®!

EPSON Perfection™ 1640SU PHOTO
Color Scanner With Transparency Adapter
•42-bit •1600 x 3200 dpi max. res. •Adobe® PhotoDeluxe® & PhotoShop® 5.0 LE
$399.99 (EPS 1640SUP)

Canon CanoScan® N1220U Flatbed Color Scanner •USB/PC/Mac® (CAN N1220U) ... $199.99

Microtek ScanMaker® 8700 Flatbed Color Scanner (MTK SCANMK8700) $899.99

Matrox Video Editing

matrox

HOT NEW ITEM!

Matrox RTMac
Realtime Native-DV Editor for Power Mac® G4
•Requires Final Cut Pro (2.0) •Realtime native-DV editing with realtime effects for the Power Mac® G4
$999.99 (MOX RTMAC)

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA **800-221-8180**

PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Overnight Delivery Available!

Order Code: MWM0601

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! ♦Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited.

(Prices Good Until 06/15/2001)

Circle 57 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Since 1987
MEGAHAUS
Everything High Tech
All Under One Roof

BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

We've been satisfying customers for nearly 14 years!

Computer Shopper Best Buy

#1 Drive store on the Web! Check out more at www.megahaus.com/mac

Monitors

ViewSonic
18" Viewable
Optiquest
(Q95) **$294**

See our complete selection on our website under the "Monitors" listing.

Digital Cameras

SONY *Take your pic!*

- 3X Optical Zoom/ 6X Digital Zoom Lens w/ Auto Macro (MVC-FD85) **$519**
- LCD color monitor, 16X Digital Zoom w/ Auto Macro, 1472 x 1104 maximum image size (MVC-FD90) **$589**

USB & 1394 Technology

USB 4x4x6 CD Rewritable for PC or Mac (CDW54EUSB)	$204
USB 250MB Zip Drive w/Software (ZIP250USB)	$132
USB to SCSI Adapter (USBSCSI)	$69
USB External Hard Drives w/Cable:	
10GB or 20GB (USB10/20GB)	$161/$172
30GB or 40GB (USB30/40GB)	$187/$202
1394 PCI/Mac Board Kit (70HTL13941)	$89
1394 Hub (70HTL00030)	$89
1394 Repeater: (70HTL00020)	$45
1394 15 Ft. Cable: 6pin to 4pin (70CAB13943)	$28
1394 Sony 12x8x32 CD-RW (CRX1600L/A2)	$309

Hard Drive

Quantum
18.4 GB
10,000 RPM
8 MB Buffer

SCSI Ultra 160 **$279** Int. (TY318400LW) Ext. **$409** (TY318400LWX)

Hard Drive

Seagate
9.2 GB / 10,000 RPM
4 MB Buffer

SCSI Ultra 160 **$209** Int. (ST39205LW) Ext. **$339** (ST39205LWX)

CD-Rewritable Drive

YAMAHA
16x10x40 *SCSI CD-RW*
w/Mastering Soft. & 1 disk

Int. (CRW2100SZ) **$279**
Ext. (CRW2100SXZ) **$359**

250MB ZIP Drive

250MB ZIP Ext. Drive iomega

Just $109 (ZIP250)
SCSI Mac or PC
250MB disks $17 each (ZIP250C)

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

ULTRA 160/m SCSI Will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.				
9.1GB	7200	4MB	XC309100LW	$179
9.2GB	10000	8MB	TY309200LW	$201
18.4GB	7200	4MB	XC318400LW	$275
18.4GB	10000	8MB	TY318400LW	$279
36.7GB	7200	4MB	XC336700LW	$461
36.7GB	10000	8MB	TY336700LW	$498
73.4GB	10000	8MB	TY373400LW	$955
IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
10.0GB	4500	128K	QML10000LD	$81
10.2GB	7200	2MB	QMP10200AS	$86
20.0GB	4500	128K	QML20000LD	$92
20.5GB	7200	2MB	QMP20500AS	$109
30.0GB	4500	128K	QML30000LD	$104
30.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP30000AS	$129
40.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP40000AS	$152
40.0GB	4500	128K	QML40000LD	$120
60.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP60000AS	$215

IBM

ULTRA 160 SCSI				
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	07N3220	$186
18.3GB	10,000	4MB	07N3210	$239
36.4GB	10,000	4MB	07N3200	$445
IDE Ultra ATA/100				
15.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5637	$100
20.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5638	$118
30.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5639	$140
45.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5640	$155
60.0GB	7200	2MB	07N3933	$211
75.0GB	7200	2MB	07N3935	$283

ULTRA 320 SCSI 300MB/Sec Coming Soon - Call for Details!

WESTERN DIGITAL

IDE Ultra ATA/100				
10.0GB	5400	2MB	WD100AB	$82
20.0GB	5400	2MB	WD200AB	$97
20.0GB	7200	2MB	WD200BB	$108
30.0GB	7200	2MB	WD300BB	$135
40.0GB	7200	2MB	WD400BB	$153
60.0GB	5400	2MB	WD600AB	$176
60.0GB	7200	2MB	WD600BB	$207

FUJITSU

IDE Ultra ATA/100				
10.2GB	5400	512K	MPG3102AT	$90
10.2GB	7200	2MB	MPG3102AH	$97
20.4GB	5400	512K	MPG3204AT	$98
20.4GB	7200	2MB	MPG3204AH	$111
30.7GB	5400	512K	MPG3307AT	$108
40.0GB	5400	512K	MPG3409AT	$122

Maxtor

IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
10.2GB	7200	2MB	MST010H1	$92
20.0GB	7200	2MB	MST020H2	$107
30.0GB	7200	2MB	MST030H3	$127
40.0GB	7200	2MB	MST040H4	$145
60.5GB	7200	2MB	MST060H6	$211
81.9GB	5400	2MB	M98196H8	$249

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

(Call for deals on our externals)

				Int.
ULTRA SCSI				
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318417N	$241
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318417W	$241
ULTRA 160 SCSI				
9.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST39205LW	$209
18.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST318405LW	$294
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318437LW	$240
18.4GB	15,000	4MB	ST318451LW	$374
36.7GB	7200	2MB	ST336737LW	$416
36.7GB	10,000	4MB	ST336705LW	$501
73.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST373405LW	$939
73.4GB	10,000	16MB	ST373405LWV	$957
181.6GB	7200	4MB	ST1181677LW	$1762
181.6GB	7200	16MB	ST1181677LWV	$1859
IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
10.2GB	5400	512K	ST310211A	$82
20.4GB	5400	512K	ST320413A	$96
20.4GB	7200	2MB	ST320414A	$109
30.0GB	5400	512K	ST330621A	$107
30.6GB	7200	2MB	ST330620A	$135
40.8GB	5400	512K	ST340823A	$125
40.8GB	7200	2MB	ST340824A	$159

Visit our website under www.megahaus.com/sea

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

6.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK6015MAP	$96
10.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK1016GAP	$105
20.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK2016MAP	$158
5.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4391	$96
10.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4390	$105
20.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4388	$132
32.0GB	12.5mm	IBM	07N4138	$417
6.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA60	$100
10.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA10	$112
20.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA20	$149

We also carry a variety of laptops. CALL.

PRINTERS

HP DeskJet 840C Color InkJet	C6414A	$104
HP DeskJet 950C Color InkJet	C6428A	$203
HP DeskJet 970Cxi Color InkJet	C6429A	$299
HP DeskJet 1220Cxi Color InkJet	C2694A	$481
HP Business 2200Cxi Color InkJet	C2690A	$487
HP Business 2500CM Color InkJet	C2685A	$1460

CONTROLLERS

WD 1394 PCI Desktop Card (PC/Mac)	WDAD002RNW	$49
WD 1394 PC CardBus for Notebooks	WDAD003RNW	$95
Sonnet Tempo Ultra ATA/66 PCI Card	TAT-066	$99
Sonnet Tempo RAID66 PCI Card	TAT-066R	$192
Adaptec PowerDomain SCSI Card	APD29160MAC	$269
Adaptec PowerDomain PCI Card	APD39160MAC	$385

Let us custom-build your next RAID array using high-quality CRU cases! Call for pricing and availability!

We have more than 90 power backup solutions and can create custom configurations to suit your networking and data backup needs. Call us. Protect Your Data!

CD ROM

• SCSI INTERNALS •				
Teac	CD532S	32X	85ms	$71
NEC	CDR3010	40X	85ms	$65
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	$87
Kenwood	UCR415	52X	90ms	$139
• WIDE SCSI •				
Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	$98
Call About Our SCSI External Drive Deals				
• IDE •				
Teac	CD540E	40X	85ms	$42
Toshiba	XM6702B	48X	85ms	$43
Mitsumi	CRMCFX48X	48X	65ms	$37
Acer	CD656A	52X	90ms	$40
Creative	SBCD52	52X	100ms	$37
Kenwood	UCR421	72X	90ms	$79
• CD CHANGER •				
Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X)				$389

TAPE BACKUP

• 4mm DAT •			
2-4GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	$415
4-8GB	30MB/min	Seagate STT28000N	$219
4-8GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	$515
4-8GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	$429
4-8GB	60MB/min	HP C1599AI	$525
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	$569
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C1554AI	$695
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT11000AI wow!	$829
48-96GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STL496000N	$1629
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C5648A	$1639
• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •			
7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	$1199
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	$1969
140-280GB	180MB/min	EZ17SWK	$4569
• QUANTUM DLT •			
20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	$1055
40-80GB	600MB/min	DLT8000	$3075
• USB •			
4-8GB	120MB/min	Seagate STT681U-R	$301
10-20GB	120MB/min	Seagate STT6201U-R	$339

ZIP, JAZ & OPTICAL

Iomega		
100MB Zip Ext. USB ZIP100USB	wow!	$77
250MB Zip Ext SCSI for PC or Mac ZIP250		$109
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI JAZ2I		$249
2GB Jaz External SCSI JAZ2X		$319
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+		$80/77/75
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+		$85/80/77
Sony Magneto Optical		
5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer (SMOFS51)		$1375
5.2GB SCSI-2 Ext. 4MB buffer (SMOFS51X)		$1435
5.2GB opt. media (SMAX5.2) 1-4/5-9/10+		$83/80/77
Maxoptix Optical		
2.6GB SCSI Ext. 4MB buffer (T5-2600XM)		$1159
5.2GB SCSI Ext. 8MB buffer (T6-5200XM)		$1439

CD MEDIA

Nobody Beats MegaHaus' Media Pricing!

CD RECORDABLE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74B-5/20/50/100]	$5/$18/$42/$78
80 MINUTE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR80-5/20/50/100]	$4/$13/$32/$59
CD REWRITABLE MEDIA	
4X Max Speed Budget	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74WB-5/20/50/100]	$6/$24/$56/$104
4X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74W-5/20/50/100]	$12/$45/$107/$199
CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed Budget	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74PB-5/20/50/100]	$4/$15/$35/$66
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74P-5/20/50/100]	$7/$26/$62/$115
CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74PA-5/20/50/100]	$6/$24/$57/$106

CD-RW's

Sony 12x8x32 FireWire ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, Spressa iLink
Ext. [CRX1600L/A2] $309

Sony 10x4x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading
Int. [CRX145S] / Ext. [CRX145SX] $265/$325

Plextor 12x4x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 2MB buffer, tray loading
Int. [PXW12432B] / Ext. [PXW12432BX] $249/$309

Hewlett Packard 12x8x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading
Int. [C4506A] / Ext. [C4506AX] $275/$335

Plextor 12x10x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading
Int. [PXW1210TSB] / Ext. [PXW1210TSBX] $252/$315

SCANNERS

Epson Perfection 1240U Photo USB	B124081	$250
Epson Perfection 1640SU USB/SCSI	B126021	$269
HP ScanJet 6350Cxi Flatbed Color	C7675A	$455
HP ScanJet 6390C Flatbed Color	C7679A	$819
Epson Expression 1600 Prof. 1394	E1600-PROFW	$1105

SOFTWARE

RapidTrak Drive Formatting Software
Mac Version RAPIDPD **wow! $5**
Adaptec TOAST CD-Mastering Software
Retail Mac Version TOASTRTL **$79**
Retrospect Mac Backup Software
Retail Mac Version RETROSPECT **$145**
Call for additional software titles!!

We now carry VIDEO GAMES! CALL FOR TITLES!

Since 1987
MEGAHAUS
Everything High Tech
All Under One Roof

1-800-786-1184

Sales lines open: M-F 7-8, Sat 9-1, CST

www.megahaus.com

Secure Ordering • *Para Llamadas En Español:* (800) 786 - 1174

VISA MasterCard

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281) 534-3919 Fax: (281) 534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are non-refundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 16% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. For complete terms and policies, please visit our website. ©2001 MegaHaus, Inc.

Circle 108 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

OS X Showcase

Advertise in Macworld's OS X Showcase!

Don't miss this special opportunity to advertise in the **OS X Showcase**, built to keep our readers aware of the latest and hottest products.

Contact your OS X Showcase Account Manager today.

Niki Stranz, Lower half US
800-597-1594 ext. 1

Carol Johnstone, Upper half US
800-597-1594 ext. 2

hp®
invent

hp deskjet printer drivers now available

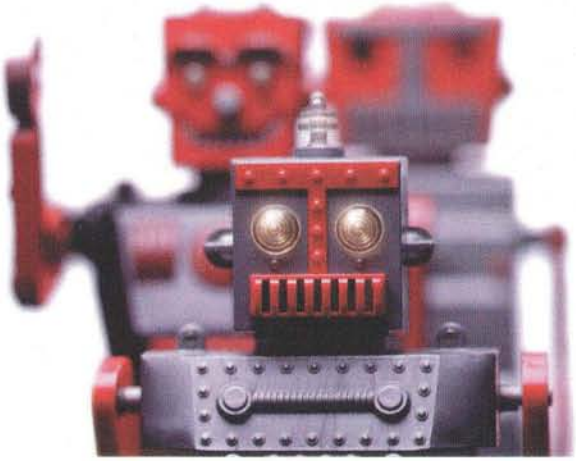
Visit
www.hp.com/go/mac-connect
for hp Mac OS X information

Are you Carbonized?

Place your ad in the OSX Showcase today.

Call Now!
1-800-597-1594

A New System is Coming.



We're Ready. Are you?

Mac OS X is coming. It's right around the corner. You may be going through your preparation checklist right now, wondering if you have enough time:

- ✔ Inventory all installed software
- ✔ Check software versions
- ✔ Check hard disks and memory on all computers
- ✔ Identify hardware upgrade needs
- ✔ Print summary reports

With netOctopus, you can do all of that with a few mouse clicks. Then, when OS X arrives, get the new version of netOctopus, and use it to distribute all of your new software throughout your network seamlessly.

Timbuktu Pro, the leading remote control software for the Mac for over ten years, is an indispensable utility. Timbuktu gives you:

- ✔ Full Remote Control over any kind of connection
- ✔ Lightning Fast File Transfers
- ✔ Text chat
- ✔ Instant messaging
- ✔ Voice intercom

Using either tool alone, or integrated seamlessly together, you'd practically be ready for OS X today. Without them, you may be running out of time.

Timbuktu Pro® netOctopus

www.macosxready.com

© 2001 Netopia, Inc. All rights reserved. Photo by William Swank

Macworld Showcase Featured Advertisers

Developer Showcase	
Century Global	centuryglobal.com
FirewireDirect.com	firewiredirect.com
Formac	formac.com
Granite Digital	scsipro.com
CompuCable	compucable.com
Mace Group	macally.com
ADS Technologies	adstech.com
Orange Micro	orangemicro.com
Mac Show	macshowlive.com
Keyspan	keyspan.com
Griffin Technology	griffintechnology.com
Dr. Bott	drbott.com
Photo Control	photo-control.com
Marathon Computer	marathoncomputer.com
BellStor	bellstor.com
Lind Electronics	lindelectronics.com
IntelliTech	maclabel.com
Itsco	itsco.net
On A Dime	onadime.com
Worth Data	barcodehq.com
NetNation	netnation.com
iProof Systems	iproofsystems.com
Biomorph	biomorphdesk.com
Services Showcase	
Copy Craft	copycraft.com
Postcard Press	postcardpress.com
Modern Postcard	modernpostcard.com
Presentation Services	imagers.com
Show and Tell	show-tell.net
Creative Juices	bigposters.com
Drive Savers	drivesavers.com
Microcom	mcrecovery.com
Lazarus	lazarus.com
Action Front Data Recovery	datarec.com
Total Recall	totalrecall.com
Direct Showcase	
The Camera Zone	thecamerazone.com
Abe's of Maine	abesofmaine.com
Academic Superstore	academicsuperstore.com
Software Showcase	softwareshowcase.com
POS Direct	posdirect.com
PowerOn Computers	poweron.com
MegaMacs	megamacs.com
Mac Power	macpowerinc.com
Silicon Valley CD	svcd.net
Journey Educational Mktg.	journeyed.com
Creation Engine	madaboutmac.com
MacPro	mac-pro.com
MacResQ	macresq.com
Data Tech Remarketing	datatech-rmkt.com
PowerMax	powermax.com
Shreve Systems	shrevesystems.com
MCE Systems	powerbook1.com
Mac of all Trades	macofalltrades.com
Memory Masters	18004memory.com
Data Memory Systems	datamem.com
Mac Solutions	macsolutions.com

For more information contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at (800) 597-1594.

The Best FireWire Drives for DV Professionals!

Slim FireWire External Hard Drive

9"x5.25"x1.75"

Need FireWire Hard Drive?

CGI has the fastest FireWire Hard Drives. Perfect for digital video/audio editing, DTP, data archiving, and MP3 Music Jukebox. Available in eight different configurations from 20GB to 80GB.

Features:

- Easiest connections: hot-swappable, no termination, or IDs setting
- 2 FireWire ports
- Slim and compact design
- Very reliable and quiet
- Cross platforms

NEW LOW PRICE!!!

80G FireWire External Hard Drive for *ONLY* $329

while supplies last

FireWire 2.5" Mini Drive

It's Portable!
5.5"x3.45"x1"

CGI now provides you with the ultra-slim, portable IEEE-1394/ FireWire Drive. It's fast and easy to use. No IDs setting required.

- 10G,12G, 20G, 32G available.
- IEEE-1394/FireWire
- Ultra-portable. Ultra-slim.
- Hot-pluggable between different computers.

6G for $199 GREAT PRICE!!!

Internal Hard Drives

IBM IDE Ultra ATA/100

Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
20G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307020	$135
30G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307030	$155
45G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307045	$185
60G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307060	$289
75G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307075	$359

2.5" IDE Hard Disk Drive

TOSHIBA Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
6.0G	4200MB	256K	6015MAP	$125
10G	4400MB	1MB	1016GAP	$135
20G	4400K	1MB	2016GAP	$235

IBM Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
10G	4200MB	512K	JSA-210	$145
20G	4200K	2MB	DJSA-220000	$225
32G	5400MB	2MB	DJSA-232000	$485

FireWire + USB PCI Card [CG-1394USB]

- Add two FireWire ports and two USB ports to your Mac or PC.
- OHCI compliant.
- Support serial bus data rate up to 400 Mbits/sec.
- Supports USB 1.1
- only with purchase of any FireWire hard drive.
- Regular price **$89**

$69

FireWire to SCSI Converter $89

The FireSCSI adapter enables existing and new high-speed SCSI peripherals to be attached to the FireWire port of a Macintosh or Windows PC. Ideal for Apple G3/G4, iMac DV, or any FireWire equipped PC.

- Plug-and-play high speed connectivity for SCSI peripherals
- Simple hardware installation
- Add SCSI peripheral support to iMac DV
- Saves your legacy SCSI peripherals

FireWire & USB Combo, SCSI & USB Combo Cases [CG-JP3500UF] [CG-JP3500US]

FireWire & USB Combo Case

- Accomodates 3.5" IDE Drives
- No jumper pins or IDs setting
- 1 USB and 2 FireWire ports
- USB 1.1 and 1394 compatible

(Note: drives sold separately)

$159

SCSI & USB Combo Case

- Accomodates 3.5" IDE Drives
- Low-cost, high-capacity, and high performance SCSI Solutuion
- Compatible with MacOS & Window platform

(Note: drives sold separately)

$169

iBook Sling-Bag

- Specifically engineered for iBook users.
- Designed to easily carry and protect your investment whether the iBook is in use or in transport.
- Zip to easily close and protect belongings.
- Carry iBook by hand or by shoulder strap.
- Truly a 24 hour standby carrying case.
- Design allows room for necessities such as: power adapter & power cord.

$19 GREAT PRICE!!!

PCI FireWire Card [CG-1394HC]

- Add two FireWire ports to your Mac or PC.
- OHCI compliant.
- Support serial bus data rate up to 400 Mbits/sec.
- Peer to peer communication structure.
- 3 PORT bus powered.

$46

FireWire & USB Combo External hard Drive

Now you can enjoy the convenient connectivity of the USB port or the high-performance of the FireWire ports. It's all in this one drive! We have the best drives for digital video/audio professionals. You won't worry about the dropping frames problem anymore if you use our drive.

40G FireWire & USB Combo Drive ONLY $279

SCSI & USB Combo External hard Drive

Imagine now you can have USB and SCSI port in the same drive. Need SCSI hard drive performance? Need USB easy connectivity? We have the same drive with both features. Get an external SCSI hard drive at almost the IDE drive price with the benefits of a USB hard drive. For the price of one, you can have both SCSI and USB features.

30G SCSI & USB Combo Drive ONLY $320

FireWire Card Bus PC Card [CG-1394CB]

- Add two FireWire ports to your Mac or PC laptop.
- OHCI compliant.
- Windows 98SE, Windows 2000, MacOS 8.9 or later compatible

$89

FireWire HDD CD-RW Case [CG-3525E]

- Accomodate 3.5" or 5.25" IDE/ATAPI drives such as HDD, Zip and CD-RW.
- Plug and play, hot swappable capability.
- No jumper pins or ID setting.
- Built-in 50W power supply; universal auto-switching 90~240V.
- Built-in 40x40 mm fan.

(Note: drives are sold separately)

$109 GREAT PRICE!!!

Century Global Inc.

www.centuryglobal.com
(Mon-Fri 8am-6pm PST)

TOLL FREE #: 1-877-608-1394
Resellers inquiry are welcome.

*All the prices include 3% cash discount.
*Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
*Non-defective returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.
*Shipping charges are non-refundable.
*For complete terms & policies see our web-site.

Not responsible for typographical or pictoral errors. The FireWire® logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license therefrom. All other product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©2000 Century Global, Inc. All rights reserved.

Shop Formac!™

Formac
www.formac.com

Visit our website for the easiest and most convenient way to buy the best products for your Mac.
Or call us at 1-877-4Formac.

Form+Function Line

Formac studio™ **Best of Show at MacWorld SF!**

A video producer's dream come true! Capture, edit and create your own movies - in native DV!

- Convert Analog to Digital Video and vice versa: Edit and store your VHS movies in the digital domain. Share digital video with family and friends with analog VCRs.
- Provides input and output for Composite Video (RCA), S-Video, Stereo Audio and two FireWire ports
- Hardware CODEC delivers industry-leading 28 Mbit/sec DV compression!
- Real-time and frame-accurate editing in native DV - the video format of the Pros!
- Receive up to 125 channels with built-in Stereo TV/FM Tuner (NTSC). Convert TV into DV!
- Record Audio in digital quality (48 kHz, 16 bit), built-in loudspeaker for synchronization and recording control
- FireWire interface, hot-swappable and bus powered*
- Includes web tools to create web enabled movies

FireWire

From $399

FS 1042-0

Formac dvdram™* **High capacity, low price!**

The FireWire Storage Solution for your Mac

- Incredible 9.4 GB data capacity at lowest cost per megabyte. Up to 100,000 ReWrite cycles with one media!
- Ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia archiving and presentation
- FireWire interface, hot-swappable and bus powered*
- Data transfer at megabyte-per-second speeds makes it a removable hard drive!

FireWire

Only $549

FDD 1094-1

Formac cdrw™ **Great Price!**

The FireWire CD-RW Solution for your Mac

- High performance: 8x/8x/32x, 12x/10x/32x or 16x/10x/40x drive
- Built-in BURN-Proof** technology eliminates buffer underrun errors
- Burns complete 650MB disc in less than 5 minutes!
- FireWire interface, hot-swappable and bus powered*
- Fully compatible with all CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-RW, and audio CD formats
- Includes Adaptec Toast 4.11

FireWire

From $239

FDR 1008-1

Professional Line

ProTV Stereo™ **Award Winner!**

The TV/FM Tuner and Video Capture PCI Card for your Mac

- Capture sound files, stills and QuickTime movies up to 30 frames per second
- Receive up to 125 TV channels while surfing the web or working on your finances
- Connect easily via antenna, cable, S-Video or Composite
- Includes web tools to create web enabled movies

Feb 2001 MacAddict RATED Freakin' awesome

... and many more!

Only $139

PNTV 42-0

ProFormance 3™ plus

The Fastest PCI Graphic Accelerator for your Mac

Award Winner!

"Gives PhotoShop users a boost!"
– 4Mice MacWorld 12-99

"By far the fastest 2D card I've ever used!"
– MacGamers Ledge 4-00

"The fastest card in the test. Test winner!"
– MacUp 7-99

"The best-value graphics card on the market!"
– MacUser 8-99

"Amazing Performance. Its power will keep you happy!"
– MacAddict 11-99

From $199

PNGA 94-3

* please check our website for Macintosh computers that support bus powered devices | ** only Formac cdrw 12x/10x/32x and 16x/10x/40x are BURN-Proof | © 2001, Formac Electronic, Inc. Formac, Shop Formac!, Formac dvdram, Formac cdrw, Formac studio, ProFormance 3, and ProTV Stereo are registered trademarks of Formac Elektronik GmbH and its subsidiaries in the US and in other countries where Formac products are sold or distributed. Other brands and names are the property of their respective owners.

Also available through mail order at ClubMac, MacWarehouse and Outpost.com; or at CDW, ComputerWare retail stores. Call us for Education Institution prices.

Circle 189 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Custom ULTRA 160 SCSI LVD - Ultra 100 IDE - Firewire 1394

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Quality Cables & Active Terminators. High Performance Solutions for Ultra100 IDE and Firewire Improves Performance

SCSI Ultra 160 RAID | FireWire RAID | IDE Ultra 100 RAID

SCSI Vue™ SCSI RAID Enclosures

Ultra 160 SCSI Towers 7 & 29 Bay

Temperature ALARM!

From: $999

SCSI Vue™ Ultra 160 SCSI Cases

From: $99

OPTIONS:
- Ultra 160 LVD Cable Kit
- Dual Hot-Swap Redundant PS
- Hot-Swap SCSI Bays w / Bracket
- 2-3 Fan Bay Coolers w / Brk
- Temp Alarm System

- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available
- Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

SCSI Vue™ RackMount RAID

Our 8 Bay Rack Mount Enclosure includes a 250 watt power supply. These cases are commercial quality. Optional rails are also available.

$399

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COLD as ICE!

Dual Fan & Bracket $29

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: $79

Active Digital SCSI Repeater

From: $99

PS Included

- Models for all SCSI types
- Fixes SCSI Cable Problems
- Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

SCSI Vue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

NOW! Ultra3 LVD 160MB/s!

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire
- 100 Styles in Stock

From: $39

Gold VHD Ultra160 SCSI Cable

From: $109

Features:
- New .8mm Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Connector
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters

LVD-TPO Teflon® Internal Cables

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

From: $39

Features:
- Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance
- Custom in 1 Day
- Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

50 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases. TEFLON

68 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases. TPO

Speed Breakthru...40 MB/s!!!

Fire Vue™ FireWire RAID systems offer up to 480 gigabytes of storage. Using the second generation of FireWire. We are now able to get a true 40MB/s data transfer rate; 3 Times faster than the competition!

8 Bay Tower

480 Gigabyte 8 Hot-Swap Bays

8 - Bay Tower holds 480 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

$3995 Kit

4 Bay Tower

240 Gigabyte 4 Hot-Swap Bays

4 - Bay Tower holds 240 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

$1995 Kit

2 Bay Tower

120 Gigabyte 2 Hot-Swap Bays

2 - Bay Tower holds 120 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

$995 Kit

Our Hot-Swappable RAID Systems offer quick and easy bay interchangability and complete fault tolerance. Each Hot-Swap Bay includes 2 fans and our exclusive Blue Neon Light. Systems can be custom configured to your specific needs. Our RAID Systems use standard IDE ATA100 Drives offering low cost and high reliability. Each system uses Maxtor DiamondMax 60 Gigabyte 7200rpm drives with three year warranties.

Fire Vue™ FireWire 1394 Adapters

4-4 Pin - Connects 2 Cables
6-6 Pin - Connects 2 Cables
4-6 Pin - Converts 6p Cable
6-4 Pin - Converts 4p Cable

$19.95

These Firewire 1394 Gender Changer and Cable Extenders allow you to use your current cables to extend or change your connector ends. Combined with the added versatility that these devices offer is the ability to also monitor 1394 power. Our exclusive LED circuit lets you know that power is being supplied to the 1394 bus.

Fire Vue™ FireWire 1394 6 Port HUB

These Firewire 1394 HUB / Repeater allow you to connect up to 6 devices. They can also be wired together to offer unlimited capabilities. Power Supply guarantees proper operation of many devices at the same time and rejuvenates the lines.

$99

Power Source Included

Fire Vue™ FireWire 1394 to Cardbus

The perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop or Portable computer. This card is both Mac and PC compatible. Gives you two 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. Supports up to 400Mb speed.

$99

Optional Power Supply

Fire Vue™ FireWire 1394 to PCI Host

$99

Gives you four 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. IEEE Standard compliant with auxiliary power connector on card. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Works with Mac OS 8.6 or newer, just plug it in. Also supports Windows 98SE, 2000, and 2000 Server.

Fire Vue™ Gold FireWire 1394 Cables

RAID Cables

From: $29

Diagnostic LED monitors power on the Firewire cable. Gold Connectors, Ferrite Beads, and perfect cable characteristics. Lengths up to 32', both 4 and 6 pins.

Our 32' 6 pin to 6 pin Cable is a Granite exclusive. These cables go longer because they are made better! 2 x Specification.

Fire Vue™ FireWire 6" Patch Cables

LED shows that power is being supplied

$19.95

6" Patch Cable connects External Cases or Internal Drives in Raid Cases. Large Ferrite Bead protect cable from static and noise interference.

Fire Vue™ FireWire Case Kits

Simply add your IDE drive to our case and you have an instant FireWire Drive. Two models, 3.5" and 5.25". Supports Hard Drives, CD-Roms, tape, and a variety of other devices.

$159

Fire Vue™ FireWire Hot-Swap Bay

$159

The Hot-Swap FireWire Bays fit all standard 5 1/4" openings. Can be used in any standard enclosure or computer opening. Comes with Neon glow bar indicator, Ultra fast 40 MB/s second generation speed, and two cooling fans.

SCSI Vue™ Active Terminator

From: $39

Seven models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation
- Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts

Hot Swap Powered Terminator

$49

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. Optional Power Supply provides termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied properly.

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

Special Package of all 3: $99

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use an

Three models to choose: • 50 IDC • 50 Cen • 68 MD

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

- Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)

From: $39

Drive Bus Changer (run 68 pin on 50 pin bus

Gender Changer
- 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)
- 80 Pin SCA Drive to 68 Pin (converts SCA to 68 SE or LVD)

Ultra-160

For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards
- Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin MicroD Adapters

IDE Vue™ IDE RAID Systems

Windows and Linux ONLY

120 Gigabyte 2 Hot-Swap Bays

$955 Kit

Kit Includes:
- Hot-Swap Case, 2 Bays, with 65 watt power supply.
- Two Hot-Swap Bays with fans
- Two 36" Teflon Cables
- Two Maxtor 60 Gigabyte 7200 rpm ATA 100 IDE Drives
- One 2 Port Escalade™ PCI RAID Controller.

240 Gigabyte 4 Hot-Swap Bays

Windows and Linux ONLY

$1895 Kit

Kit Includes:
- Hot-Swap Case, 4 Bays, with 200 watt power supply.
- Four Hot-Swap Bays with fans
- Four 36" Teflon Cables
- Four Maxtor 60 Gigabyte 7200 rpm ATA 100 IDE Drives
- One 4 Port Escalade™ PCI RAID Controller.

480 Gigabyte 8 Hot-Swap Bays

Windows and Linux ONLY

$3695 Kit

Kit Includes:
- Hot-Swap Case, 8 Bays, with 250 watt power supply.
- Eight Hot-Swap Bays with fans
- Eight 36" Teflon Cables
- Eight Maxtor 60 Gigabyte 7200 rpm ATA 100 IDE Drives
- One 8 Port Escalade™ PCI RAID Controller.

All RAID Cards include support for RAID 0, 1, 10, Hot-Swap and Hot-Spare. Ultra Fast 100MB/s with low CPU overhead. These cards are unbelievably fast.

IDE Vue™ Ultra 100 RAID PCI Host

Speeds up to 100MB/s! 1/2 of a Terabyte with today's new larger capacity drives. Cost effective and fast. Linux, Win 98, ME, NT, 20C

Raid 0, 1, 10, Hot-Swap Hot-Spare Support

Offered in three packages, 2 Drive, 4 Drive, and 8 Drive models, it is now easy to configure a RAID System that fits your needs. Using the exclusive TwinStor™ and DiskSwitch™ technologies, Escalade supports RAID 0, RAID 1, and RAID 10. It also allows for both HOT-SWAP and HOT SPARE support. These exclusive technologies create an environment that provides both data security and blistering fast speeds.

$145 2 Port Model

$245 4 Port Model

$445 8 Port Model

IDE Vue™ Ultra 66/100 TPO Cables

Ultra 66/100 TPO Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. The best you can buy for internal or external use.

From: $29.95

IDE Vue™ Ultra 100 Teflon Cables

Ultra 66/100 Teflon Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. These are designed for RAID applications or where additional shielding and protection is required.

From: $29.95

Up to 36" Long! (double the specification length)

IDE Vue™ Ultra 66/100 Hot Swap Bay

$39.95

Fan Key Lock

The IDE Ultra66/100 Hot Swap Bay works with hard drives and removable drives. Includes cooling fan, key lock, and 96 pin high reliability interconnection. LED indicators for Power and HDD Activity.

For true Hot-Swap you must use a Host Adapter

FREE Technical Support!!!

Available to everyone, customer or not.

Granite Products Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com

Granite "The Solution Company"

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 186 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

G-Dock-2
Simply the best add-on accessory for G-3 and G-4 computers

G-Dock-2 Ports

3 1/2" Floppy

3 1/2" ATAPI Bay

onCue
USB Macintosh start up key, a must-have accessory for any Apple Pro Keyboard!

Clip onto Apple Pro Keyboard

QDock
Provides two powered USB ports, two Geo serial ports, and one ADB port for your iBook

there is more to our name that meets the eye

CompuCable

FireXpress CD-RW
IEEE1394 External CD-RW
8 x 4 x 32

3-Port IEEE1394 Repeater Hub
FX-RH-3
(6-Port also available)

FireXpress 250

4-Port Stackable USB Hub
USB-HUB4BT

iDock Firewire
Monitor swivel base designed for PC and iMac DV/ iMac DV Summer with USB and IEEE 1394 Controller

External IDE/FireWire hard drive conversion kits; easily convert 2.5" and 3.5" IDE hard drive to FireWire interface

FireXpress 350

iDock-2
All-in-one USB swivel base hub for iMacs; provides 4 USB ports, two Apple Geo serial ports, one ADB port
(Floppy drives included)

CompuCable Manufacturing Group
www.compucable.com
Check out our website for free literature
1-800-344-6921

Compare the best Mac Products at the best prices

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

Shop and compare, get product reviews, out-the-door pricing and availablity from a wide array of Macintosh vendors – it's all there.

The Macworld PriceFinder

www.macworldpricefinder.com

©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

macally

iwebkey®

USB Wireless Multimedia Keyboard

macally AirStick

macally iOptinet®

PCIFireWire/USB

macally™

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed for your Mac to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer for all your peripheral needs. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Circle 159 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Finally, a Better WebCam

PYRO 1394 WebCam

- Clear, vivid pictures
- Smooth streaming video
- Cross-platform video conferencing

FireWire technology offers the best image quality over the Internet. Unlike USB cameras that compress the video stream, PYRO Web Cam has ZERO compression & utilizes a high-quality Sony® CCD so you can make the best possible impression. Also includes: ArcSoft VideoImpression; PhotoFantasy 2000 & VideoLink Pro LE, which enables Mac & PC users to video conference with each other.

FireWire® Mac

ADS TECHNOLOGIES

Available at: Fry's, MAC Connection, Microcenter, Tiger Direct, Comp USA, Circuit City, Outpost.com and everywhere else!

800.888.5244 • 562.926.1928
www.adstech.com

PYRO BasicDV - PYRO 1394DV For Notebooks - PYRO Web Cam

UPGRADE YOUR MAC WITH FIREWIRE

FireWire Web Cam

iBOT harnesses the speed and power of FireWire unmatched by the slower, fuzzy USB based web cams. With a data transfer rate that's 16 times faster than traditional USB web cams, you'll experience high quality, clear video. The iBOT is great for video teleconferencing, video e-mail, and home movie making with the included software. The pro version has additional software and a microphone.

iBOT $119

FireWire + USB PCI Board

FireWire + USB PCI $139

Check out the slot saving advantages of adding FireWire + USB to your computer with a single OrangeLink+ card. Add two FireWire ports and two USB ports to your computer on one board. This will save you a valuable PCI slot. Take full advantage of the latest technology with IEEE-1394 peripherals and USB devices. The OrangeLink+ FireWire + USB PCI Board ships with video editing software. With OrangeLink+, you can make desktop movies with your Digital Video (DV) camcorder. Save money and a slot with this great board!

Other OrangeLink FireWire Products

- **FireWire + SCSI Board** $229 *80MB/sec SCSI; includes video editing software and cable*
- **FireWire PCI Board** $69 *includes video editing software and cable*
- **FireWire CardBus PC Card** $99 *includes video editing software and cable*
- **FireWire to SCSI Converter** $99 *connect SCSI through your FireWire ports*
- **FireWire Hub** $99 *5 additional ports and cable*
- **FireWire Repeater** $49 *15 ft. 1394 extension cable*
- **Grappler+ SCSI+Serial** $99 *10MB/sec SCSI and serial and cable*
- **Grappler SCSI Boards** $49 - $69 *10MB/sec and 20MB/sec SCSI and cable*

MICRO CENTER THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE®

ClubMac (800)217-9153

Fry's ELECTRONICS

Info: www.orangemicro.com
Orders: www.1394firestation.com

Orange Micro inc.
The FireWire Specialist

Circle 61 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

USB 2.0 UPGRADE KITS!

Now, users can take advantage of the new USB 2.0 technology which offers a dramatic performance increase over standard USB. In fact, USB 2.0 runs at 480 Mbits/sec compared to USB 1.1 at a mere 12 Mbits/sec. That's 40 times faster! Another great advantage is that USB 2.0 is backwards compatible with your older USB peripherals, so you can continue to use them and your newer USB 2.0 devices simultaneously.

OrangeUSB 2.0 Hi-Speed Products

- OrangeUSB 2.0 Hi-Speed PCI Board $89
  adds 4 external and 1 internal USB 2.0 port to your computer
- OrangeLink+ USB 2.0 Hi-Speed + FireWire $149
  adds 4 USB 2.0 ports and 3 FireWire ports to your computer
- OrangeUSB 2.0 Hi-Speed CardBus Card $119
  adds 4 USB 2.0 ports to your portable computer
- OrangeUSB 2.0 Hi-Speed Hub $89
  includes 5 ports for expanding your USB 2.0 system

Info: www.orangemicro.com
Orders: www.1394firestation.com

Orange Micro inc.

Circle 61 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld has an advertising section dedicated to the needs of the smaller developer

The Macworld Developer Showcase

Place your ad here. Call today to reach our active buyers. 1•800•597•1594

Still the World's Best Selling USB Serial Adapter.

...and Look for New USB 2.0 offerings - 40x's faster!!

Compatible with more printers!
Prints up to 4 times faster!

USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)
- For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

Keyspan FireWire Cards

- PCI: Add 3 FireWire ports to your Mac or PC ($89)
- CardBus: Add FireWire to Your Laptop ($99)
- Includes QuickTime Pro & FireWire Cable

5 Year Warranty!

USB PDA Adapter Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

Digital Media Remote USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($49)

USB-Parallel Printer Adapters Mac or PC ($39)

USB 4-Port Hub ($39) **2-Port PCI USB Card** ($39)

Macworld

"The Serial Salvation..." - MacWorld 11/99

KEYSPAN (510) 222-0131 www.keyspan.com

Circle 170 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

iMate™

UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER

Easily Connects Any ADB Device To USB- Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Macs with USB cards, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. The iMate is a simple and inexpensive solution for making the transition to USB as well as preserving your investment in ADB devices.

- One iMate can support multiple devices
- Activity LED
- Supports keyboard soft power on and off
- Successfully tested by Apple and major hardware manufacturers

G4Port™

THE SERIAL SOLUTION

- **Easy to install**
- **Economical**
- **Cost Effective**

Also available for G3's and Cube Macs

The g4Port universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new G4 (AGP graphics) computer. Designed from the ground up with the G4 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

The g4Port replaces the internal modem for 100% serial compatibility and provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. *(Internal modem must be removed)*

SUPPORTS:

- Localtalk Printing & File Sharing
- Midi Interfaces • Modems
- PDAs/Palm Pilots • Serial Printers

iMic™

USB AUDIO INTERFACE

Full USB Plug and Play Operation For Audio Playback and Recording

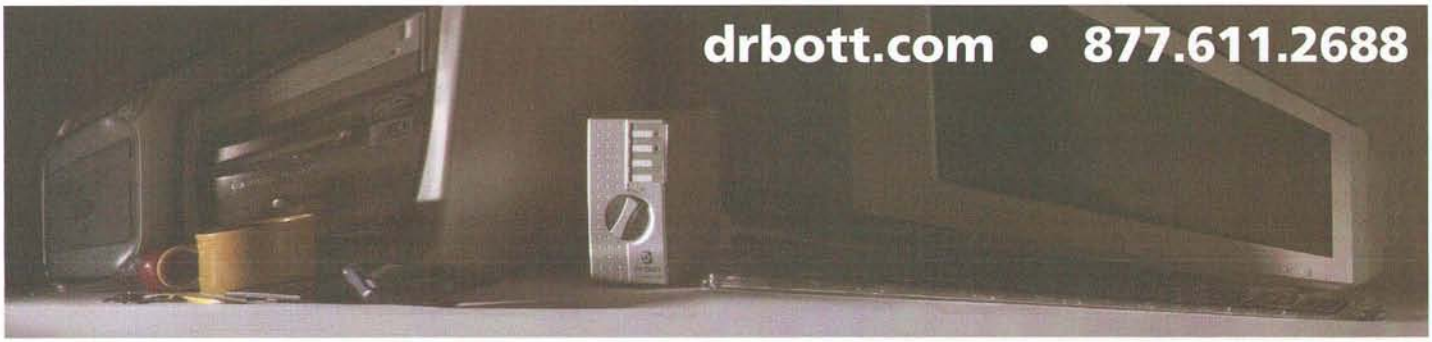
The iMic is the ideal audio interface for Macs without audio input capabilities, like the iBooks and G4 Cubes. You can use it to attach virtually any audio device to your USB equipped Mac—microphones, headsets, stereos, turntables, music equipment and more. Designed for both professionals and hobbyists, the iMic provides superior audio input/output quality.

- USB audio input and output
- Supports up to 24 bit audio recording
- High signal to noise ratio (typical 95 dB)
- Supports mic level and line level signals
- Works with any Mac with USB ports
- Inexpensive

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY

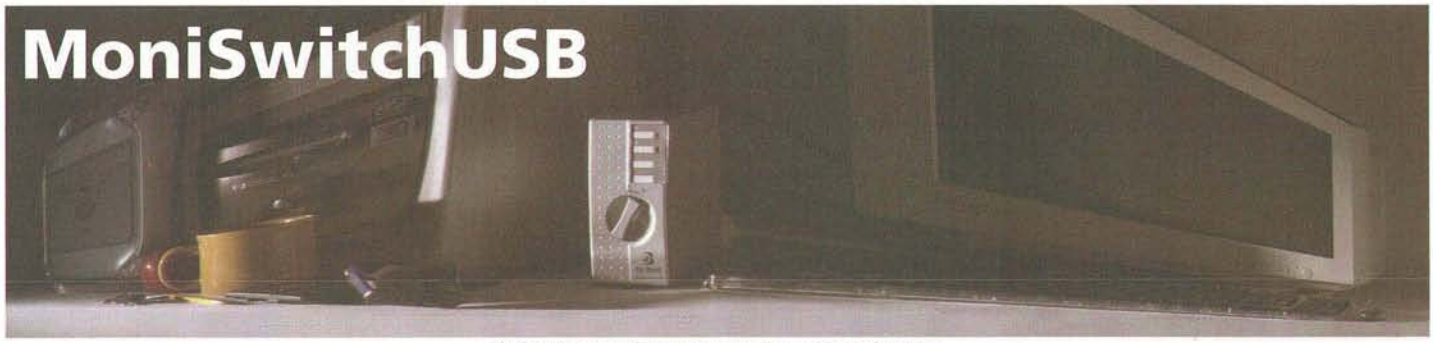
615.255.0990

info@griffintechnology.com **1619 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, Tennessee 37210** **www.griffintechnology.com**



Share two, four, or eight computers between one monitor, keyboard and mouse.

Dr. Bott LLC

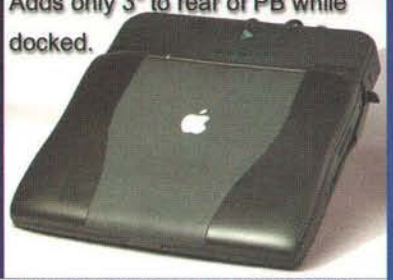


Circle 173 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

PowerBook Users!

Convert your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds.

Adds only 3" to rear of PB while docked.



BookEndz
Docking Stations

Only $229.95 !

Eliminates cable confusion and damage to connectors

www.photo-control.com

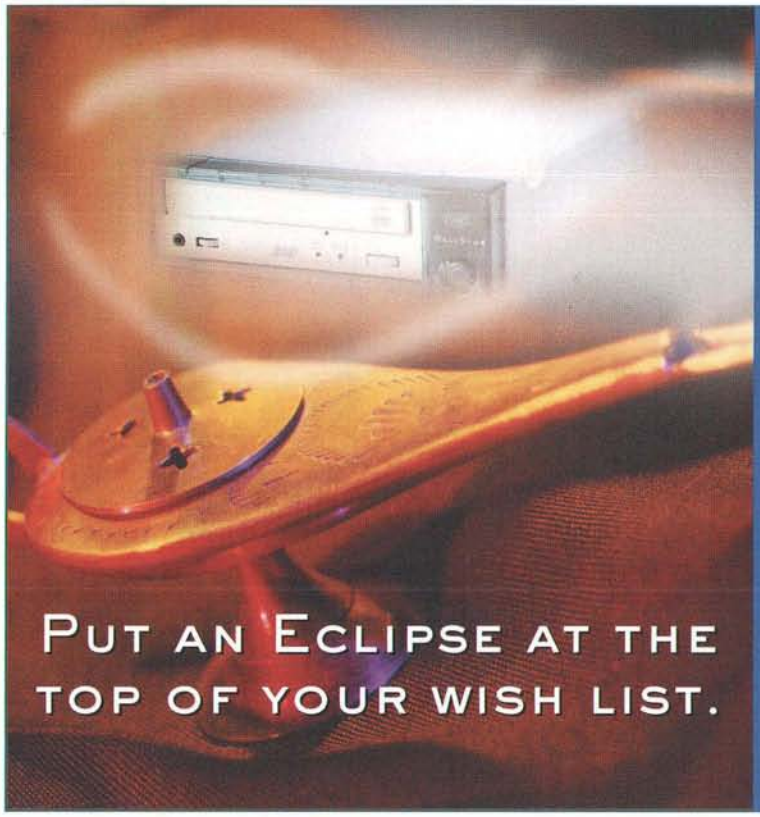
BookEndz
Division of PHOTO CONTROL CORPORATION
800-787-8078 or 763-537-3601
www.photo-control.com email: beinfo@photo-control.com

RACKMOUNT YOUR G4

(or your G3)

mwd@marathoncomputer.com
www.marathoncomputer.com
800 · 832 · 6326

Circle 164 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



PUT AN ECLIPSE AT THE TOP OF YOUR WISH LIST.

ECLIPSE FROM BELLSTOR, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID's or termination

"...if you're craving a FireWire CD-RW drive, put this one at the top of your list."
BUZ ZOLLER
Mac Addict, July 2000

BELLSTOR
SIMPLIFYING STORAGE SOLUTIONS

www.bellstor.com · (800) 800-1513

LIND
"Your Essential Source"
Power Accessories for Mobile Computing

When in the Air or On the Road
Keep Your PowerBook Powered
& Your Battery Charged!
With Lind Auto/Air Power Adapters

Rugged Lind adapters feature:
Low input voltage & output short circuit protection
Internal temperature limit - Automatic fault reset
Nylon carrying case - 3 year warranty
Durable aluminum housing

Adapters in stock now for G4s, G3s & iBooks!
Only $99.95

Order online at:
www.lindelectronics.com
or Call 24hr/7days a week to order:
#800-897-8994

The Macworld Developer Showcase
Place your ad here. Call today to reach our active buyers.
1•800•597•1594

Want to Print Bar Code Labels?
LABEL PRINTERS
maclabel.com
USB
Ethernet
Appletalk
HP PCL5, LJIII
IntelliTech INTERNATIONAL
PH: 800-694-3034
iii@intellibar.com

CREATE, PRINT & READ BAR CODES with new Bar Code Fonts from ITSCO!
* All popular bar codes * Individual or deluxe packages
* User-friendly * Both TrueType & PostScript
* Designed in the Bear Rock tradition!
CALL 1-800-228-9487
or visit us at www.itsco.net
AUTO ID PRODUCTS ITSCO Where people make the difference
Ask about our full line of USB-compatible bar code scanners, printers, and accessories!
USB

Circle 151 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Real-time Music & Visual Arts Software for MacOS
Download your free Onadime Player or Onadime Composer demo today!
www.onadime.com
See the Music.
ONADIME COMPOSER
The Live Digital Medium
•CD's
•movies
•mp3's
•pictures
•live music
•live video
•quicktime™
•color shapes
•live MIDI
•real-time fx
•mouse
•QT™ MIDI
•tablet
•fractals
www.onadime.com

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
- Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts

or visit our website at
www.BarCodeHQ.com
for a complete catalog and bar code primer

USB

Call For Free Catalog & Bar Code Primer

Worthington Data Solutions is now... WORTH data

Phone: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964

Ever wonder if your proof will match what comes off the press?

With PowerRIP 2000™ and your Epson or HP ink jet printer you no longer have to wonder.

- *Save time and money, make your own pre-press proofs*
- *Recognizes named spot colors, such as PANTONE, and selects the best CMYK match for printer, ink and paper*
- *Recompose separations to check your color traps*
- *Accepts custom ICC profiles*
- *Add PowerRIP PDF option and make Proofs or PDFs with one application*
- *Built-in network print server makes printer available to all on the network*

PowerRIP 2000 makes your proof = your press

iProof SYSTEMS

Tel: 321-254-4401 Fax: 321-254-6899
www.iproofsystems.com

comfort by design

adjustable computer furniture with style

biomorphdesk.com

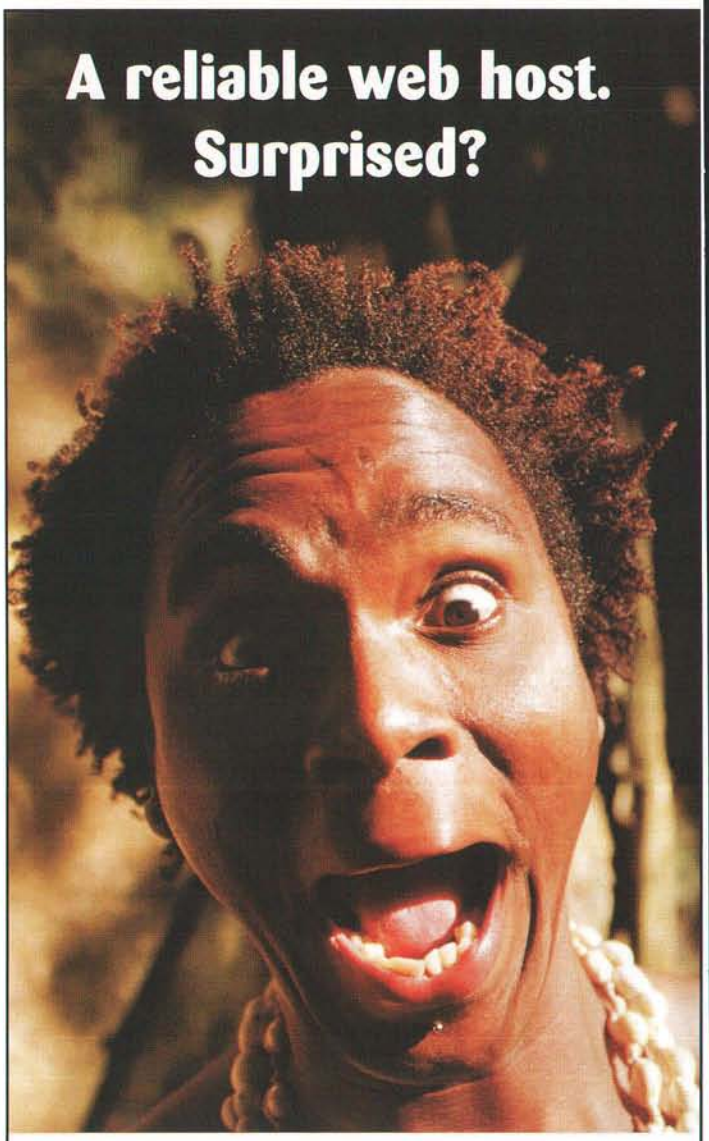
biomorph® interactive desk

catalog 888 302-DESK

Biomorph reg. trdmk of S.Barlow-Lawson ©2001Ground Support Equipment (US) Ltd.

Circle 161 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

A reliable web host. Surprised?



In today's wired world, all business is e-business. That's why you need a reliable and experienced web host to support your business online.

We've been hosting web sites since nearly the beginning of the Web. And as a large hosting provider, we ensure the security and technology you expect, yet we focus on providing personalized customer care.

Host with us. Your business matters.

NetNation

1 888 277 0000 www.netnation.com/mw

© 2001 NetNation Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. NetNation and the NetNation logo is a registered trademark of NetNation Communications, Inc.

COLOR FROM YOUR FILES
FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS $100
Printed from your computer files on 10 pt C1S Kromekote with FREE aqueous coating.

Cindy Julian
Raymond Burr Vineyards
Tasting Room
8339 West Dry Creek Road
Healdsburg, CA 95448
707 433 4365 · fax 707 431 1843
Email: RBwyn@aol.com
www.raymondburrvineyards.com

Printed from your computer files on 10 pt C1S Kromekote with FREE aqueous coating.
1000 FULL COLOR POST CARDS $149

BUSINESS CARDS
POSTCARDS
CD INSERTS
CD TRAY LINERS
BROCHURES
BOOKLETS
NEWSLETTERS
POSTERS

WHY COPYCRAFT?
Waterless Printing
300 LPI Resolution
Technical Expertise
Attention to Detail
Laser-Fast Quotes
Award-Winning Art
Economical Pricing
Service, Service,
SERVICE!

TABLE TENTS
MENUS
LETTERHEAD
ENVELOPES
FLYERS
CALENDARS
FOLDERS
STICKERS

STARTER PACKAGE
1000 Letterhead, Envelopes & Business Cards
$849
suggested retail: $1,377

Printed 4-color process from your computer files. Letterhead & Envelope printed on Hammermill Lustre, BC's printed on 10 pt. Kromekote.

Visit www.copycraft.com for our MONTHLY SPECIALS, or order a catalog at request@copycraft.com

Copy Craft
PRINTERS, INC.
4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190
1.800.794.5594
Se habla Español • Professional Graphic Art Available

Circle 226 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

1000 Full Color BizCards - $60!

Preferred by over 8,000 professionals!

- Superthick Stock
- Glossy UV
- No film charge
- Friendly Service
- Free Samples

1000 Color Postcards $145
black imprint on back
FREE!

Postcard Press
1-800-957-5787
www.postcardpress.com

PRINT & mail
full color postcards

Postcards start at $95 for 500 copies

Use Pro Designer™ at modernpostcard.com to easily FTP ready-to-print postcard files or send them in on a disk.

Plus, our in-house mailing services can save you time, money & hassles.

Modern Postcard
1-800-959-8365
modernpostcard.com

207 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Digital Solutions!

- INSTANT Online Quotes
- OVERNIGHT Services
- Submit Jobs Online
- Online Tech Help
- A Price You'll Like!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- High-Res Film Scanning
- Digital Posters/Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Digital Color Lasers
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services

QuickMaster DI HEIDELBERG Direct to Offset From Your Files!
New! indigo Ultrastream Print ONLY what you need!
New! XEROX DocuColor 2060 New Capabilities & Paper Stocks!
Kodak PHOTO CD Hi-Res Scanning
DisplayMaker
Fuji

Hours...
Monday to Friday
8:00am to 8:00pm
East Coast Time

IMAGERS Digital Production Center

We guarantee our work!
1575 Northside Dr.Ste.490 Atlanta 30318
www.imagers.com
800.398.5816/404.351.5800

Circle 155 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 Transparencies/Negs $30
Large Posters & Displays $45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
Kodak Photo-CD Scans
Short Run Color Printing
Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
www.show-tell.net
212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)
jobs@aviltd.com • posters@aviltd.com

219 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

BIG POSTERS at HUGE DISCOUNTS
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES
HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE AROUND • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 600dpi

24" x 36"	36" x 48"	48" x 72"
Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper
$25	$50	$125
NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE
www.BIGPOSTERS.com
CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.
(In New York) Tel: 516-520-4533 Fax: 516-520-4534 • 14 Wolcott Rd., Levittown, NY 11756
1-888-880-HUGE

177 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by **all** drive companies to open the drive and maintain the warranty.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
6. Featured in MacWorld, Mac Addict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.

"We Can Save It!"

DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY
Since 1985
www.drivesavers.com

www.drivesavers.com
©2000 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949 INTL: 415-382-2000 FAX: 415-883-0780

Circle 211 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

data recovery
www.mcrecovery.com

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back...
• 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
• Worldwide Services
MICROCOM
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

Circle 217 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

EMERGENCY DATA RECOVERY
ActionFront - Data Recovery Labs
"The Data Emergency Specialists"™

- Free Evaluations and Guaranteed Results.
- Specializing in Top Priority, High-End recoveries from network servers, multi-drive sytems, (RAID, optical jukeboxes).
- Mac, SQL, Jaz, Zip, DLT & DAT tapes.
- Over 10 years of successful recoveries.
- Authorized by hard drive manufacturers.

ACTION FRONT
DATA RECOVERY LABS
Toronto • Atlanta • Buffalo • Santa Clara • Tokyo
www.ActionFront.com
1-800-563-1167

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

No Recovery. No Fee.™

With one of the best success rates in the business, we take every step necessary to get your lost data back. In the remote chance we can't recover the data, there is no cost to you.* As one of the original data recovery companies, Total Recall has the engineering and expertise required to recover your lost data, and we've served over 80,000 customers worldwide since 1989. Total Recall...We Live Up To Our Name!

*See web site for complete details. ©2000 TRPS, LLC

Visit our new website:
- *Instant on-line quotes*
- *Real-time job tracking*
- *On-line customer service*
- *Recovery Software*

96% RECOVERY SUCCESS RATE!

ALL ROTATING MEDIA
MOST OPERATING SYSTEMS

TOTAL RECALL®
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™
2462 Waynoka Road • Colorado Springs, CO 80915
(719) 380-1616 • Fax (719) 380-7022
800.743.0594
www.totalrecall.com

Circle 199 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

AOL KEYWORD camerazone

THE CAMERA ZONE

visit us online at www.camerazone.com

24 HOUR FAX: 718-491-4418
USA TOLL FREE: 888-596-4716
Local: 718-491-4408
140 58th Street Suite 4E
Brooklyn NY 11220

Company Hours
Sunday 10am - 6:00pm
Monday-Thursday 9am-8pm
Friday 9am-5:00pm
Saturday Closed

WE ACCEPT ALL SCHOOL, and GOVERNMENT BIDS & POs!!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-596-4716

LOWEST PRICES AT www.camerazone.com

DIGITAL CAMERAS

OLYMPUS
Comes with USB Cable Interface

New!

C-3040
* F1.8 Aspherical 3X Zoom
* 3.34 Million Pixel CCD
* 32 Mb Smart Media
* One Touch White Balance
* Multi Spot Metering

CALL

C-2040
* 2.1 Million Pixel CCD
* One Touch White Balance
* Aspherical 3X Zoom (40-120mm)
* Multi Spot Metering
* 15 Recording Modes
* Aperture, Shutter Priority & Manual Modes

CALL

C-2100UZ
* 10x Image Stabilized Optical
* 2.7x Digital Zoom
* 3 Frame Per Second Burst Mode
* 5 Program Modes
* Spot & Multi Spot Metering

CALL

E-10
* 1.8" Color LCD
* Holds SmartMedia and Compact Flash
* 35-140mm Lens
* Fully Multi-coated glass optics

New Pro SLR

C-3000 ....Call D490 ....Call
C-2500L ....Call D-460 ....Call
E100RS ....Call D360 ....Call
C-211 ....Call

Nikon
Comes with USB Cable Interface

Coolpix 990
* Nikons New 3.34Megapixel Entry Featuring a Superb quality
* 2048 X 1536 resolution
* 4X Zoom
* Exclusive 256 Elements Matrix Metering with Outstanding Exposure

CALL

Coolpix 880
* 3.34 Megapixel CCD w/true image resolution of 2048x1536 for easy cropping
* Incredible print quality

CALL

New D1H/D1X Pro Digital SLR....Call
Coolpix 950 ....Call

Kodak
Comes with USB Cable Interface

DC-5000
* 2.1 Megapixel resolution
* 1760 x 1168 resolution
* 2X optical zoom lets you capture important details
* 1.8" TFT color LCD to give you excellent detail for your pictures

CALL

DC-3400
* 2.3 Mega Pixel CCD Resolution
* 1760x1168 High Image Resolution
* Real Image Optical Viewfinder
* 3X Digital Zoom
* 2X Optical Zoom
* TTL AE Autofocus

CALL

DC-215 ....In Stock
DC-240 ....In Stock
DC-280 ....In Stock
DC-290 ....In Stock

SONY
Comes with USB Cable Interface

MVC-CD1000
* 1600 x 1200 resolution
* 2.5" TFT LCD
* 10X Optical Zoom Lens
* New Optical Super Steady Shot System

Optical Storage

DSC-P1
* 3.3 Megapixel
* 3x Optical/6X Digital Zoom Lens
* 1.5" LCD Screen
* Underwater Housing
* Exclusive new GIF animation feature

CALL

DSC-S75
* 3x Optical Zoom
* 3.34 Million Pixel CCD
* 8MB Memory Stick
* HQ Movie Mode* 2" Color Lcd
* Spot Metering * Variable ISO

CALL

Mavica FD-75 ....Call Mavica FD-92 ....Call
Mavica FD 87....Call Mavica FD-97 ....Call

Canon
Comes with USB Cable Interface

Powershot S-100 Zoom
Digital Elph
* 1600x1200 resolution
* 1.8" TFT LCD display
* 2X/4X digital zoom
* Built-in flash
* Built-in high- speed USB interface

CALL

Powershot G-1
* 1600x1200 resolution
* 1.8" TFT LCD display
* 2X/4X digital zoom
* Built-in flash
* Built-in high- speed USB interface

CALL

EOS D-30
* 3.11 Million Pixel Resolution SLR
* 3 Frames Per Second
* Histogram Displayed w/Each Shot
* 13 Custom Function * Easy Controls
* High Quality Still Images

CALL

Powershot S300 ....Call
Powershot A10 ....Call
Powershot A20 ....Call

FUJIFILM
Comes with USB Cable Interface

FINE PIX 4900
* 2.4 Mega Pixel Super CD
* 6x Aspherical Zoom Lens
* 1/4 to 1/2000 sec Shutter Speed
* TTL 64 Zone Metering

CALL

FINE PIX 6800
* 3.3 Million Mega Pixel
* 5 Frames Per Second
* USB Hot Synch
* Video Conferencing

CALL

FINE PIX 40i
* Ultra compact metal body
* 4.3 million pixel
* Plays MP3 Audio
* USB Port
* Available in Metallic Silver or Blue

CALL

Finepix 2300 ....Call
Finepix 2400 ....Call
Finepix 4800 ....Call

DIGITAL VIDEO

SONY

DCR VX-2000
* Sonys Newest & most Compact DV Camcorder
* 2 1/2" Touch Screen Precision Color LCD Monitor
* Precision Color View finder (200,000 pixels)
* 12 or 16 Bit PCM Stereo w/Audio Dub Capability
* Carl Zeiss Vario Sonar lens
* 10x optical/ 120x digital zoom
* Steadyshot Image Stabilizer

CALL

DCR PC-110
* Digital Video Recording
* Mega-Pixel CCD
* Carl Zeiss™ Vario-Sonner Lens
* 10x Optical/120x Precision Digital zoom
* 2.5" Precision SwivelScreen LCD Display (200K Pixels)
* Viewfinder (100kk pixels)
* Precision Color View finder (100,000 Pixels)

CALL

DCR PC-5
* Palm-sized Handycam Camcorder
* 2.5" SwivelScreen™ LCD Display
* Super SteadyShot Picture Stabilization
* AccuPower™ Battery System
* Stereo Sound with Audio Dub Capability
* 10x Optical/120x Digital Zoom
* Carl Zeiss* Optics

CALL

DCR TRV-30/17
*Dcr Trv 530; * 1.5 Mega Pixel Imager
* 1360x1020 Digital Still Images
* Intelligent Pop Up Flash
*Dcr Trv 17; * 10X Optical/120X Digital Zoom w/steadyshot stabilization
* Analog Recording Capability * USB Connection
* Laserlink Wireless Connection

CALL

DCR TRV-830/730/530
* 25x optical And 450x digital zoom lense. Hyper precision CCd with 460,000 produces sharp pictures at full zoom.
*Photo mode captures a still image with seven seconds of audio narration

CALL

*Dcr Trv 530; Has a large 3.5 swivel LCD color display
*Dcr Trv 730: Has a 4" LCD display. Up to 14 hours recording time with optional NP-F960 battery.
*Dcr Trv 830; Same as 730. Includes dye sub printer.

Canon

XL-1
* 3-CCD DV Camcorder with Interchangeable Lens Mount System
* 16X Optical Zoom w/ SuperRange Image Stabilizer
* Normal Movie mode
* Hi-resolution stop action movie & Digital Still Modes

CALL

GL-1
* Professional Quality L-Series Fluorite Lens For Remarkable Images
20x Zoom Lens with 100x Digital Zoom Provides Supreme Clarity * 3 CCD Image Sensors with Pixel Shift Achieve Outstanding Detail * Optical Image Stabilization Corrects Camera Shake Instantly * 3 Shooting Modes Accommodate any Recording Need

CALL

Elura 2MC
* 10x Optical/40x Digital Zoom Lens
* Optical Image Stabilization
* 2.5" Color LCD View Screen
* Color View finder* PCM Stereo
* Utilizes Multimedia Cards for Digital Still Pictures

CALL

ZR-20 New!
* 10x Optical Zoom * 200x Digital Zoom * 2.5" LCD Screen *Automatic and Manual Modes * Holds 700 Still Images on Tape * Analog Video Input

Optura Pi....Call ZR-30 MC....Call
ZR-25MC....Call

JVC

GRDVL-9800U
* 4" Color LCD monitor
* 500 lines of horizontal &480 lines of vertical resolution
* 10X Optical Hyper Zoom
* 200x Super Frame Digital Zoom

CALL

GRDV-M90/80
* Multimedia Interface * 10x Optical Hyper Zoom
* 2.5" High Resolution LCD monitor * 25x Digital Zoom
* High resolution color view finder
* Digital recording for superior picture & sound

CALL

GR-DVL-M300/500/505/805

PRINTERS

EPSON

Stylus Photo 2000P
* 1440x720 DPI professional photo printer. Make prints to 13"x19" tht last up to 200 years with Epson papers! Includes roll paper holder. Panoramas to 44" long

$100 Rebate Available
Call for Information

CALL

Stylus Photo 1280
* 2880x720 DPI premiere photo printer. Quick drying inks for stunning prints to 13"x19". Border free printing. 6 color inks and panoramas up to 44". 4 picoliter dot size. Includes Qbeo Photo Genetics & Epson Film Factory

CALL

Stylus Photo 890 ....Call

OLYMPUS

P-330N

CALL

P-400

CALL

Canon BJC80....Call Canon CD300....Call

SCANNERS

Nikon

New!

Coolscan 4000ED
* 4000 DPI film scanner with fast 38 second scan time!
* 4.2 Dynamic range highest of any desktop scanner * Multi Scan feature produces drum scanner quality
* Firewire IEEE 1394 interface. Color management system. * Digital ICE, ROC, and GEM image enhancement technology. * Uses RGB, CMYK and Lab Color spaces. Includes full version of Altamira Genuine Fractals software

CALL

Coolscan IV ED....Call Coolscan 8000 ED....Call

MINOLTA

Dimage Scan Elite
* Scans both 35mm sleeves and mounted, positive and negative films in color and black & white
* Optional Aps adapter is available
* 2,820 dpi optical resolution
* 3.6 wide dynamic range
* 12-bit Ad Conversion producing 36-bit color
* Digital ICE correction Enhanceme* Adobe Photoshop LE included * Available for Mac and Windows

CALL

Scan Dual II....Call Scan Multi II....Call

Canon

New!

Canoscan FS 4000
*New affordable 4000 DPI film scanner. *Uses Xenon lamp light source *USB and SCSI interfaces. *Creates 42 bit scans for 35mm and APS film. *Canon "FARE" automatic dust and scratch removal. * Fast 48 second scan time and 3.4 dynamic range. * Includes Adobe Photoshop LE

CALL

Canoscan 2710....Call

All merchandise is brand new & carries a Full USA or International Warranty. Our 14-Day Satisfaction Guarantee allows for exchanges on products or returns for credit. All returns for credit are subject to a minimum 10% restocking fee. 20% restocking fee for special orders. Shipping & Handling charges are non-refundable. All returns must be returned in original mint condition. Not responsible for typographical errors. * Indicates price after rebate.

Circle 210 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ABE'S OF MAINE

SINCE 1979! CAMERAS AND ELECTRONICS

OPEN HOURS
Mon.-Thurs. 9:30AM-10:30PM
Friday 9:30AM-5:30PM
Saturday ..... Closed
Sunday 10:00AM-7:00PM

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
Orders and Inquiries can now be E-Mailed to us at: info@abesofmaine.com

1-800-231-2237

www.abesofmaine.com

SONY MAVICA MVC-FD75
- 2.5" LCD Screen
- 10X Optical Zoom
- Records on Floppy Disk

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

MVC-FD87 ..... CALL

SONY MAVICA MVC-FD92
- Clip Motion Animation
- Memory Stick Direct
- 8X Optical Zoom

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

MVC-FD97 ..... CALL

SONY DSC-S50
- 1600x1200 Resolution
- Mega Movie Mode
- 5 Manual Focus Presets

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

SONY DSC-S70
- 2048x1536 Resolution
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 6X Digital Zoom
- 5 Manual Focus Prese

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

SONY DSC-F505V
- 1600x1200 Resolution
- 3.3 MegaPixel Camera
- 2" LCD Screen

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

MVC-CD1000 ..... CALL

KODAK DC-4800
- 3.1 Megapixel Zoom
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 2X Digital Zoom
- 2160X1440 Resolution

$519.99

DC-3400 ..... 419.99 DC-3800 ..... 389.99

NIKON COOLPIX 990
- 3.34 Mega Pixel
- 2048x1536 Resolution
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD Monitor

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

COOLPIX 950 ..... CALL

NIKON COOLPIX 880
- 3.34 Megapixel
- 2.5X Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- 2048x1536 Resolution

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

COOLPIX 800 ..... CALL

OLYMPUS D490Z
- 2.11 Mega Pixel Resolution
- QuickTime™ Movie Mode
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 2X Digital Zoom

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

Olympus Digital Cameras
D-360L ..... CALL
D-460Z ..... CALL
C-3000 ..... CALL
C-3040 ..... CALL
C-3030 ..... CALL
C-2100 ..... CALL
C-2040 ..... CALL
E-10 SLR ..... CALL

CANON POWERSHOT G1
- Memory options to 340MB
- 3.3 Megapixel Camera
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 12 Shooting Modes

$799.99

CANON POWERSHOT S-20
- 3.3 Megapixel Camera
- 2X Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD Screen

$549.99

CANON POWERSHOT S-100 DIGITAL ELPH
- 2.1 Megapixel Camera
- 2X Optical Zoom
- Smallest 2 Megapixel

$419.99

CANON POWERSHOT S-10
- 2.1 Megapixel Camera
- 2X Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD Screen

CALL!

We Carry A Full Line of Laptops, Accessories, and PDA Organizers. Please Call for Information or Log on to www.abesofmaine.com

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Great Savings for... Students, Teachers and Schools!

Nemetschek's Vectorworks 9
The latest CAD software at an unbelievable student price! **$89**

Macromedia Web Design Studio
Dreamweaver 4, Fireworks 4, Flash 5, and Freehand 9. **$239**

Norton Systemworks **$78**
Norton AntiVirus, Norton Utilities, Retrospect Express & Spring Cleaning

MACWORLD Special

Electric Image Universe

Hot new release at an incredible new low price! Now Only: **$495**

All Adobe Titles	Call!	EyeCandy 4000	$69	All Microsoft Titles	Call!
Amorphium Pro	$189	Filemaker Pro 5	$148	Norton Utilities	$59
Boris FX 5	$309	Fireworks 4	$98	Painter 6	$199
Bryce 4	$139	Flash 5	$98	Poser 4	$119
Coda Finale 2001	$199	Flash + Freehand	$139	Sibelius	$229
Director 8	$329	Iomega Hip Zip	$264	TechTool Pro 3	$79
Dreamweaver 4	$98	Lightwave 6.5	$895	Wacom 6x8 Tablet	$284
Dreamweaver 4 + Fireworks 4 Studio	$139	MacAcademy Titles	$32	webSavant	$119
		Mathematica 4.1	$136		

(PC titles available!)

Visit us online for more savings, specials, bundles and 24hr. ordering!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
1-800-333-8571 FAX ID'S & PO'S TO 512-450-0263

ACADEMIC SUPERSTORE

www.AcademicSuperstore.com

Circle 180 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Savings for Students & Teachers

Call For FREE CATALOG!

Up to.... **80% Off**

We will beat any advertised price!!

Save on over 5,000 Titles including Microsoft & Adobe!!

Web Design Studio
Includes: Dreamweaver 4.0, Flash 5.0, Fireworks 4.0, Freehand 9.0
$249

Final Draft 5.0
Premiere Professional Screenwriting Software **$149**

FileMaker Pro 5
Leading Relational Database Software **$159**

Flash 5.0
Professional Web Animation Software **$99**

Coda Finale 2001	$249
CodeWarrior Pro R6	$119
Dramatica Pro 4.0	$129
Dreamweaver 4.0	$99
Dreamweaver Ultradev	$149
EyeCandy 4000	$79
Freehand 9 Flash 5 Studio	$149
Freehand 9	$99
Genuine Fractals 2.0	$129
Hollywood Screenwriter 3	$49
HomeStudio 9.0	$69
Lightwave 3D 6.0	$889
Mathematica 4.1 Student	$139
Mask Pro 2.0	$99
Poser 4.0.3	$125
Screenwriter 2000	$129
Sharpener Pro	$229
TechTool Pro	$85
Ulead Video Studio 5	$69
Wacom 4x5 Graphire Tablet	$99

Software Showcase Academic Discount Guide

Software Showcase Inc.
1775 Rt 34 South D#12
Farmingdale, NJ 07727
Phone # (732) 556-0400
Fax# (732) 556-0408
info@softwareshowcase.com

(800)699-1836

Visit our WebSite for $10 Off online orders.

Mon-Fri 9-7 Ent•Sat 10-3

www.softwareshowcase.com

Circle 168 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for:

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals/Service/Repair
- Kiosk Development
- FileMaker/4D Tools
- Credit Card Auth. SW
- Full USB Support

Fully Integrated Accounting
Multi-Site • Cross Platform • Receipt
Printers • Barcode Readers/Printers • Cash
Drawers • Mag Stripe • Ribbons • Paper •
Labels • Developer Integration Support
New Visor Laser Scanners
Touch Screens

P.O.S. DIRECT

www.posdirect.com
(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax

New Free CD Rom v.4.0 Now Shipping

Circle 165 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEGAMACS.COM

iMacs/iBooks/G3/G4 (preowned) from $699
NetBarrier/NortonAntivirus6/Utils4 $29/14/9
Logitech SoundmanX2 Speakers $49
Office 4.2 / 98 / 2001 $59/199/399
Epson850NE network & serial printer $179
OmniPage7.0/8.0/OS 8.5 $45/129/69
ADBMice/Keyboards/QuikCamVC $12/15/29
GlobalVillage 56k Fax Modems from $39
SCSI Drives 1GB/4GB/9GB $29/89/149
IBM 15 inch Flat Panel Pivot Monitor $699
Business PlanToolkit V.7/WebSavant $49/99
17in Apple 1705 Monitor preowned $105
RicohCDRW/Apple4X/8XCD $149/19/49
RayDreamStudio5.5orTimbuktu $59
Ram Doubler9/ConflictCatcher 8 $24/69

Get FREE software with orders placed on our website
918-664-MACS(6227) WE BUY MACS!
fax: 918-663-6340 Price rounded down,credit cards ok

Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurbished

- Powrbooks
- PowrMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

www.macpowerinc.com
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95123

CALL SILICON VALLEY CD

FOR CUSTOM SILKSCREENED BLANK CD-R DISCS, AND...

CD/DVD MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING

CD-R DUPLICATION WITH CUSTOM PACKAGING

BusinessCardCD™ OPTICAL BUSINESS CARDS

Why use Silicon Valley CD? Listen to a satisfied customer:

I wanted to take a moment out of my day to thank you for the excellent service...you have put us a day ahead of schedule and it will make a world of difference.

Dennis Purdy, Purchasing Manager
Ricoh Silicon Valley, Inc.
August 30, 2000

CALL TODAY!
800-255-4020
WWW.SVCD.NET

FAST Turnarounds
EASY Ordering

ORDER BLANK CD-R DISCS AND SUPPLIES IN OUR ONLINE STORE!

SILICON VALLEY CD since 1992

990 Richard Avenue #103, Santa Clara, CA 95050 Tel: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809

800•673•MACS

916-677-6227 fax 916-677-6228 800-673-6227

WE SHIP ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD. CHECK OUT OUR WEEKLY WEB SPECIALS http://www.poweron.com

PowerMac 5260

24MB RAM • 750MB HD • CDROM
EtherNet • Floppy Drive
Keyboard • Mouse
Built-in Color Monitor

$149.99

COMPLETE LAB PACKS
Includes: Computers, Monitors, Ethernet Cards, Cables, Hubs, and Network Printers
10 station lab $1,999

PowerMac 6360

Includes: 14" MultiScan

$189.99

603e / 160 Mhz
16MB RAM
1.2GB Hard Drive
8x CDROM Drive
1.44 Floppy Drive
2 PCI Slots
Keyboard • Mouse

Educational Pricing Available

Apple Compatible HARD DRIVES

Includes FREE Hard Drive Utilities

9GB 3.5" x 1.6" SCSI 50 pin $129.99
4GB 3.5" x 1.6" SCSI 50 pin $89.99
2GB 3.5" x 1" SCSI WIDE w/50 pin $69.99

MONITOR DEALS

Apple 14" Multiscan refurbished — Built-in Speakers $59
Apple 17" Multiscan refurbished — Trinitron Tube $129
Apple 20" Multiscan refurbished — Trinitron Tube $329
WOW 21" Multiscan refurbished — Viewsonic G810 $349

Dual Monitor Video Card
New / OEM Packed $99.99
PCI Interface 1920x1200 max 128 bit 2D/3D Twin Turbo

CDROM DEALS

12x 1800i SCSI $79.99

External SCSI CDROM Cases (N) . 39.99
4x Apple SCSI CDROM 39.99
8x Apple SCSI CDROM 59.99
12x Apple SCSI CDROM 79.99
24x Apple SCSI CDROM 129.99
24x iMAC CDROM-Tray loading 99.99
24x iMAC CDROM-Slot loading 99.99
4x iMAC DVD ROM-Slot loading .. 129.99
24x Apple ATAPI CDROM 79.99
32x Apple ATAPI CDROM 99.99
6x Apple DVD ROM ATAPI 169.99
CDROM Installation Kits.....IN STOCK

Apple Compatible MODEMS

56k v.90 External $69.99

PCMCIA 28.8/33.6bps modem $29.99
PCMCIA 28.8/10BT Ethernet $89.99
PCMCIA 56k v.90 modem X-jack $89.99
WE SELL.... ETHERNET for DSL/CABLE MODEMS

PRINTER DEALS

Apple LW 16/600PS $399.99
SERIAL & ETHERNET Laser Printer 600 dpi 17 ppm
LW 16/600 Toner *only $49* w/purchase

CANON BJC2100 USB $54.99
HP 1600CM SERIAL & ETHERNET $129.99
EPSON 850NE SERIAL & ETHERNET $179.99
Refurbished (Toner w/some models, CALL for details)

Mac OS 8.5 CD

FREE WEB UPGRADE TO 8.6

$79.99 OEM/FULL INSTALL
Mac OS 7.6 CD $39.99 OEM/FULL INSTALL
Mac OS 8.1 CD $49.99 OEM/FULL INSTALL

INK CARTRIDGES & TONER

1000's Available
See Our Web Catalog

ORIGINAL PARTS

Macs, PowerComputing, UMAX, Motorola

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

www.poweron.com

sales@poweron.com
Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

Business Offices
8801 Washington Blvd.
STE. 101
Roseville, CA. 95678

PowerON • Computer Services •

Gov't & School PO's Accepted
CALL for EDUCATIONALQuotes

Mon-Fri 7-6, PST Sat 10-5 PST

All Prices include 3% cash discount. All items are Used or Refurbished unless otherwise indicated. ALL SALES FINAL.
90 day PowerON warranty. Mfr warranty may be available on certain items. Call for details.

Circle 198 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

STUDENTS

Save up to 75% OFF popular software!

Thousand Of Titles Available!!

Adobe
Microsoft
Discreet
MetaCreations
Macromedia
Alias/Wavefront
Softimage
Autodesk
Extensis
Alien Skin
Digimation
Symantec
Corel
ADAM
Wacom
Many More!

FREE CATALOG!

Serving Students and Schools Since 1990

1-800-874-9001

www.JourneyEd.com

JourneyEd.com
Education Marketing

Offer for U.S. & Canadian degree-seeking students only. Proof of student status required with order.

174 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS

www.creationengine.com
800.431.8713

explore our web site!

product info
academic prices
online ordering
reviews
tutorials
art gallery
quote builder
site licensing prices

Students, faculty, and schools can save up to 70% on the hottest creative software from over ninety companies including Adobe, Macromedia, Discreet, Newtek, and Hash.

www.madaboutmac.com
Macintosh resources for teachers and students!

CREATION ENGINE, LLC

www.MAC-PRO.com Systems & Software

Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used

We have It All In Stock!
•Imac, G3, G4
•PowerBooks

Everything Mac!

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad

800-525-3888

sales@mac-pro.com *Fax 408-369-1205*

192 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

SELLING DIRECT? SELL MORE

WITH AN AD IN THE

Macworld SHOWCASE

CALL NOW 1•800•597•1594

MQ Mac-Res-Q®

sales@macresq.com
(925) 689-9488 • (925) 689-9487 fax

Visit our redesigned web site!

Norton SystemWorks
Norton Utilities 6, Norton AntiVirus 7 Spring Cleaning, Retrospect Express
NEW $89.99
(only $39.99 after $50 mail-in rebate!)

128mb PC100 DIMM
for G4, G3, iMac 350-400
NEW $59.99

iMac G3/266
$549.99

PowerMac 7500/100
24/500/CD/15"
$389.99

PowerMac 5400/200
32/1.6gb/8x/15"
$299.99

PowerMac G3/233 DT
$599.99

PowerBook 3400/200
$599.99

AppleVision 720 17" MS
$199.99

Fantom 75gb FireWire HD
NEW $529.99

LaCie 18gb Ext SCSI HD
$219.99

Sony 12x Int SCSI CD-ROM
NEW $49.99

All items are refurbished unless noted as new. Pricing & availability subject to change. 15% restocking fee on functional returns. No returns after 30 days.

888-447-3728 More than 4000 Macintosh products & secure online ordering @ **www.macresq.com**

Circle 191 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Save on Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals

G3 PowerMacs
DT/233 32/4G/CD $479
DT/266 32/4G/CD $499
DT/300 32/4G/CD $549
MT/266 32/6G/CD/AV $599
MT/300 64/4G/CD/Zip $699

PowerMacs
4400/200 32/2G/CD $199
6100/60 16/250/CD $99
7100/80 16/500/CD $129
7200/75 16/500/CD $129
7200/90 16/500/CD $149
7200/120 16/1G/CD $199
7300/180 32/2G/CD $279
7500/100 16/1G/CD $199
7600/120 16/1G/CD $219
7600/132 16/1G/CD $239
8100/80 16/500/CD $149
8500/120 32/1G/CD $199
8500/150 32/2G/CD $249
8600/200 32/2G/CD $399
9500/120 16/1G/CD $219
9500/132 32/2G/CD $279
9600/250 64/4G/CD $499
All CPUs include mouse

Monitors
14" Apple Trinitron $99
14" Apple MultiScan $79
15" Apple MultiScan $99
15" Apple MultiScan AV $129
17" Apple MultiScan $139
17" Apple 720 MultiScan $149
17" AppleVision 1710 ..... $149
17" Apple ColorSync $179
20" Apple MultiScan $349
20" AppleVision 850 ..... $399

PowerBooks
180 8/120 ..... $99
540 12/240 ..... $149
540c 12/320 ..... $199
5300cs 16/500 ..... $249
5300c 16/500 ..... $279
1400c/133 16/1G/CD $549
3400c/200 16/2G/CD $649
G3/233 32/2G/CD $949
G3/333 64/4G/CD $1399

6-Month Warranty
VISA & MasterCard accepted

To Order Call
1-800-281-3661
Or www.datatech-rmkt.com

DataTech
REMARKETING, INC.

Tel: 615-860-4422
Fax: 615-860-0390
471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

macs for rent
from DataTech Remarketing
call 1.800.281.3661

Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for Apple® Macintosh® – over 40,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices!
It's pretty simple: we know a lot about Mac® stuff, and we care about our customers.

G4/500 w/256 RAM, 27 Gb HD, DVD-ROM, Zip
$1888

G4/500 Dual w/256 RAM, 40 Gb HD, DVD-RAM, Zip
$2249

Graphite iBook™ G3/466 64/10/DVD
$1499

G4/450 Cube w/64 RAM, 20 Gb HD, DVD-ROM
$1099

iBooks™ starting at
$969

Factory Refurbished Specials

Still wish you could get a Sage or Ruby iMac™? We have 'em!*

*As of press time anyway!

PowerBook® G3/400 w/64/6/DVD/56k
$1599

Pre-Owned Macs at Even Lower New Prices!

We load 'em with RAM & Guarantee 'em! Great price/performance!

Models, fully configured ..Starting At		7600 series	$279	iMacs™	$569
Pre-PowerPC Macs	$25	8500 series	$288	PowerBook 1400C series	$549
6100 series	$99	7300 series	$299	PowerBook® 3400C series	$599
7200 series	$149	9500 series	$299	PowerBook® G3's	$899
5200 all-in-1 series	$199	Umax S900 Towers w/6 PCI	$389	Blue & White G3 Towers	$949
PowerCenter Pro Towers	$249	PowerBook® 5300C series	$429	iBooks™	$949
6400 series	$219	8600 series	$499	G4 Graphite Towers	$999
7500 series	$249	9600 series	$699	G4 Cubes	$1049

WWW.POWERMAX.COM

- Daily specials & blowouts
- Digital video packages
- Download software updates & spec sheets
- Bargain Basement Deals
- Package deals
- *Plus Macintosh news from around the world updated daily!*

Mad Max says: "If you can find a larger selection of Macs anywhere, I'll eat my hat!"

"PowerMax-imum" Bundle Deals

Cube & display w/extra RAM

Factory refurbished G4/450 Cube w/ 128 mb RAM, 20 Gb drive, DVD-ROM drive and a 17" Apple Studio display.

$1449

iMac™ w/extra RAM & printer

Factory Refurbished Indigo 350 iMac™* w/ 128 mb RAM, 8 Gb drive, 24x CD-ROM and a Canon BJC-2100 printer. Price after Canon rebate.

$849

Beige G3 Blowout!

G3/233 DT 32MB/4GB/CD/0 KB	$599	G3/266 DT 32MB/4GB/CD/Zip	$788
G3/233 DT 32MB/4GB/CD	$619	G3/266 DT 32MB/4GB/CD/ZIP	$788
G3/233 DT 32MB/4GB/52xCD	$619	G3/266 DT 64MB/4GB/CD/ZIP	$798
G3/233 DT 32MB/4GB/CD	$619	G3/266 DT 64MB/4GB/DVD	$799
G3/266 MT 32/0 HD/CD	$619	G3/266 MT 32MB/6GB/CD/ZIP	$799
G3/233 DT 64MB/4GB/CD/0 KB	$629	G3/266 MT 32MB/6GB/CD/ZIP	$799
G3/266 DT 32MB/4GB/CD	$659	G3/266 MT 64MB/6GB/CD/ZIP	$809
G3/266 DT 32MB/4GB/CD/Zip	$679	G3/266 DT 96MB/4GB/CD	$819
G3/266 MT 32MB/4GB/CD	$699	G3/266 MT 128MB/6GB/CD/ZIP	$839
G3/266 MT 64 MB/0 HD/ZIP/CD	$719	G3/400 MT 32MB/4GB/CD/KB w/ MACH 64 Video card	$849
G3/266 MT 64 MB/6 GB/ZIP/CD	$729	G3/300 DT 64MB/4GB/CD/ZIP	$879
G3/266 DT 32/4/CD	$739	G3/300 DT 64MB/6GB/CD/ZIP	$879
G3/233 MT 32/4GB/CD	$749	G3/333 MT 32MB/2GB/CD/KB	$979
G3/266 MT 64 MB/6 GB/ZIP/CD	$769	G3/300 DT 32MB/4GB/DVD	$999
G3/233 MT 64/4GB/CD/56K	$779		

LACIE

OS X rocks with dual processors– and they live on at PowerMax!

Up to 533 MHz x 2!

4x8 SCSI CD-R*	$99
Internal 9 Gb SCSI Medalist*	$199
FireWire CD-RW 12x10x32x	$299
10Gb FireWire & USB Pocket	$319
Electron19blue II Display	$599
Electron22blue II Display*	$949
Over 100 other Lacie items on sale!	

*Factory refurbished by Mfgr

Call for your custom quote today!

Apple Specialist

Why PowerMax? • Hundreds of Mac models to choose from • Knowledgeable, non-pushy salespeople • Great tech support • No voice mail (during office hours) • We consult on all Mac hardware & software • no rebate games or hidden charges

POWER MAX™

Knowledge is Power

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

TradeUp with PowerMax! G4 G3 603 604 601

We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details!

Authorized Reseller

• Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals • Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site • Order on line or call one of our experts!

G4s & Cubes | DV iMacs™ | iBooks™ | PowerBooks® | Blue & White G3's | Beige G3's | Software

Maybe its time to consider a User Group!

Expert Advice!

Huge Selection!

New & Refurb!

Free RAM!

Unique Deals!

The Latest Stuff!

MUG STORE

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

Apple Specialist

www.applemugstore.com

Authorized Reseller

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and *factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

Circle 208 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

WE BUY MACS AND MAC STUFF
(318) 424-9791

SHREVE SYSTEMS

For all of this and more-check out our website!
http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

1200 Marshall st
Shreveport, LA 71037

NEED PARTS? WE GOT 'EM!

24X Internal Replacement CD Drives-Trayload for iMacs
ONLY $149

Firewire Full Height Drives
20/30 GB available!
Starting at $199

USB Floppy Drives
ONLY $69

iMac DV's ON SALE!
Different Colors available!
Factory Refurbished / 90Day Warranty
AS LOW AS $799

VINTAGE SHREVE SYSTEMS MACS

Internal 6X CD-Rom for PB 3400 - NEW!
ONLY $149
CALL!

NEW!
7200 Logic Boards
ONLY $29

1.44 SuperDrives
STARTING AT
$19!
NEW
PART # 661-0474
NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

Power Supplies at RIDICULOUS Prices!

1•800•227•3971

PARTS BLOWOUT!

StyleWriter 2400
ONLY $99
NO INK CARTRIDGES INCLUDED!

MacAlly Extended Keyboard
NEW!
$19

NEW!
Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II
$49
Generic ADB Mouse ONLY $29

LaserWriter II NT
ONLY $149
Factory Refurbished

Monitor Blowout!

Apple 13" Trinitron RGB
Factory Refurbished
ONLY $79!

PowerComputing 17" Monitor
ONLY $149!
Factory Refurbished

Voxon 14" and 15" Monitors
AS LOW AS $69!
NEW!
See our line items below for other monitor blowout specials!

Don't Miss Out!

We also specialize in digital audio recording! Call for the best prices on Alesis, Akai, Tascam, Digidesign and Mark of the Unicorn!
Now Includes a FREE 2GB Hard Drive!
AKAI DPS 12 v2
AS LOW AS $699
Check out our website at www.shreveaudio.com

ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition
ONLY $39!
NEW!

System Bundles SALE!

7100/60	5200/75	4400	5300/100	7300/200	PowerCurve 120	7200/75
24/350/CD/13" Monitor	8/500/CD/15" Monitor	32/2GB/CD	16/1GB/CD	32/2GB/CD	0/0/0/	0/0/0
$299 refurbished	$249 refurbished	$399 refurbished	$399 refurbished	$399 refurbished	$99 refurbished	$149 refurbished

PowerMac CPU SALE!

PRINTERS
- HP Deskjet 890 CM, NEW $249
- Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished ..... $129.
- Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished ..... $149.
- Apple StyleWriter 2400, no cartridge, refurbished ..... $99.
- LaserWriter IInt, refurbished Toner not included ..... $149.
- LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished ..... $399.
- LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished ..... $549.
- Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW ..... $449.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS
- G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM ..... $299.
- 7200/90 logic board, refurbished ..... $149.
- LC logic board, refurbished ..... $49.
- LC II logic board, refurbished ..... $89.
- Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange ..... $99.
- Performa 630 ,No Processor, refurbished ..... $49.
- Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished $179
- 7100/66 logic board, refurbished $99
- 6200/75 logic board, refurbished $99

IMAGING PRODUCTS
- Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished ..... $149.
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished ..... $99.

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS
- Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished ..... $149.
- Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished ..... $199.
- 586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished ..... $99.
- 486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW ..... $29.

MONITORS
- Apple 14" A/V refurbished ..... $129.
- Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished ..... $99.
- Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished $119
- Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished ..... $199.
- Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished ..... $179.
- Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished ..... $599.
- Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished ..... $999.
- Voxon 14" Multiscan NE W ..... $69.
- Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW ..... $99.
- Power Computing 15" refurbished ..... $119.
- Power Computing 17" refurbished ..... $149.

NUBUS ADAPTERS
- Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter ..... $49.
- Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter ..... $49.
- IIsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor ..... $49.

VIDEO CARDS
- E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW ..... $29.
- Diamond Javelin 3200 ..... $79.
- *PowerMac HPV Card (1MB) ..... $79.
- *PowerMac A/V Card (2MB) ..... $99.
- *Radius Precision Color 8/1600 ..... $79.

1•800•227•3971

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

www.shrevesystems.com

MCE SUPERIOR Products for Your POWERBOOK

www.mcetech.com

Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay CDRW Drives

- Bootable! • Hot Swappable • Fast Backup or File Transfer
- Toast™ Recording Software • Protective MCE Carrying Case
- Available for PowerBook G3 98 (Wall Street) or PowerBook G3 99 & 2000 (Lombard & Pismo)

$379

iTunes and Disc Burner Compatible!

Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay Hard Drives

GREAT for Video Editing

- Ultra Fast! • Hot Swappable • Bootable • Compact
- Protective MCE Carrying Case
- Available for PowerBook G3 98 or PowerBook G3 99 & 2000

multimedia tuned 30GB 150 min.† $549 · 20GB 100 min.† $449 · 10GB 50 min.† $349

Do It Yourself Kit $149 — Turn your old internal PowerBook drive into an expansion bay drive!*

†approximate FireWire DV Video Capture time in minutes

Internal Hard Drive Upgrades for PowerBooks

- The BEST Internal Hard Drive Upgrade Kits for your PowerBook!
- Package includes hard drives from the same manufacturers that shipped in the PowerBook from the factory, bundled with everything you need for a successful installation*
- For use in PB G4, PB 2000, iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400 & 1400*

10GB $199 · 20GB $299 · 30GB $399

USB FlexLight

"Illuminate Your Workspace"

- Conveniently lights up your keyboard and surrounding paperwork
- Twists and Bends so You can Direct the Light Where You Want it
- Comes with Both a Clear and a Red Diffuser - You Choose the Type of Light to Suit Your Situation
- Powered by the USB Port • Very Low Power Draw

$24.99

DataShuttle Xtreme Portable Hard Drives

- Sleek FireWire Hard Drives with Optional PC Card Connectivity
- Use the DataShuttle Xtreme Do-It-Yourself FireWire or PC Card Kit to Convert Your old Internal Drive into a Portable Drive!

FireWire

30GB $549 · 20GB $399 · 10GB $299 · Do It Yourself FireWire Kit $149 · Do It Yourself PC Card Kit $99

MCE Mac Components Engineered

Mac

Distributed by: INGRAM MICRO

For more info:
www.mcetech.com
800.500.0622
949.458.0622
Contact us for a dealer near you.

* See website for details

---

www.powerbook1.com

secure online ordering

CardBus Upgrade Service for PB 2400 & 3400/G3

opens up the possibilities for USB, FireWire, 10/100 Ethernet, expanded Video — See website for details!

WORLD'S SMALLEST POWERBOOK AC ADAPTERS!

FOR PB G3 MODELS, iBOOK, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300 AND NOW ONE FOR THE PB G4 TITANIUM!

Micro-AC Adapter only $85 — Save space and weight in your carrying case!!

Auto/Air Adapter $80 — Charge your PowerBook in the car or airplane

BUNDLE DEAL! Micro-AC Adapter & Auto/Air Adapter $150

MADSONLINE

G3 to G4 Generation Gap AC Adapter Converter $20

Carrying Cases: Slimline Case...$99; Productivity Case...$139

G4 Saver Neoprene Carry Case for PB G4 $59

Titanium PowerBook G4

Authorized Reseller

$2599

- 400MHz G4
- 128MB SDRAM memory
- 10GB Ultra ATA drive
- DVD-ROM • 10/100 Ethernet
- 56K internal modem
- 2 USB ports • FireWire port

+ FREE 128MB RAM*

- 500MHz G4
- 256MB SDRAM memory
- 20GB Ultra ATA drive
- DVD-ROM • 10/100 Ethernet
- 56K internal modem
- 2 USB ports • FireWire port

+ FREE 256MB RAM* $3499

Call for Custom Configurations & Bundle Deals!

* While supplies last. $30 installation fee

macally

CardBus-to-USB Adapter $79

iOpti Jr. Compact USB Optical Mouse $35

USB Floppy Drive $69

iMouse Jr. Mini USB Mouse $29

iVoice USB Microphone $39

iHub Jr. 3 Port USB Hub $39

PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR POWERBOOKS

Sennheiser

Digigram VXpocket — Professional ANALOG AND DIGITAL audio interface for your PowerBook! $599

Lightweight USB-2-Midi Interface $99

VST TECHNOLOGIES incorporated

Expansion Bay Zip Drives 100MB starting at $199, 250MB $279

Charger, Battery & AC Adapter Bundle $285

RATOC Systems

CBFW2 CardBus-to-FireWire Adapter $129
CB31PB CardBus-to-Ultra SCSI Adapter $129
FireREX1U FireWire-to-UltraSCSI Converter $119

CapSure PC Card (Composite or S-Video Input) $99
CapSure USB (Comp/S-Video Input, Built-in Microphone) $119
CapSure/Kritter SV BUNDLE DEAL! $229
Kritter USB Camera $99 w/cable
Kritter USB Camera $129 w/video
Kritter SV Camera $139

TARGUS

Top Loading Notepac $49

Backpack Carrying Case $59

Retractable Phone Cord $15

4-Port Mini USB Hub $49

Defcon-1 Security Alarm

World Travel Connection Kit $79

MCE XBay Expansion Bay Device Carrying Case — Convenient protection for expansion bay devices! $19

Klear Screen PowerBook Screen Cleaner — three 6-packs $25

PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!! — See our web site for latest pricing!!

G3 Processor Upgrades for your PowerBook 1400 & G3 Wall Street — SONNET SIMPLY FAST, PowerLogix

Apple Computer

PowerBook 2400 Battery $249
PowerBook G3 99/2000 Battery $139

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.

1-800-5000-MAC (622) • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

Circle 184 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MAC OF ALL TRADES®

Visit Our Web Site...
www.macofalltrades.com
800.304.4639

These are typical used and refurbished items we buy and sell daily...

Direct: 404.355.5144
500 Bishop Street, Suite E-3 Atlanta, GA 30318
email: macofalltrades@macofalltrades.com
Fax: 404.355.5461

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?
BECAUSE
1•800•4•MEMORY
IS HERE
WE CAN BEAT
ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND
THEN CALL US
CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

MEMORY
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - CALL 800-662-7466
Lifetime Memory Guarantee - 30 Day Money Back

AC Adapters
Batteries
Cables
Camera Memory
DIMMs
MacCPU Upgrades
Iomega Stuff
Modems
Monitors
Networking
PowerBook Memory
Printer Memory
SDRAM
SIMMs
Storage Drives
Surge Suppressors

DMS has all you need to network your business

Memory
√ PC66 SDRAM
√ PC100 CL2/CL3
√ PC133 SDRAM
√ ECC & EDO

Networking
• Client/Server Systems
• Ethernet Cards & Conns.
• Hubs
• CAT5 Cabling

Since 1986, DMS has provided customers with the best memory prices, guarantee and service anywhere!

DMS
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
24 Keewaydin Dr.
Salem, NH 03079
Fax: 603-898-6585

Nothing has changed...
Secure Online Shopping
www.datamem.com

Circle 213 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

DIRECT showcase

MEMORY

OnLine Discounted Memory Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

BEST PRICES!

MEMORY mb	16	32	64	128	256	512
G3/G4	–	$18	$24	$42	$77	$189
PowerBook G4	–	–	$26	$46	$94	web
PowerBook G3	–	$18	$26	$48	$88	$219
iMac™ 350-600	–	$18	$24	$42	$77	$189
iMac™ 233-333	–	$18	$26	$48	$88	–
iBook™	–	$18	$26	$48	$88	–
168 pin DIMMs	$19	$36	$63	$125	–	–
72 pin SIMMs	$15	$34	$76	–	–	–

All prices are subject to change without notice. Web prices listed. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand.

WE BUY USED MACHINES - 604/G3/G4

SPECIALS!!	
Mac®OS 8.1 CD only	49
Mac®OS 8.6 w/Free 8.5 CD	69
Seagate 30gb IDE 7200rpm	136
IBM 75gb IDE 7200rpm	299

NEW MAC CPUs!*	
PowerBook® G4-500 128/10gb	$2,999
G4/500 OS X SERVER	1,699
G4 500 256/18gbUW	1,749
G4 466 w/ FREE 256mb	web
PowerBook® G3-400 free 256mb	1,799

Special pricing on our website. GO There!!

*New Macs avaliable for Walk-In sales only.

Authorized Reseller · Apple Specialist · Authorized Service Provider

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 316

MAC Solutions

Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at
www.macsolutions.com

ONE MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY
BEST QUALITY
SECURE
FAST•EASY

PC100 128mb $41 256mb $76

PwrBk 128mb $47 256mb $87

sales@onememory.com
www.onememory.com

SELLING DIRECT? SELL MORE
WITH AN AD IN THE
Macworld
SHOWCASE
CALL NOW 1•800•597•1594

Classifieds

ROLL CALL CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, ONLINE BIBLE BY THE BOOK www.bythebook.com or dial (800) 554-9116

Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming - Host your site on secure Mac servers - Publish your FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ $100/year w/50MB of space. www.macserve.net

POWERBOOK GUY - The premier source for powerbooks, parts, & accessories! www.powerbookguy.com (510) 533-5500

For more information, contact 415-243-3664 or 415-243-3691

continued from page 136

15-year-old definition of the Macintosh experience, as Mac OS X's architects have done?

Everyone's going through the same ordeal. It's delightful and thrilling and frightening. All around me, folks are running around, looting stores, and proclaiming that the End of the Mac is nigh while helping themselves to a couple of DVD players at Best Buy. Others, thoroughly hypnotized by those pulsating buttons, have embraced Mac OS X and are making it do wonderful things that Macs can otherwise manage only in cartoons.

Knee-Jerk Rebels

When we were teenagers, we rebelled against anything and everything that registered on our radar. As we made our way into adulthood, we exploited our rebellious impulses a little more efficiently, focusing them on the issues we deemed truly important.

Eventually, though, we've all got to realize that the things it's most important to rebel against are our own hard-won principles and preconceptions—to realize that sometimes there's a difference between the Right Way and what we've merely come to *think* of as the Right Way. Our gut-level distaste for something new is less about our reaction to the thing in question than it is about our fears of abandoning the familiar and comfortable.

The computer world faced that challenge in 1984. Some of us were apoplectic with joy about the first Mac and embraced it right away, even though in many ways it was about as useful as a camel that could yodel Gershwin. Others fell in love but managed to restrain themselves until the Mac became a more practical alternative to the status quo. Still others remain unmoved.

2001 will go down as the Proving Year for Mac OS X. People will buy software for it. Apple will release updates for it. Surely, like the original Mac, Mac OS X won't be truly finished until it arrives at its equivalent of System 4.0. Until then, we won't know whether that ending will be like *1984*'s, in which our impotence against the will of the collective is proved, or like *2001*'s, in which humankind gains the ability to play among the stars.

Regardless of the outcome, 2001 will be remembered as the year in which the Mac community irrevocably grew up. And you'll see how 2001 won't be like "1984": This time, the blond woman in running shorts isn't hurling a hammer at a video image of Big Brother—she's throwing it at a mirror. **m**

ANDY IHNATKO has written for the *Chicago Sun-Times*, *Playboy*, and other publications.

ANDY IHNATKO

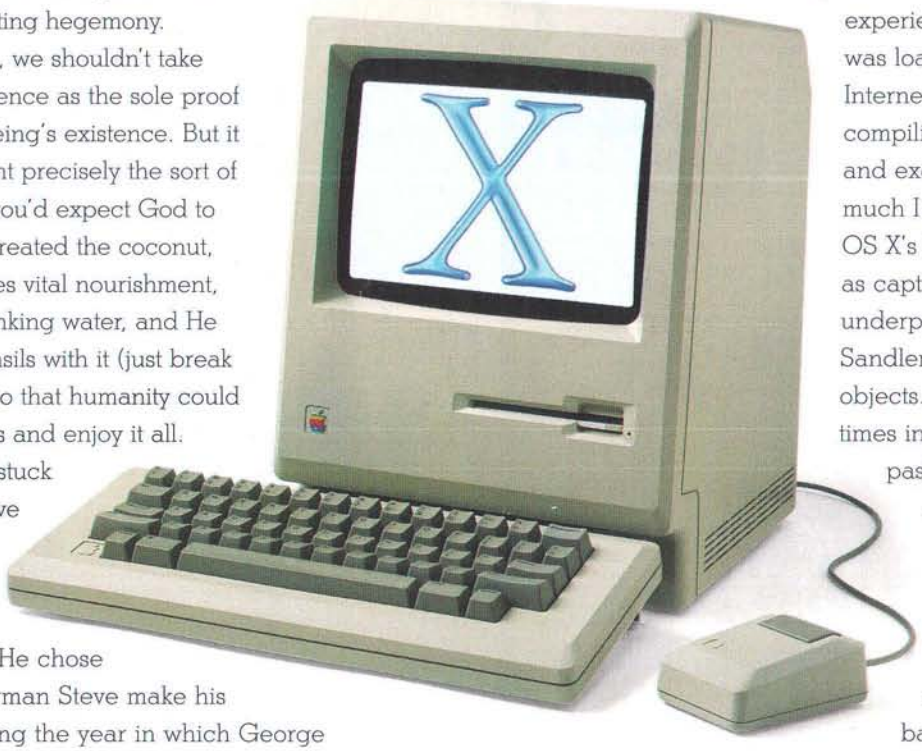
2001: A Mac OS Odyssey

WHY THIS YEAR WILL BE LIKE 1984 ALL OVER AGAIN

Let me apologize, folks. The Infinite Mystery of God's existence has caused everyone no end of bafflement and trouble for the past 3,800 years, and although I discovered the definitive answer some time ago, I haven't actually done anything with it, apart from jotting it down as a to-do item in my Palm. That was pure carelessness on my part.

In any event, yes, God does indeed exist, for better or for worse. If you're unwilling to just take my word for it, consider this: in all of world literature, only two years are also titles of classic novels: 1984 and 2001. And Steve Jobs chose *both* of those years for Apple to roll out new operating systems designed to blast apart the existing hegemony.

Of course, we shouldn't take mere coincidence as the sole proof of a Divine Being's existence. But it does represent precisely the sort of cheap irony you'd expect God to go for. God created the coconut, which provides vital nourishment, fiber, and drinking water, and He included utensils with it (just break off a piece!) so that humanity could readily access and enjoy it all. And then He stuck it 50 feet above our reach in a tree with no branches.



Similarly, He chose to have Chairman Steve make his first play during the year in which George Orwell predicted we would be struggling against a totalitarian dictatorship. And now, during the year in which Arthur C. Clarke predicted we would transcend our clumsy human forms and move to the next stage of cosmic enlightenment, Chairman Steve is back for a second act.

(The Infinite Mystery of why Steve Jobs continues to wear those black mock turtlenecks at important functions remains for the next generation of theologians to ponder, however.)

Thus Spake Jobs

Like it or not, Mac OS X is meant to have the same effect on us as Macintosh System 1.0 had on the MS-DOS world. This time, *we* are the enemy—and sure enough, Mac users' grumblings began with Apple's very first, very cautious demonstration of the Aqua interface.

The more I work with OS X, the more my attitudes and opinions—about almost every aspect of it—flip-flop. I mean, I generally like the Aqua interface, but I worry that Apple has traded elegance for flash. I like the new browser-based Finder, but dangit, it takes up a lot of room on my screen.

And while some people's first experience with Mac OS X was loading up Microsoft Internet Explorer, mine was compiling GNU source code and excitedly seeing how much I could exploit Mac OS X's Unix heritage. I'm as captivated by X's Unix underpinnings as an Adam Sandler fan is by shiny objects. And yet . . . several times in the course of the past year, I've skidded around a corner in Mac OS X and found myself transported to the dark, humid realms of lowercase backslash directories when I wasn't expecting it. It's dampened my enthusiasm for X every single time. Um, this *is* still Mac OS, right?

All of this is hot stuff. I can get a lot of cocktail-party conversation out of those comments. But (and I offer this only as a remote possibility) could I be, simply, full of it? Am I evaluating Mac OS X as a brand-new operating system? Or am I just rebelling against having to rethink my

continues on page 135

JOHN GREENLEIGH

WHO ORDERED THE 18-INCH?

The LaCie photon18blue™ display. Thin enough to hang on a wall and versatile enough to orient in either landscape or portrait position, the constant backlight of the 18" LCD screen combines with a removable color-enhancing hood to make for thin, brilliant color no matter how or where it's displayed.

LACIE Made for ideas.

lacie.com photon18blue™ and the LaCie logo are trademarks of LaCie, Ltd. Patent pending. ©2001 LaCie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

Meet the new Mac OS.

Thinking of upgrading your operating system? Start with the new Turbo Mouse® Pro trackball. It's a USB-ready operating system in its own right—with all the professional features you need to guide you through Mac® OS X in comfort and style. Its six DirectLaunch™ buttons launch apps and transport you to your favorite web sites instantly. Four programmable buttons reduce repetitive tasks to a single productive click. An integrated scroll wheel races effortlessly through even the largest documents. All while you're pampered by the silky-smooth precision of steel bearings and an extra large ball. Check out the Turbo Mouse Pro—the perfect touch for any Mac. Visit your nearest Kensington dealer or www.turbomousepro.com.

KENSINGTON®
Smart design at work.

Kensington and Turbo Mouse are registered trademarks of ACCO World Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2001 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.

Circle 1 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo